#### FILT: APPRIEDIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAS QUAN MEAL ACTIVE

#### 1st May, 1942

#### 1. DISPOSITIONO ALLIGIT & SSGANC KAVAL PORCES

A) goi\*Tfi gSSBSiliS PaCIFIQ area

EASFEIGH ASSTRALIA S?CTOX (East of & including Thursday Is. & Adelaide) Mr Itlsh TaSar alCiTar 'e ecas

TiTT&IF PorceHTT['educting aircraft carrier HYOKICMKS# 8 J Cruisers "ASTMILA 3 "PO37LAHP" "CHESTAR", U.S.Destmoyers WEAMSAS" "AiiSERSOH "WALKE" WS3STX\* \*MORKI3W and Citer WAS&A3£IAH) ea route Tongatabu to Sew Hebrides area.

(11) "CEICAGO" at Mousses. To K.V. with Teak Force 17 at 1300 today

(111) "VHEKFPMT" & "EDWARDS" aailsd fwon Sydney 1300/30 for Hervey Bay F.\*?, A. 1200/2/5 so fuel from "Killiuma". SAUSTRALIA\*\* (Flag) and "HOBART" to sall from Sydney a.m. today 1/s for firlag practise off Sydfaey Beads; thesee to Hervey Bay, arriving 1600/2/5, After R.V. at Eervey Bay "AUSTRALIA" "ir-BAST" "KHPPLE" & "EDWARDS" to sail £ 3000/2/6 to R.V. with Teak · Fdroe if one hour after daylight am 4/S.

(iv) "KGAHIKELAS at Williastatown. Expected to depart today if excert-

ing "HAETSUYKSH" to Tongatabu via Sriabane.

(v) WBROM? t (IM ter Fretilla Leader) eagagea in \*\*\* ?king up sxersises returning to Sydney at 2330/2/5.

"TSESH" (U.S. Destroyer) and :9MI=OSF9 (U.S. aircraft tender) arrived Port Phillip from Sydney 1250 yesterday 30/4.
(vii) "FRIIKINSW with If 52. "GOLDOW" departed Koumea 0525 yesterday 3C/4.

(vilia) MOYAOEH departed Melbourne 1003/39A4 for Fremantle for duty

with Task fc-mce 51, B.T.A. a.a. 5/5.

(ix) WABHAHAM CrainS3SSB\* (Butch Minesweeper) with Statch submarines MOD and K12 at Pert Adelaide. E.T.D. 1830 today 1/5 for Melbounne E.T.A. 4/5.

(x) BLEFA3REGOH arrived Sydney kxlarxA, 1800 yesterday 30 M.

(ix1) "ATKBXSS" P.T.D. \*elbourne O&OO/s/s for Newcastle E.T.A. 1400/4/5\*. (xii) \*BAULAMF\* and BOIGMERH an route Brisbane to Port Moresby via Townswille ...T.A. Townswille OC€-0 today 1/5. \*\*COLAC\* is to join h3£uLAEAF\* in place of \*BEMDIC+Gh. #SEU?BI30\* with engine trouble is to repair at fowns?ille and later escort "fAaOOHA" to Port Moresby S.T\*15. Townswille about 3/5.

(xiii) "BINOSRAH k "minsA\* departsn: Brla>a e 1735/30/4 with "\*ARUMBA"

for Platypus Bay.

"CESSSOck" escorting "TABOCKA" es route Port Moresby to Townsville Cxiv) E.T.A. @600 today 1/5.

"GoLDSfish" derredd Melbourne yesterday 30/4 for Albany.
At Sydney > "95STKALIAW "jAdom." \*AiDSS" \*J.D.FOKB® "V;AHRB©0" (x+1) At Sydney 3 "3-'AMW KMCTOHIA"

refitting; - "JtKSSaM" \* \*EB: Tfil OMPBAST" "4.3. PfOSSTOK \* (xvii) At Melbourne - "EAXXVBLA" FreeDCTTA' (Repairing) "TUCKE-a" "PIHC-ifO" FAFRED3" "STUART" "WRIGHT"

\*SRIF5»XHB \*LSA" (xvili) At Brisbaon 8 -

Cxlx) For Cah@arin#e in Hastern i ettor - eee Appendix.

(xx) WPALOMAS with STILO. fhureday Island aboard departed Thursday. Is. Otico/29 to seen Barnley, York and Murray ta. coastwafe/iing teleradio posts with army personnel; expected to return Thursday Is. tomorrow 2/5.

ghemf gprceg [See Appendix]

(i) Seaplane lender "FUJIKAWA U-RX" is probably at Eabmil and another fender fixAMXKAWA SWEV" is in the Truk - few Britain area and expected to arrive Eafoful soon.

(11) The following energy ships were sighted on 30/4 in the hismarck

Aferchipelage area:

(a) 52 miles S.S.Z. of Eavieng - one 4,000 ton frel htter bsaPing 1200at 1120/30.

(b) Sek litHbour, AlexisMfen (let Guinea) - two 5-5,000 ton

freighters at wharf.

(c) 20 miles S.Si of Tonga Oroupa Bow Ireland - on@ very large transport escorted by two large destroyers course 2008, at 1130/2 50/4.

- (g) 30 sailes south of Ritfcsaeyer Point, Kew Ireland OBS large SManaport, Source 1050.
- 2\* gi3ffkRH A05TC14LKA SafCTt-S (Seat of Thursday Is. S. Adelaide) Eritiah Tund "Allied NOFC" a

W.) Aircraft Tenator "HEROK" departed Albany for Fremmatle 28/4\*

(1A)K.M. 5\* ALSHT3 «a route #Presiantle to Melbourne E.T.A. 1700/6/0\*. (111) "WFiDS" en route Albany to Adelaide B.f.A. 1345/3. Thence

(v) At \*remantle - \* They IX SDATER \*3SLMEK \* \*MUL JOHA3 \* "PARROTT" "SLACKHAWK\* \*Of¥3\* "K.e\* - (sea Appendix) "THIHITYS SKLJSiO BROVXG3 (oilers)

(V1) At Albany "HOLLIO!Dff (see Appendix) Tf.S. Minesweepers "LAKE" Whippoorwill"

(Til) Sharks Bay Area - U.S. Seaplane Tetender "CHEDS8 (Vill) At Geraldton - "LAFAKAI" (U.S. auxiliary)

(ix) For submarines in western Sector - see Appendix.

3\* bast mxzs - ?:m,if?insa ssctor

British and Allied Porocea

fen aubsiarinea en pafcrdy'stations In China Sea or K.E.X. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (Se@ Appendix)

B) CESTUAL PACIFIC AiOk

Sritiah and XISHI Angea

Wr/CfonToj F\*.2070 "{7 Troopships and 1 freight sbis 5 departed San Francisco 22/4 for Augustia, escorted by \*XHBIA®AE0L138 (il. 5. Cruiser) \*

enemt forces

(1) a force including 2 srosably 3 aircraft cartiera #US%QSAKtih "ZVIKILKU"\* Fmr?MKD, 5 wwo 88 Craisera f\*SYSKO\* "HAGERO") some destroyers and possibly a battleship which many be \*HYFX® was recertly assembled in the Truk area for operations to the southward, fend is probably now south of Truk. "RYJKAXIj" ia still possibly on yource Truk from Japan. "ATASQ" (OH Cruiser) is reported en route Southern
Mandates from Japan and is probably intended for the above
force. There are also imdications that "K&SticiA9 (a/c Carrier)
which is expected to arrive Xwajalsin (Marshalls) tomorrow 2/5,

will also join this force. (ii) Aircraft Carrier aHAGAt la expected to depart Sasebo soon for

ea, after extensive repairs (111) John - 5 battle alii 33 from BatMv 3, recently operating in the say of Bengal, have returned to 10 be Yards and are expected to resonin there until the aiddle of the aocth.

(iv) Substitutiates - One op possibly two submarine squadrons are probably either in or proceeding to the Mandates.

C) SOUTHERN ?ACIPIC ASEA

brl'tiaH and Allied Forces
(1) Task &roup 12.2 (The Anders "ACHILLES" & U.S. Zestro-/era WFLU335R"
"While Mark" & here is a second five ships forming part of Conwoy
Fr: 2059 to Vila;

{11} "AfHLAIBg" en route Fiji to Sydney 3i.T.A. 0500/3/d. (111) Tasar Force 9.6.2 (Seaplane Tender "TANGIER" with accompanying

aircraft) at Kousica» (iv) Tasic Force 15 disposed as follows -MoorIMM(Destroyer Tendee) & "SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) at roagatabu. WMIXUSB (Store 5hip) at Fiji\*.

(v) JB0I3E; h an route Melbourne to Samoa 1.T.A\* 1530 tomorrow e/5.
(vi) BiUX3AY" (U.S.Minelayer - Minediv g) at Fiji. "KOHTQosiaiY\* proceeding to Suva S.T.A. 1200/2/b to reliews "BA%mMw (in Minediv 2) who de:Sarted for Pearl Harbour 1b/4 with "C&TAMA", (vii) MKTO & SDa escorting S.S. "PBE3IBSST COOLIDOS" to vicinity of

OMarrival at U.T. 331'.LOUIS'\* to relievs "ElCilMOMD"\* Bara Bora.

as escort of »COOLXDOF\* to San Francisco and HICHFONDD" toproceed Bora 8 Franto & sause duties with Task Group M2t2 (VIII MOHOFCAI\* en rout@ Melboxirae to Aucited E.T.A • 233G today W 71\_xi \*u 4 \*AOFc (i) S.Dastoyip) decarted Fiji 107010 yesterday < 50/4.

(x1 WITTPECANOBM (i) & Gilet) departed Kouaca 07-0/89 for unknown

destination.

(xii) At Saace - "SAM\*" (U\* 3 aircraft tender)) ^
(xii) At Suva - "SUMMERE" (V\*S.Survey/Ship)) "tArioSSN" (J.is.Aaaaunxiionn ship)

(w1111) Att Noumea »S«CHKVKBSHLn" (Free Tranch Sloop)) .01ELOHAW "- WILCAKNIAM" "BISHOPDALIS" (O11e2)) "MEHKUHR" j (2.5%\*>tore Ship)) (XIV) At Auckland - \*ASCAHIAH.

- D) HOITTORK PACIFIC AREA
- B) south FASTMIN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)
  - SYSTM OCVM Allied Forces (1) Corson But (usleror" & "Buntroom") .cocotyted by -"CHITRAL" departed colombo 12/4 together with 45f? MAN qsFL TVOV was to be Joined at Morabasa by \* # NIL X ni > WSEL j thence Fremantle and Adelaide via Durbant. be detached Troa convoy and to proceed independently to Prefightle calling at Mauritius for fuels. ^
    (11) «MAUNCMUIÄ (Hospital Ship) am rout» Fremantle to Calababo

H.m.j\*, g/g.

(111) #WAKOAKEtLAW (Hospital Ship) departed Colombo 28/4 flor Presnantle\*.

Kreen Forces (See Appendix)

2. NAVAL XOOLGGOOD

M11.

#### 3. Emin \*S PROBAELH m vi MOVE

(i) Attack on Port Moresby area.
(ii) Carrier-dorne fear readsSrsSimst N.F. Mistminian itr boses including from Island, Tomaville, and possibly Brisbane or Sydney.

(dit]) Heavy mir attacks on Darwin area possibly as a prelude to a direct attack.  $T_{,,}$   $a_{,}$  B

(Hw), possible attack on Hew Caledonia or riji Islands.

(Y) i Consolidation and further occupation of western strategic podiata im the Sdomon Islands.

(wi) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in tthe Central and South», West Raciffic arrea.

#### APPENDIX

to

#### DAILY AKAKCIATIDH - PACIFIC AND INDIAK WCEAI KAVAL ACTIVITE.

#### 1st Mai 194B.

#### SOOTH WEST RIN PACIFY SHEA

T-ASTE: aK auanitALL, Si-CTCR (Fast of and Including Thursday Island and Adelaide)

	Au	elaide)
British awd Allied Forces		
Alman Ch Comit	£F- 3C2ITC	
Alrcruft Carrier	TUn^uET"	
8" Cruisers	AOSTSALIA	CAi«SBA
	CKICAJC	
	POSTMD	
	<b>ASTOKIA</b>	
_	o«sgfst	
6* Cruiser	BCSOf	
Flotilla Leaders	sruAif	LE TRIUMPHAJIT
	THOKP	
Destroyers	AIDES	¥KIIDEism
	Mm&m i	
	MAOS	
	FORD	
	MAiMAI	
	KORSI3	
	1 ® I H 3	•
	RUSSEL	
	SUCKER	
	WALKS	
	WHIPPLE	
- American and a second	yei AOER	
Submarines	TAMB08	} On patrol
	3,47	)
•	5.38	)
	3.42	)
	3*44	)
	3.37	)
	3.39	)
	3.40	)
	3.41	) At Brisbane
	5.43	)
	3,45	3
	S.46	)
Outch Sub arlaes	£.9	1
outen bub at tacs	K. 1.2	At Adelaide
A.M*C*S	IBSEEALIA	At Adelaide
Laivi a Unio		
	EASIMBLA	
/n H 1	KA&008A	D DECCEOU
3/p Tender	MDICHE	W.B.PRSSTGH
C Tender	WRIGHT	
Submarine Tender	QRIF3 211	
Sun Boat	TULSA	

Kavml Air Auti-corlities TriCxtSing Tortion Whitese Air Squadron C\*C. 1st Air Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Yokohama F.B. Squadron Tainan Air Squadron fend probably several converted Seaplane Tenders

- Eft Cruisers

possibly 5 - 5.5M Cruisers.

#### COTH RESTERN FACIFIC AZTEA (Cantd.)

#### 1\* KASIfe.r; AlSXIUi.IA SKCTCH (Coatd)

™ j- 'orces

Ifew Guines - Blifayk AreMpela..o - Solomons Area (Co, td\* j)

Approximately 8 Destroyers

Aprrooclsaately 21 Ierchant ships including several Artsy £ranaports (sone of these ?my be transporting: sapplies between Sruk &nd Rabaul)

1 Converted Seaplane tender (\*FU/XKA\$A EAHB\*)

1 Squadron SutKs&rlmaa

1 Sub Depot Ship ?

C in € Mandates Fleet (4th))

ortion I donocat pivision

Approx\* 102 shore-based aircraft including probably 42 fighters, 36 heavy bomber#, 20 flying boats and 4 float plap.cs\*.

9 motor torpedo boats (assigned but possibly not jet arrives).

#### (last of Phyrsday island «nd Adelaide;) «\*• AOS 18ALIA SKCTCft. Irtish analnncyToroes

6" Crplsers Destroyers

S/P Tenders

l>eatroyor Ve-ider Submarine lenders

"iub^arines

Effective Aeflillry, or repairln£

Miokixx suuft a

HAHKEK

tmi» joms

FAKRŬi T

Ctil LJDS

HEHOI

BLACK HAWK

orus

**BC&LAHD** 

at FAi'SQL 3VAtIONS

\*0SpoibI

SAH30

PIES

**ZTvmsm** 

S EAKg\*2SK

mmMsz

SKIPJACK

PICKEREL

3VQRDFZ3H

SAIL? 1SH

PAIRS REPARING FOR PATROI

M

SKA&GLF it rrersanfcle - overhaul hi Iremntlo

SCI-LPIS? ssAKma- 03

seahavkh

SKAi'SAS

**PEFUJIT** 

At Albany - tender overhaul

SEAL

Albany to In route

**SALIFGE** SACSY

Fretmntle

E,S

At Frementle

#### Patch Suesaarine

Corth of and including \$ava \* fimor 9 Dutch Sew Guinea} 3. KAST imlis - PHILIIPISTS SICAGH

British and Allied Forces T5 Submarines on pafrbT"stations In China Sea or S.t.l. Area (See above)

*j-mmy* forces At xsaat I Sattleahip.

1 - B" Cruiser

3 « 8\* Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Seaplane Carriers

C in G Third .Fleet

11asor

2ppg55laet»ly 72 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bocbers, 12 flying boats#

```
B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA
```

rightlak Saifl Allheit Forcel Effective Refitting or Repairing eoloHno- Tti-16H) Battleships MAHYLAKB (8-16\*) MISSISSIPPI £12-14\*) {12-14\*} fif\* MEXICO (122-14 ") IDA BO TEHHBSSK3 12-145) MENE 800TAN 1A (12-114\*) SARATOGA A/C Carriers XIITERPRXSB fclXISJGf0a HOHHSY SSAL? LAKE 010T 80 Cruisers **HOB^HAfcJTOH** SE8 OHLBMJ3 - fle^APOLIS \*BUNPOLI3 BAR MISSISCO YISSEISBS LOSISVILLE PMSA00EA HELENA &\* Cruisers ATU NTA D3^our RULEIGH HASIEVILKS Destroyers 40 {approx}

Submarines

23 (approx)

Enemy froncaa (Palaur " Silpan - Boming - Japan) hTITE"of "the (Tobbined Plant: Including 8 - 99 battleships 7 A/c Carriera AKAOX In home waters &QMWJ \* SIZCW RTUJO Probably att Iture **KOSHO** 

> KORYU (KAQA)

At Stt@bo Yards, Jap n (damaged)

6 - &h Oruiaera 2 -- 66" Cruisers 50 Destroyers 30 Submarines

Mandated Islands Tytiv Arak

Trosalbly I battleship

"SHOSUCJ" "ZUIKAWJ\* 4 A/C Carriers hKta%Amh

"KASmA"

prob. Truk - Hew Britain area prob. on route Truk from Japan En route karah&lls fzoss Japan

2 - 8" Cruisera some light cruisers mon unita 4th Fleet possibly 12 destroyers
1 Converted Seaplane Tender At least 12 Chartered Merchant Ships Special landing party Force (Karines)

Several Air Squadrons lixluding 17th fir ? Aadron and porition Yokohama Plying: Boat Squadron

Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned but possibly not jet arrived)

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrone from 6th Fleet

1 seafWQ# Carrier ("EA^OI")

1 M/3 Flotilla (16th) 9 Havel Air authorities Including portion Yokohama F/B &goadron and 1st Air Corps, 0.0. Chitose Air 3quadron

6 unidentified warahipa

Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships including one Hospital Ship 15 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived)

#### South Ran pacific ahka 6. TtTall 'arid Allied' #oroes

Cruisers

Effective Eeflttin/; or ae^alnii^

mnrmr Mxw&mm

lkakder AC11LLE3 ADELAIDE

HONOLULU ST LOUIS

BOISE FLOSSES

EEKLBY

HELM LABSol

sms

MoCALL

**AS**©**AS**IA

MONOMAI

?A2iSXBg mm

S/P Tender a/G Tender

A.i '.C\*S

Destroyers

#### D. L'VITH PACIFIC AREA

SCUTH EASTEIN TACYIC AREA E, British and killed forces Cruisers

cckcghd THBBTOH

# IHDIAM OCEAN - ^ALAYAS *AHEA* British' *sxi&- klile&* 'Forces'

Battleslaips

Effective Befitting or Repairing

tiiiuWiW\*

SESOLOFI K

2EVE2T33

1&MXUoES

**EOYAL SOVKMfcMB** 

**FALLAHS** 

A/C Carriers

**FORKIDAIII FK** 

**EKDOIG. TABLE** 

8 Cruisers (Greek) €" Cruisers

seuR&ios avsuoff

**SUMATRA** 

**GAXMHM** SKACOE

uamraias **EMERALD** 

**CSRES** 

**DURBAN** 

BIKkBISSAM clas Cch

dQLy T£j

CAPETO^3

MCAST1JB

dauas

**DABOTIJS33** WGSCKSffEftSI IRE

mctm

HAKCEI

CCRFST

CKIEHL

ALAMIA

A.A. Vessels

BEEt&KERCK **CCTEiiTHY** 

Destroyers

A.M.C's

25 ((approx)

Submarines

7 ((approx)

Enescr Forces 3"~- t Tfruiaers 1G Destroyers

SO Submarines

C iii C Southern Sxpeditien&ry Fleet

#### DAILY APPRECIATION & PACIFIC & INDIAN OCRAS MAVAL ASSUVITY

#### Bad May, 1948

#### DISPOSITION ALLXSD S KBERT KATAL FORC 53

#### A) SOUTH ftEffPBBirp&aiFIP a SEA

1. gasfebi Australia Sizicior (East of is Including Thursday Is. & Adelaide) Ballitish aid "11745 Booctea

TIF Was Inter of two aircraft carriers; 6 heavy eraiaers, 14 djeafcrowers and an oiler) is operating in the Coral 33a\* h4t)33KALJA\* & \*ROBAKTa are to join one boar

after daylifbt on 4/E (vide ii).

(11) ANISURALIES : CHOBAHF" departed Sydney 1015/30/4; to U.V. With "LEBIFFILE" & "LD. ARDS! in Eetwoy Bay at 160 today 2/5; &11 four ships to proceed at 2000 to & 3, W. \*1 th Task Force 17, when ee @W:iiPHIEM & "RDWARDS" proceed to Vila to relievo HENTISY & HELM E. F.A. 5/5.

(111) "ABgLAIDE5 or rout" Fiji to Sydney E.T.A. 0500 toaorrow 3/5\* (iv) "KANBIBSA" assorting "METSUTKEB8 departed is downe for Tongs tabu fee via Sriabane 1545/1: £«?\*&\* Brisbane 1500/5\*

(v) \*TKC>Wf\* (buteb Flotilla Leader) engaged in/working up exercises

returning to Sydney at 2330 today 2/5%

(vi) "focuet" (U.S. Eestro, yer) and haffilliksh (U.S. Aircraft Tender) are to depart Melbourne at 1001 today 2/4 for Framauatle E.T.A. a.\*m.r 9/5.

(vii) "fWACSpt\*" ea route Melbourne to Presanfele for duty with Task

force 51 B.T.A\*. 0850/5\*.

(vill) \*AfiMram Cn\*883SH\* departed Adelaide escorting Butch submarines K9 and H12r at 1750/1 for Selhoura® «Vf.A\* dawn,4/5\*

(ix) \*a?H3®5" B.F.P. Melbourne Q600 today 2/5 for Newcastle F.T.A\*

160Q/i/5« "WSyALhA\* to M.V. at 1530 today & provide escert\*

(x) H.f. \*TM00%&\*tVi>m Port Moresby proceeding to Townsville E.T.A.

0500/1/5: "CB3SKOCKI fissks which was escorting is to proceed to position approx 90 sile# S.S.K. from Port Moresby to effect Pescue of personnel on rafts pr boats sighted pau

(xi) WBALLIB AFM A \*CMMMgSh en route Townswille to Port Moresby S.F.a\*. 9.w. 3/5\*. "SOLAC" was to a.V. at 0300 today 2/5. "CESSWOCK" will K.Y. with the convoy off Port Hierophy at 0700 tomorrow

(xil) mQ0LBaSAE® depBrted Melbourne 50/4 for Albany\*

W&TM&\* \*ith 8:1.0. Qjursdaj Island aboard expected to return (x111) Thursday I aland today 2/5 after manning Barnley, York and Murray 1. eeastatttiins teleradio posts with army personnels (xlv) At Sydney - "tfSSI RALIA" hukmQMAh "ALBSH" LJ.B\*FORDt \* <AltHBOO\*

" SWAN"

refitting - \*OAEBSSRAM \*hk tftlotilittur "VICTORIA" "W.E.PHBaJOX.

(xv) At Melbourne - "VKSBETTA" (repairing) "TUCKBR" "PIFWO" "AUREUS" "STCA?8 "WRIGHT"

(xvi) At Brisbane - MHIRFIS" "TLI 3A"

(xv11) For subjectimes in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See appendix) (1) BoashSo"teinf.ora "FUJIKAWA HUAV" and "SAfcJKAlfA MARTO" are operating In the nabaul area. -

SOan Japanese supply ship is due to arrive Rahaml 4/5.

(ill) Hie two ships reported at Alexiah&fen on 30/4 ware not sighted

there or at Madang yesterday 1/b.

(iv) &ir reconnal scance 1/d reported two unidentified ship@ about. 55 milea 1:W: of Oiao (Soloaoma), oae probably a transport about £\*550 tons, well arised which Dpened fire with A.A.

puns, and the other probably a trawler.

Singgmgg AUSTRALIA SKOCTOK (West out Thursday 19. h Adelaide)

ritish and Allied Forces
Ty "BARKER" & "BULMER" (0. S. Destroyers) sere to depart Fremantle

for Melbourne about BDO/1/5.

(11) "?AUL JOSES" \*PARWITT" a "TBIHIFY" en route Premanticle to Albany.

(11) H.M.S. "AfSEY\*\* an route Fret@nfds to Melbourne R.T.A\* 1700/b/s\*.

(iv) horocsh em route Albany to Adelaide Ka? A 1343/3.

(v) "PUNJAB" at fressntle: Litter to proceed to Addu Atoll with tanker WFEL\*LAR.

(v1) At Fremantle - "PBOMIX" "35Bn%35" "BIAC-KEAWK" MOTUS "K.8" -(see Appendix) #aKLIWBBOVIC\* (Oiler).

THOLLASTIS (see appendix) Tf. %Minaaweepera WLAHEB (vii) At Albany %XiT7€0; MILL\*

(viii) Sharks Bay Area - U. S. Seaplance Tender "CHILDS" (ix) Geraldten area - WLAMAOIM (U.S. auxiliary).

(x) For subaarinea in Western Benten - sea Appendix.

3. EAST INDUS'S - PHILIPPINES 3BGTQR

wrated mertiles "Aqueb ...... Ten subawarines on patrol stations in China lea op luE:J. area (sea Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) - "ASHIGARA" (8\* Cruiser) has arrived Sdurabaya" (IXXXII) from the Celebes area.

B) CENTRIAL PACIFIC MEA
BrillshTand\_&11170TForcea
(1) Convoy FX.20V0 (7 troopships and 1 freight ship) departed 3m

Francisco 22/4 for Australia, escorted by "liffbiARA#OLIS" (U.S. Cruiser).

Eneay Force#

(i) A force including possibly 1 battleship ("HITEL") 3 aircraft carriers ("SHOKAKU" "ZVVKKW" "RYVKAXK") two B" Cruisers (CSSYON O\* WHAOTURQa) feed at least 4 destroyers is now in the .Truk - New Britain area\*

Forces available in the Eabasl area to reinforce the above include three 8" Cruisers and 4 possibly 5 light

, cruisers\*

\*ATAOG'f (8WCruiser)) is reported en route. Southern Mandates from Japan and is probably intended for the above force. There are indications that 4XASUGAR (a/C Carrier) which is expected to a rrive Kwajaleln (Marshalls) today 2/5, Will also join this fores.

(11) Aircrafts Carrier \*K\*B&h is expected to departt Sasebo-soon for

sea, after extensive repairs.

(111) JAPAN - 3 battleships from BatDiv 3, recently operating in the Bay of Senga, have returned to HozeYards and are expected to ramin there until the jaiddle of the month.

(iv) 0.0.3. Colombo reports 50/4 a strong consentration of enemy units

(at least 2?) in the Marshalls area.

(v) Submarines - One or possibly two submarine squadrons are probably either in or proceeding to the Mandates.

C) SOUTHED H&QIYTC AREA

British and Allied Forces
(1) \*A-8 DD\*T'r \*\* AGRAIDIMB\*V\* ?i.f. Destroyers "HENLEY" & hmxm" escorting four ships from Convoy FSf. 2059 to Vila K.T.A. 5/5, a fifth st:Ip with engine trouble is water, separate escort of \*I\*LUSSE'Rtt.«
(11) Task Force 9.8\*2 (Seaplane Tesseei\* "ANOHIME" with accompanying

aircraft) at Noumea:

(Hii) "BOISEB en route Melbourne to-Samoa K.T.A. 1530 today 2/5\*.

"HICHMOHD" at Bora 3ora. (Iv)

(v) "DOBBIN" (Destroyer Tender) and "SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) at ·Tongatabu.

(vi) BRILLOK\* (Store Ship) "SIGNER" (S. S. Survey Ship) HUS3EH"

(V. S. aaamanition ship) at Suva.
"CHMincfill" (Free French: Sloop) "OEKLONS" "ELCAKNIA® "BISEOPDALE" (v11) (Oiler) "KgJiKSR" (Stare Ship) at Noumea. @ASCANIA" at Auckland.

(ix) \*MiNOSAIM on route Melbourne to Aueleland K.T.A. 2330/1:

D) HOLISM MCLFIC AHKA

E> 30UTH EASTOS PACIFIC AiQg (3ee Appendix)

P) SBSSI OCSAK

Britafia and Allied Forces
UIT Goavoy SW ("ISRIEHOT" & "tajbtrwu") Sported by "swrataj,"
departed Colombo 15/4 together with "f.ATOOMBAft, Convoy was
to be Joined at Monibasa by R.tt.T.\*FSIXX 30USSELS; thence
Premantle and Adelaida via BWibaa# flatDOMBA\* to be detached
from floonvoy and to proceed independently to Prawmatic calling at seauritius for fuel.

(11) "M. I Will OX" (Hospital Ship) @a route Frfeaantle to Colombo

SvT.A. 8/5.

(ill) WEAKaA&ELLA\* (Hospital Ship) departed traloabe 2e/4 for Fremantle.

ineery Forces (See Appendix)

#### 2. KAVAL utespBara

(i) Nff? SOTKKA - Cincpa@ reported 30/4 that fath Marua were soon ts deport Kabaul to H.Y. with the Saipam Base Farce off Baboyne Is. (Louislade Archipelago) in commection with a projected occupation of FOjttKOr#£by. Shore were indications that th# emmj was also immecroated in Sajnarai and Cape Rodney

area.

(11) foo boats OF rafts, one with 20; men and the other with Swen tere shanted by reconnaissance aircraft approx 92 miles 3.K. of Port Moresby at 1706/1. Oil and timber on the water agg#M&>d that a vessel had recently been sunk. Is allied Tessel Is knewn to fee mlasing in the vicinity but an unidentified two n&et@d lu?ts>r was sighted about 68 stiles 3.B. of Moresby; at 1355/8&/4.

(iii) ejfieLIMSS - Sfila Ksru reported two torpedo hits on 30/4 in position 1231N, 156 18\*E. She wasebift fee proceed tasamsaa on her way.

towards Imiefi.

#### ENEMY\*3 JROSABIBS HEX? ISOVH

(1) attack on fort Moresby ares.
(1) Carrier borne air raids against S.E. Aus Srallan air bases including Horn Island, fownswille, and possibly Brisbane or Aydney.

(iii) Heavy air attacks on Darwin area possibly as a prelude to a direct

attack.

(lv) Possible attack an New Caledonia or Fiji Islands.

(v) Cousolidation and further occupation of \* Ostern a tratagie points is the Soloraion Iala mda.

(vi) Insreased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Sertral and South sest Radific area.

#### APPENDIXX

to

# DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AUD I INDIAN OOFAGE NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (East of and Including Thursday Island and Adelaide)

British and allied Forces RIFITTIKG OR KKPAIRING **EFFECTIVE** LEXINGTON Aircraft Carriers YORKTOWN MINKEAPOLIS Cruisers **NEW ORLEANS** ASTORIA Chester PORTLAND CHICAGO **AUSTRALIA** HOBART ADELAIDE LE TRIOMPHANT PHELPS Destroyers DEWEY VENDETTA wokdkn DALE FARIUGUT MONOGRAM MORRIS HAMMAN ANDERSON **RU3SKL** HUGHES WILKE SIMS PERKINS ALDHN **EDWARDS** FORD WHIPPLE TUCKER STUART VOYFER TROMP S. 47 Submarines 5.38 On patrol 3,42 8:44 3.37 S#39 ō\* 40 At Brisbane S.41 3.43 S. 45 S. 46 K. 9 **Dutch Submarines** At Adelaide K. 12 **WBSTRALIA** A.M.C's KANIMBLA MANOORA W.B.PRESTON S/P Tender A/C Tender WRIGHT GRIFFIN Submari ne Tender TULSA Gun Boat

Enemy Forces
Hew Guinea-Bismarck Archipela&o - Solomons Area
14 Haval Air Authorities including portion Oiltose Air Squadron C.O.
1st air Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadrom, Yokohama F.B. Squadron
Tainan Air Squadron and probably several converted Seaplane
Tenders: 3 27 Cruisers, & possibly 5 - 5.5 Cruisers

#### A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA (Corrtd)

eASTKRB A STEALIA SECTOR (Contd)

Enemy Forces Kew Cillitwa - Bismarck Archipelap; o - aolomous fron (Contd)

Approximately 8 Destroyers

Approximately 20 Merchant ships including several Army Transports (some of these may be transporting supplies between Truk and

1 Converted Seaplane tender {"JTfJIKAWA MARU"))

1 Squadron Submarines

1 3ub Depot Ship ?

C im C Mandates Fleet (4th))
C im C Mandates Air Force Portion 1 Gunboat Division

Approx. 102 shore based aircraft including probably 42 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 20 flying boats and 4 float planes.

9 motor torpedo boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived).

#### 2. WESTERS AUSTRALIA SECTOR (est of Thursday Island and Adelaide)

ferlSish and Ilted Forces Refitting; or Repairing Effective 6" Cruisers PHOENIX BULMDJR Destroyers BARKER PAUL JOKES PARROTT s/p Tenders CHILDS HERON Destroyer Tender BLACK HAWK Submarine Tenders OTUS

> HOLLAND ON PATROL STATIOWS

Submarines POKEG 13E

**SAROO** PIXE STURGEON SPFAKFISH STINGRAY SKIPJACK **PIGKEREL** SWORDFISH SAILFISH

RE?AIKS km PREPARING TO a PATROLS At Fremantle - overhaul mrnmr

**SEADHAOON** SEARAYEN

SNAPPER

PERMIT At Albany - tender overhaul

SEAL SCULPIN

At Albany SALMON

En route Albany to Fremantle SAURY

Dutch Submarine K\*3 At Fremantle

#### EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES SECTOR (North of and including Java -Timor - Dutch New Guinea)

British and Allied Forces 10 Submarines on patrol stations In china Sea or N.E\*I« Area (See above)

**Enemy Forces** At least 1 Battleships 1 - 8" Ordiser

3 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers

Several Seaplane Carriers

C in C Third Fleet

Timor approximately 72 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bostbers, 12 flying boats

### B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AR:A

Katttle£hiQS	COLORADO	ive Refitting or Repairing (88-16")
	MARYLAND	(8-16 <sup>m</sup> )
	MISSISSIPPI	(12-14 H)
	NEW MEXICO	(12-14")
	IDAHO	(12-149)
	TENNESSEE	(1S-114")
	PENNSYLVANIA	(12-14*)
a/c Carriers	ENTERPRISE	SARATOGA
	HORNET	and the second s
0" Cruisers	SALT LAKE CI	TY
	NORTHAMPTON	
	INDIANOPOLIS	
	Ska FRANCISC	0
	VINCENNES	
	LOUISVILLE	
	EBNSACOLA	
6" Cruisers	ATLANTA	HELENA
	DETROIT	RALEIGH
	BASEEVILLE	
	ST. LOUIS	
Destroyers	40 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (Approx)	
Enemy Forces		
	- Bonins - Japan)	
mits of the Con	ibined Kleet ihelu	ding 8 9 battleships
7 A/C Carriers	AKAGI	In Horae Waters
	SOiiYU	M.
	HIRYU	MI ·
	RYUJO	Probably at Kure
	Hosho	
	KORYU	9
The second second	(KAGA)	At Sasebo Yards, Japan (damaged
6 88" Cruisers		
2 66" Cruisers		
30 Destroyers		
30 Submarines		
Mandated Islands		
Trulc Area" ~	71. 2. 1 W. 1	
possibly 1 battl		
4 A/C Carriers	"SROKAKU" "ZUIKA	
	"RYUKAKU"	probably Truk area
	"KASUGA"	probably at Kwajalein
2 86" Cruisers		
some light cruis		and the second second
aome units 4th f	leet	
possibly 12 dest	royers	
1 Converted Seap	lane Tender	
At least 12 Char	tered Merchant sh	ips
Special landing	party Force (Mari	nes)
Several Air squis	adrons including 1	7th Air Squadron and portion Yoko-
hama 31 ying Bo		
1 Submarine Divi		
		ut possibly not yet arrived)
Marshalls	1 80	
At least 2 subias	rine squadrons fro	om 6th leet
1 Seaplane Carri		
The state of the s		
1 M/S Flotilla (		portion Vokohomo P/P Squadron

9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/b Squadron and 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Squadron 6 unidentified warships
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
At least 20 Chartered Merchant ships including eme Hospital Ship 16 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived)

#### C. SCUTHERH : ACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces

iteflttlRR or Repairing Effective 6" Cruisers RICHMOHB MILWAUKEE LI?M PER ACHILLES HONOLULU BOISE CONCORD TRENTON Destroyers **FLUSSER** HENLEY HELM LAMSOH KcCALL

A,M.C.\*s

A3CANIA

MONONAI

S/p Tender

A/S Tender

SSAH

B. BORTH PACIFIC ARGA

A/C Carriers

A.A. Vessels

E. SOUTH EASTERS PACIFIC ARTA

P. IHPIAH OCBAH - MALAYAN AK-A Britilah and Allied Fondea

Battleships Effective Refitting or Repairing

RESOLUTION REVEKOK RAMILLIES

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIANT FORMIDABLE INTOMITABLE

8" Cruiser GEORGIOS AVEROPF (Greek)
Oh Cruisers CALEDON

CALEDON DRAGON

DRAGON SUMATRA

ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
DURBAF
BIfai IMOEAM
GLASGOW
COLOMBO
CAPETOWN
NEWCASTLE
DANAE
DAUNTLESS

A.a.c. worcestershire

HECTOR
RAMCHI
CORFU
CMITRAL
ALAUSIA
HEEMSKERCR
COVENTRY

Destroyers 25 (approx)
Submarinas 7 (approx)

Submerines 7 (approx
Fneady Forces

Fnealy Forces
3 -.6" Cruisers
16 Destroyers
20 Submarines
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

#### MOST 3ECKKX

#### MILLY a -PAECIATIOH - VACIAIC k gl.) M8 OCBJU; WtVAL ACTIVITY 5-d ,^gy7',,Xy'42,~

#### 1. EI3/05THQKS /JLLIED fr "H\(\text{Y}\): FY KAVAL FQ: CL5

#### A) S'BTK \*FST >:CI; 10 AKFA

1. Matter AUST ALIA :: G. Qd (Fast of ft including Thursday Ia. k Adelaide)

British and Allled forcea

HI) Task Force 'W fconisTating of two aircraft carriers, 6 heavy Cruisers, 14 destroyers and an oiler) Is operating in the Coral Sea. "AUSTRALIA" & "HOBART" are to join one hour after daylight on 4/5 (vide ii)

(ii) "AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" & "Kiti?PLK" pwoceeding to k.V. with T.F.

17 4/5 minmam "telPKUg® la to proceed Vila E.T.A. 6/5. "EPWAKPSB has returned to sydney far docking and sill be re-placed by "ALDISF" who departed Sydney 1235/2 "THIP LE" and

"ALDBW" are to relieve "HELM" t "KENLLTI".

"ADELAIDE" en route Fiji to Sydney H.T.A. 0500 today \$/5 (iii)

(iv) "KAVIHBLA" escorting "MASTSUYKJ&h\* en route Melbourne to Tongatabu via Brisbane K.T.A. Brisbane 1500/5

"IKSTIALIa" to leave Port Jackson for exercises 6/5. (v)

"T&OH?" was to return to Sydney from working up exercises (vij)

yesterday 2/5. \*T\*JOKER\* and "WEIGHT" departed ieltwarne 1001 yesterday 2/5 (vii) for Vremittile E.T.A. 0B01/8

(viii) HOYAC ARh en route Serbourme to Fremantle for duty with Teak Force 51 F.T.A. 0830/5

"ABrtAHA# GHYJiSciES" en route Adelaide to Melbourne escorting (%x) Dutch submarines K9 and K12 departed for Melbourne E.T.a\*. dawn 4/5.

MATBM929 Melbourne 0620 2/5 for Seecastle E.T.A. 1600/4/5.  $(\mathbf{x})$ 

"'ffffYALLA" to u.V. at 1530/2 and provide escort.

(xi) "BALLARAT" 7 "COLAC" escorting "OBSMJSK" en route Townswille to Port Moresby E.T.a. 1800 3/5. "CKSSKOCKH will R.V. with the comvoy off fort Moresby at 700 today 3/5 (xii) "BVHGAREK" is to depart Sydney 1001 today 3/5 for Fort Phillip

E.T.A. 23 0/5. To berth at Geelong 6/5.

(xiii) "GOLDSTAR" departed Melbourne Sc/4 for Albany.

(xiv) At Sydney - "WESTSALIA" "MAEODRA\* "EX>3A:u3S" "J.D.> ^aDit "WARREGO\* "3SAS" Refitting - "QAmmiiA\* "LB TRIO Asa;>I" "VICTORIA" "\*\*\*.». P.T. STOW"

(xv) At Melbourne - "VAEKETA" (repairing) "FINOWO" "STUART" (xv1) At Brisbane - "GiaPFHf" "TULSA"

(xvii) For submrines in Eastern sector - see appendix

#### **Enemy Forces**

Allied at reraft over Bsbaul on 2/& sighted 17 ships in the harbour, including one light cruiser, 3 large transports, and the reminder aedim aiae transports. In addition, one transport, escorted by a destroyer, was sighted entering the harbour first the last.

(11) TALILI BAY

Two large transports were slanted unloading Into barges near the ester, shore of Talili Bay

(111) NEW avxnr.A

Aerial pkofcbgmphs taken over Sek (Alexishafen) on 1/5 reveal 6 vessel#, 140 feet long in the harbour, apparently submadne chasers, type SI. (iv) SOLQKOfcS

An en(Kny siJ>marine #ss sighted at 1050/2 approx. 110 miles W.S» of Shortland Island, on a course of 1109.

(v) GAJ'JKAI I3\*Attp 1 marchant ship 7(5,000-6,000 tons) and 1 smaller vessel, eourse 90° sighted 18 lies 1. of Oattdmi Island at 0522/2/5.

(vi) TfeTIFARI I5LAKD 1 merchant shfn of 8,000 tons course 3580 was sighted 5 miles SSE of rape Nepean at 0716/2/5.

#### EASTIMH A7.5ffKAf.IA SECTOR (contd)

Enemy Forces (Contd)

MY?'N BEN GEORGIA

2 small Ar chant ships course 358 sighted § miles 8SE of Vlru Harbour

(1x) 3a. jarica ISLAND (South coast of Santa Isabel Island)
Three and possibly 6 ships were sighted off San Jorge Island at 1530/2/5. These ships were later reported to be proceeding towards Tulagi.

Coments The ships referred to in paragraph 5,6,7 are possibly the mam as those referred to In parapraph 9 (x) nOCKHAMPTOI

An ehe?sy submarine was sighted at 1718/2/5 In a position approx. 380 miles . by M, of Hockhapspton, on a southerly Scorse, Graded

# agSRN a> IIALIA 3PCTQR (West of South act Is. a Adelaide)

- Tir) wBAk^; li'w it' BULMER (U.3. Testroyers) en route renantle te Melbourne
- (11)"PAUL JOBES® "PAHROTT9 & "TRINITT1 arrived Albany 1405/2

(111) "H.M.3. \*ALSBY\* en route Aeisantle to Melbourne K.T.A. 1700/6/5.

WHER039 en route Albany to Adelaide E.T.A.1345/3. Thence

(v) WDELORAIKT? w departed Xxunwlm for Thursday is. escorting "TUI AGI" f.T.A. 1730/4

(vi) "PTJHJAB" deo&rted · rersantle with tanker "THELMA" for addu Atoll 0700/2 E.T.A. 17/S.

(vii) At Kremantle - "PHOKNIX" MHEKOH" "bLACKHA?\*KM "OftlS® "K.8n.

(see appendix) "EfifIXNQ M VVIOR (Oiler)

BIICLLAI?pw (See appendix) U.S. ulnasweepere "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" (vilia) At Ibany sTffIWIThfw (Oiler)

(1x) Sharks Bay area - U.S. ea lane Tender "CHILDS" (x) Geraldton area - "LAFIA KAI" (U.S. Axidlary)

(xi) For subimrdnea In Western Sector - see Appendix.

#### 3. EAST TOILS - PHIHIPPM 3 3FQTOR

British and Allled Forces

Ten Submarines on patrol" station s in China 3ea or B.T. t. area (see appendix)

Knemy Forces (See appendix)

#### B. CKITRAL PACIKIC ARKA

Byrittsh and Allied Forces

Viy Convoy Planjrif troopships mid 1 freight ship) departed San Jresaaciseo 22/4 for Australia, escorted by \*X!IDIAHAPCLI3\* (0.3. Cruiser)

Timmy Forces

(T) A force including possibly 1 battleship "MTXE1", 3 aircraft Carriera ("SHOKAKt1" "XUIKAKtJ" HWKAXO") two 8" Cruisers ("MYGKO" "HAOTJHO") and at least 4 destroyers is now in the Truk. New Britain area,

Porces available in the labaul area to reinforce the above Include three S\* cruisers and 4 possibly 5 light cruisers.

"ATAOO® (Qh cruiser) is reported en route Southern Mandates from Japan and is probably intended for the above force. There are indications that \*KA3tRSAB (A/c Carrier) which is probably at Kwajalein (Manshalls) will also join this force.
(11) Aircraft Carrier "KAGA" is expected to depart Sasebo soon

for sea, after extensive repairs.

(Hi) JAPAH - 3 battleships from BstDlv 3, recently operating in the Bay of Bengal, have returned to Ho.a Yards and are expected to regain there until she middle of the month.

(iv) Subraar'mos - One or possibly two submarine squadrons a\*a probably either in or proceeding to the Mandates.

3GUTHKRS PACIFIC A3:A

British and nil orees

KD "BtKAKt>Kft\* 'AMITLIIS" ft U.S: Deatroywra "HELKY" & "HELM"

escorting four sfelss from Convoy F\*: 2059 to 711a. S. . . A. 5/5

& fifth #Mp with engine trouble is under separate escort

of \*FLUSSER\*\*

Task orce 9.6.2. (Seaplane Tender "TAHOLICR" with accompanying all reraft) at Mouwea#

\*\*.S. ISE\* was due at Saaoa from Melbourne yesterday 2/5

(111)

(iv)

"MOMOWAIW was due at Auckland from Melbourne 1/5" CmiDLEY\* (U.S. destroyer) and "ttlGEL\* (U.S.Destroyer 'Ander) (V) en route Faming Is. to Mew Zealand

(vi) "mTDm" (U.S. Store Ship) departed Huna 1720/2

(vii) HmEMTONw and "CO'CORD" (6tt cruisers) due Bora Bora today 3/5

(viii) At uora bosa = "BIESMOKD"

(ix) At Tongatabu = "POEMM", HSOLACE"

(x) At Suva = "SUMMER" RLA3Sm'n Minediv 2i:

(\*RAMSAYM ft "MdJPTOOMKKY\*)
"CHEVHEIUL\* "GEELOHR" \*fILCA^IAB (xi) At Noumea

"BISIFOPDALE" WI KKUR"

(xii) At Auckland - "ASCANIAS

D\* KOnTHFH:: ;'AC.tTIC hit: A

K. SlUTH EAS?:mI\*? PACIFIC AREA

F« IKSIAN OCFAK

1',rBritish arid "Hied Forces

M) "Convoy 3U 4 ("OtMwOK" & "DUITFROOH hWELIX AVISSAL"")
escorted by "CEITRAL" was to departDurban L/5 en route Colombo to Fremantle and Adelaide E. T.A. 1400A3. "KATOOffIN" was to be detached and proceed independently to remantle Via Mauritius.

NAVAL ISCXDWTS

(rin)r itAr&Tff. - Aircraft attacked shipping in Kabaul Harbour at Yo2 d/2 scoring one direct hit on one transport and three near misses on another.

3. EtfE. Y\*3 FIIOBABJM KHXT gQVB

(i) dc.aolinettion and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomon Islanda.

((ii) Attackoon Port Moresby area

((iii) Heavy sir attacks on Darwin area possibly as a prelude to a direct attack.

((iv) Carrier-borne air raids against M.P. Australian air bases including forn Island, Townswille, and possibly Brisbane or Sydney.

(v) Possible attach: on Sew Caledonia or Fiji Islands.

(vi) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central and south seat pacific Area.

#### AFPHEPHX

### DAXId APPRECIATION - pacific altp · x? Idian OCLAVI HAAVAL ACTIVITY -"352 B/EST '---

#### SOOTH WESTERN : PACIFIC nREA.

1: RASI III jauSlit AIJA sector (isaaft of and including Thursday Island arid Adelaide) British and Allied Forces Refittier or Repairing Aircraft Carriers HAHMMEY +1 **YGHKTonr** Cruisers MINHEAPOLIS Tim OHLEAHS abterla CHESTER >ORTLAND OSICAGO A sm u A irOBAltf ADKLAIDE Destroyers FIIKLP3 LE IBIOMPHAST DSSDEJT VERDET TA WJIPEI! DALE FARRAGDT - V35C&&A& MOHRIS FAMT- sAB **AKDEHSOK** RUSSEL mmees ftal ee 51B9 «3RKUa ALDEX **EDWAHDS** FORD WIPPLE TUCKER STUART THOSE? Submarines S. 47 S. 38 S. 42 On patrol S. 44 37 3. 39 At Brisbane S. 40 3. 41 S. 43 5. 45 40 **Dutch Submarines** K\* 9 K. 12 At Adelaide A.M.C\*S WESflttLIA XAKIKBLA MAmoEA s/p Tender A/C lender W.B. PRESTGK VR1GBX Submarine Tender mirvis Gun Boat TULSA libregg rorees

New Guinea '\* Blsaaarok Archipelago - Salmons Area.

14 Kaval Air AuthorKies Xncludfrc portion Shitose Air Squadron C\*0.

15t alf Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Yokab&aa P.B. Squadron, Tainan Air Squadron and probably several converted Seaplane Tenders.

<sup>4</sup> possible 5 - 5.53\* Cruisers

# A. J. TH WESTERN PACIFIO AREA (Coatd)

#### 1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SICTOR (Contd)

Enos? Faroes

gcir Guinea - Bisaarok Archipelago - Solooona Area (Contd)

Approximately 8 Destroyers

Approximately SC Merchant ships including several Array Transports (corns of these way be transporting supplies between Truk ^ Hillight) 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("WIEAfeA ri/JKJ \* % "K&^ilLJfA EARU\*J

1 Squadron Subsaarines

1 sub Depot Ship C in C itandales fleet (ith)

C in C Validates Air Force Portion 1 Gunboat Division

Approx\*93 shore-based aircraft including probably SC fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 20 flying boats and 4 float planes.

S Motor torpedo boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived).

#### 2\* WISTimr AlffrgllALIA tn.CSCM (West of Thursday Island and Adelaide) British and Allled forces

6 Cruiser

Destroyers

S/f Teniers

Destroyer Tender Subaariae Tenders

Submarines

Effestive Refitting; or Hcyulrlug Tizzm

Bozana BAHJD&t PAUL JCKBS **PAMSOTT** 70YAGEH **CHICJiS** 

HEROH

PLACK HAWK QTV&

HOLLAXD

OB iATBOL SSATIO23 HCCTT

&A300 puos 37URGECH SFEARPISH STINGRA 3X1?JACK **flckeeel** 

S«r08DFISH **3AILFISE** 

S&AI'CiJ\*I' .....pa a?i. A.:i PATROLS AtT^osiuitle - overKaul

**SSAftAVKN** SU&fFliX

r- iisIT

At Albany - tender overhaul SEAL

Sculpin 3LADHA3 E ) At Albany

SALMON

satjky

En route Albany to Fremntls At Froaantle

**Dutch Submarine** E\*0

3. EAST ITMLES - FHILII i'T?;b3 31-coren (north of and including Java - Tinor -Dutch lew Guinea)

British and Allied Torces

"submarines on palroT"stations in China Sea or 3.3. X. Area (use above)

Sneaor forces

TElfaaTTW^tleahlp

1 8\* Cruiser 3 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Seaplane Curriers C in C Third Fleet

Timor.

Approximately 72 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bosiberat 12 flying boats.

```
134 AMPRAL PACIFIC AREA.
  13ritiah and Allied 'Foraes
```

Refitting or IMBairing Battleships COLORADO (8-x^T) KAUYLri BD (85-16C") UIS&IZ\* in i (12-14") KEP I1SXIC® {12-14") IDAHO (123-14") 2£F;m,o,E,..  $(12 - 14^{\circ\prime})$ . Sn.'SYLYASIA (12--14 ")) a/C Carriers ENT aphise. SARATOGA HOKHET Of Cruisers JAH LAKE CUTX r.<MmAMPTcu 150IANOPOLI3 SAB ; HASCISCO fl CENKSS iOIJIS?ILLE FESSACula 6" Cruisers AIUMTA SELSNA m 8 o nT liA- uFIGW BASHEVTL:E ST.LOUIS Destroyers 40 (approx) £3 (approx) Submarines

Forces

(rulait - SaTgsn - Benias - Japan) units of TSf tassb1.-e2 Fleet! "tnoluding 8 - 9 Battleships a/o Carriers AKA3I In Boae Waters

scsm r.iHT0

Probably at Kure RYUJO **RCSBO** 

Eo:m?

{SAGA}

At Sasebo Yards, Japan (daraag

6 = 6W Cruisers 2 - 60\* Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Submarines

Glendated Iglands WiS-Tr€ fa" Possibly 1 battleship

3 A/C Carriers "SKOBAKXI" \*ZV>IK&:?1i" nKimJ£U\* Truk-New Britain area 2 = 8\*\* Cruisers

2 = 8\*\* Cruisers

Som light cruisers

Some units 4th fleet

Possibly 22 destroyers

At least 12 Chartered Merchant ships

Special landing party Force (Marines)

Several Air Squadrons i:..eluding 17th Air Squadron and portion

Yokohasaa Flying; Boat Squadron

1 Submarine Division

1 Submarine Division
7 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned bat possibly not yet arrived)
Xarahalls

WASHMART probably at Kwaialala

T A/C carrier wKASUdA\*t probably at Kwajalala At least 2 submarine squadrons frcsa 6th Fleet 1 Seaplane Carrier ("KAUDI\*] 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

5 laval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron and 1st Air Comps, C«G. Chlicae Air Squadron 6 Unidentified warships

Air tenders and Minesweepers

At least 2c Chartered Merchant ships including oue Hospital Ship 15 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived)

**SUMATRA** 

#### C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

#### xoping as gris fif ger forces

Effective	Refitting or Repairing
-----------	------------------------

6h Cruisers

AIC MOND
MILWAUKEE
LBkmm
AOBILUB
HONOLULU
BOISE
COITAORD
TREHTOH

Destroyers

FLUISSER
HENLEY
SSLM
MA 33 OS
M3CAXL
ASCAJIA
XOMOWAI

S/p Tender

A\*M\*C\*a

XOMOWAI TAMGM SWAIi

#### D. HORRH VACIFIO Ah.A

#### So^TIX E/i3Ti;ilN rACIiIG Ait; A

#### P. IKBIAK GCIAL - S3ALAYAW AS1U. British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective
WARS FITE

RSSOLDTIQUET
RSVE KG,
RAMIL&1BS
HOYAL SOVEREIGN
VALIAS?

A/C

VALIAS?

VALIAS?

VALIAS?

VALIAS:

8W Cruiser OECBOIUS AV ROTF (Greek)
6h Cruisers CALEDON

DHAGOI? H!I7SRf8Z3£

snn-tald Cates DURBALI JIR&IKOHAK OLA3CGS COLOMBO CAPEHOKK hbscastle DAKAB

A.M.C's

DATUMLESS
COLOUSELY

S Oaohssehseirve Sector Rabchi Corfu OJOTUL Aliauhia BBEHSKRRCK OOVEKTSY 25 (approx)

A.A\*Vessels

BEHSKRRCK
OOVEKTSY
Destroyers
Submarines

BEHSKRRCK
OOVEKTSY
25 (approx)
7 (approx)

Anessr Forces
3 - 6" Cruisers
IS Destroyers
20 Submarines
G in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

MQSf.MECHET

#### .MUX A ??IWZZiiTX<28 -- PACIFIC: fe XHPXAgl OC:im MAX:Atl ACTIVITY

#### 4th h&y, 1943,

#### 1. PSS OSITIOKS ALLIEK & EKEHY SAYAL POTOFF3

#### A) SOUTH HHGH#~PACIFIC ABEA

1\* BASTEBS AUK St. tA 3KCTQR. (Sa#t of & including Thursday la. & Adelaide) Brillshi m'd Allied l'rocia

TITTCKEToree "III" (eona isting of V\*o aircraft carriers, 6 heavy eruiaes 14 deefcreyer's and are oiler in operating in the Coral Sefe;. "Namilat. rail. & "SOBARIF" were to Join one hour after daylight

today 4/5 (vide 11)\*

(11) "AUSTRALIA" 9WbA31f9 & \*WMXP\*\*\*\* Proceeding SO 3t\*V. «d.th. \*B&sk Foros 17 today 4/b when "WHMPLE" is to proceed Vila is T.A. 6/5\* "ESVABBS\* has returnita to %dwey for doafelfcirslid \*111 ha replaced by \*ALDS\*! who departed Sydney 2/3. WHIPPLE and "aLBIS\* are to relieve http://dwey.for.doafelfcirslid \*111

farh)

\*ADSLAIDB\* errived Sydney 0544/3/5.

"KAKBaila" sacosting BHASTBUTSER" an route Melbourne to (iiw)) Tongatabu via Brisbane F.T.A. Brisbane 1500/5.
\*WESTHALXA\* to leave Port Jackson for exercises 6/5.

(v)

\*TaOMF\* «es so \*Qturn to Sydney from working up exercises 2/5. (vi)

"AUCSERF & \*\*TIIOHF\* en rout® Selbourne to ?amfant&e I\*.T.A.08\*1/9. (vlil)

(viii) \*VOYAO'y?\* en route Melbourne to Preraan ile for duty \*At21 Taak Force 51 Ti.T.A. 0830/5. (Lx) WABRAM CRYHSAKH\* an route Adelaida to Melbourne escorting

Dutch submarine# K9 and K12 f «T\*A\* dawn today 4/5\*. "AIREUSO an routs Melbourne tc/. Hewoaafcle assorted by \*WHYAULA" E.fr.A., 16C0 today 4/5\*. Later to proceed Briabent S,T\*15#a.au 5/5 secorted by \*HOCKHAIPTOir\* which is to depart Sydney this warning 4/5.
\*BALLARAT\* § "CKS/ffOCE" returning to Townsville from eaconfo

(xi)

[idiil] BJ:D.FORD ia to depart Sydney 1600 today 4/5 for Cape Moreton E.T.A. 0700/6»

(x1115 \*SUHSAESB\* en route Sydney te Geelong g.f. A. Port Phillip 2300 //5.

To berth at Geelong d//5\*

(xiv) "GOLDSHAR® demuted Melbourne 30/4 for Albaay\*.

(kv) \*4 AH\* departed Sydney 1717/3 to 8.V. with FKASMBLA\* and provide escort so Brisbane

(xvi) At Sidney -Refitting - "CAKBŠHRA" \*18 TAVArM/MT" "VICTORIA" HW. d. PHIS: 2208\* "EDSARBS"

(xv11) At Melbourne - \*TOtEEfTA9 (repairing) a?IS3WOh \*&mXVBS9 (xr111) At Briabaae - \*RfPFXa\* \*TULSA\* fxix) For aubaarines in Eastern Sector - see appendix\*

Enemy forces (See Appendis)
TTTMBLUIT C in o Pacific reports 1/f5 that 2 sruisers \* r# expected
to arrive Rabaal about 4/6.

(III) SOLOMOHS - Further to the report of a asubarrine sitting approx 147Tm8Tea .3.7. of Shortlane Island at 1015/2, another aubaarin® »ae sighted in approx this posaltion 18 hours later.

- (111) TtULMI AREA there is little information concerning enemy activifty reported in the vicinity of Tulagi on 2/5: Ohe aeaaa't\* indicates that some of the larger unite departed Tulagi at 1845/s in the direction of Cape Marsh (6b miles weat of Tulagil. One vessel was observed in the vicinity of Sairo island (20 miles west of Tulagi).\*
- 2. W.53THay Ag 3TM XA zm 20% Weat of Thuraday ta and Adelaide) bvit1sbT and.VtTIe¥\*Wrces

((i)) 'HBAVIF'RH' \* TBITL'EaW (fl. \*3. Beatroy@re) in rout@ Fressantie to Melbourne.

\*FAUL JOH3?S\* \*\*PARROTF" & TRISFFTY\* departed Albany 0801/5/5\* ((11)

(1111) H. M.3\*HALLERI\* are route Freezehole to Melbourne K.T.Jt 11800108.

\*HEHOM8 \*\*ms@tbag departed Premantie 1200/2 for Shark la Bay. ((iv)

((w) "IffiHOS\* arriveft Adelaide 164-872. Thens\* Adney.

((vii) \*DSLORAXMI\* departed Marwin for Thursday la\* according "TbXAQI" mjfr- 11730/4.

((Mii) \*t Prsksofile "WCSHXX\* \*BLAOEM#K" \*OTD3» \*K.8» - (see ppmd1x)

(vit) At Albany - "HOLLAMI?" (sea appendix) 7.3, Mineseeopers "LAKE" 8WKI? > 00 awill."

(ix) Sharks 3ay area - II, S. Seaplane Tender E88XIID'S\*
(x) Oer&ldton area - ILASAKAIH (0.5.auxiliary).

(ii ) For aabMPlines in Mestern Sector - see Appendix,

3. EAST XHTO3 - rHIhimlag3 SECTOR British and Allied Forces

fen iu &ar ines of patroll Stations in Chine See or S.E.I. area (see appendix).

Kneray Forsea (See Appendix)

B) CESTRAL PACIFIC AISSA

Splitish and "Allied Hores a MI) Convoy W+t810 (ty t-00 phipa aM 1 freight shipp) departed San Francisco 22/4 for Australia, escorted by SIMDIAKA?OLIS\* (tf. SUGnutiatr).

(11) TPLATTE\* & MANUALESM to depart Pearl Barbour 0800/2 for thouses

E.T.A. Q800/13.

JineGny Forces
[TTXI once including possibly 1 battleship "HBYNIW, 3 aircraft carriers((SHOKAJfU" "ZUJKAXNI" "HTUKAKC"), two 8" Cruisers ("m'OKOT "HAOtfRO") and at Least 4 destroyers is now in the Truk - Men Britain area.

Forces available in the Eabaull area to reinforce the above

include three 8" Cruisers and 4 possibly 5 light cruisers. \*A¥A&Gh (8\* Cruiser) is reported en route Southern Mandates from Japan and may be intended for the above forces.

There are indications that SKASUSAW (ta/c Carrier) which is probably at Kwajalein (Marshallii) rill also Join this force.

(ii) Aircraft Carrier "KA3A" has probably departed Sasebo for sea,

after extensive repairs.

(iii) hSOHYUW (aircraft carrier) is expected to consasence operations

early May.

(iv) JAPAS - 3 battleships from BatDiv 3, recently operating in the Bay of Sengal, have xxxx returned to Hoxae Yards and are expected to remain there until the middle of the mounth.

(v) Biahgarines - One or possibly two aubsarine squadrons are probably either in or proceeding to the Mandates.

c) sowm AS Mciric arka

BritishTland "AllixSTForces (1) "LEANDER" "ACRILLES" & W.S.Destroyers "EENLEYK & "HELMM escorting few ships from Convoy PW.2059 to Vila E.I.A. S/5, a 5th ship with engine trouble is under separate escort of "FLUSSER".

(11) Task Force 9.6.2 (Seaplane Tender: "M.fIIHR" with accompanying aircraft) at Houses.

(1113 "BOISE" Sees due at Saraoa fros Melbourne 2/3.

(11) Minediv 2 ("RAMSAT" k "MOSTROMSHY") danarted Suva 1441/3.

(v) "BEXDIEY" (TJ.3.Destroyer) and 9k2xGHLH (IL.3.Destroyer Tender)

en route Panning Is. to New Zealand.

(wi) "BRIDGE" (U. S.\*store Ship) departed Suva 1720/2.

(v11) "TKRMIRGF" h "dOKOOHD" (6R Cruisers) due Bora Bora 3/S.

(fill) At Bora Bera - KRXCI?MONDK

(ix) At Tongatabu - "DOBBIN" "SOLACE"

(x) At Suva - "SUMNER" "LASSEN\*
(xi) AAT Effunca -- "CER/VHELA" "CTCTSKLOKQ" KI-IXLCAKNXA\* "FCISITOPMALE" WMMEHKM
(Xii) At Auckland - "A3CAHIA" "MOHOWÆ",

Enemy forces
(1) C in C Pacific reports 2/5 that there are indications that the enemy still establish un operational base at Ocean Island.

- D) HCil ram at ?Attr.,IC AhEA
- IS) SOUTH OSTEEN PACIDIC ARSA

Ithiam of Msf
Brilisk apef Allied Forces'
Thrango 364 Catatook\* & Bryantoom & Stelly Houssel") Coented
by act the departed Durban 1/s en route Colombo to yis cantele

(41) BMANOASOXW (Hospital Ship) ar mute Pressantexe to Colombo E.T.A.

(411) 111) MABRAMELLA'\* (Hospital Ship) departed Colombo 26/4 for PromentXO. (1v) "flustStab" escorting "THELMA"1 (tanker) en route Frommtlo to Addu ACON R.T.A. X7/5.

#### 2. KAVAL IHCXPEMTS

(1) Attacks were wade at 0340 and 0430/5 on shipping at Eabaul probable, hilts were secred on one ship and 2 direct hilts on mother.

(11) IKDIAN agisa - A small silver coloured plane attacked a U.S. aubtraine at DMo/s in a position approx 560 wiles StE. of Christmas Island# Ho damage he@ been r oported.

#### 3. bbb»: v«3 gapsis Lg mx? mm?

(1) Constidation and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomon Islands.

Attack on Port Moresby area.

(111) Heavy air attacks on Darwin area possibly as a prelude to a direct attack\*.

(iv) Carrier-borne air raids ag&Inst M.E. Australian air bases including Horn Island, Townsville, and possibly Bristiane or Sydney ...

(w) Rossible attack on New Caledonia or Fiji Islands.

((v1) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Centreff. and South West Pacific area.

#### APPENDIXX

to

# DAILY APPRETATION - PACIFIC AMP INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY - 4/5/42

#### A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. MASTERS AUSTRALIA SSCTOR (East of and including Thursday Island and Adelaide)

British and Allied Forces	Effective	Defitting on Bondain
Aircraft Carriers	m m m rav	Refitting or Repairing
Cruisers	MINNEAPOLIS	
Cruisers	NEW ORLEANS	
	ASTORIA	
	CHESTER	
	PORTLAND	
	CHICAGO	
	AUSTRALIA	
	HOBART	
	ADELAIDE	
Destroyers	PHELPS	LE YRIOKPHANT
	DEWEY	VENDETTA
	WORDEN	
	DALE	
	PARRAGUT	
	MONOGHAN	
	MORRIS	
	HAMHAN	
	ANDISKSON	
	RUSSEL	
	HUGHES	
	WALKS	
	and the second of the second o	
	SIMS	
	PERKINS	
	ALDEN	
	EDWARDS	
	FORD	
	WHIPPLE	
	TUCKER	
	STUART	
	TROMP	
Submarines	S* 47	
	5. 30	
	s. 42	On patrol
	S. 44	on patror
	s. 37)	
	S. 39 )	
	S.40 }	At Butakana
	S. 41 )	At Brisbane
	S. 43 }	
	S. 45)	
Maria and the same of the same	S* 46 }	
Dutch Submarines	K* 9	At Adelaide
	K*12 )	
1.8.C.*s	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMELA	
	MANOORA	
S/P Tender		W.B. PRESTON
/C Tender	WRIGHT	The second second second
Submarine Tender	GRIPPIN	
Sun Boat	TULSA	
inemy Forces	IOLON	
memy rords		The second second

Hew CWinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

14 Naval Air Authorities including portion Chitose Air Squadron C.O.

1st Air Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Yokohama P.B. Squadron,

Tainan Air Squadron and probably several converted Seaplane Tender.

```
Vnemy Forces
     Hew Guinea . Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area (Comitd.)
      3" 8 8 Cruisers
      4 possible 5 - 5.5" Cruisers
                                       25-13(5
     Approximately & Destroyer
Approximately & Reffreshant ships including several Army Transports
       (some of these may be transporting supplies between Truk and Rabaul)
      2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU" & "KAMIKAWA MARU")
      1 Squadron Submarines
      1 Sub Depot Ship ?
      C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
C in C Mandates Air Force
      Portion 1 Gunboat Division
Approx. 93 shore-based aircraft including probably 36 fighters, 33
           heavy bombers 20 flying boats and 4 float planes.
9 Motor torpedo boats (asalgment but possibly not yet arrived),
 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (West of Thursday Island and Adelaide)
     British and Allied forces
                                                     Refitting or Repairing
                                        Effective
                                        mwrr
      6" Cruisers
                                        BULMER
      Destroyers
                                        BARKER
                                        PAUL JOBES
                                        PARROTT
                                         VOYAGER
      S/P Tenders
                                        CHILDS
                                        HERON
                                        BLACK HAWK
      Destroyer Tender
                                        OTUS
      Submarine Tenders
                                        HOLLAND
                                         OK PATROL STATIONS
                                        PORPOISE
     Submarines
                                        SAROO
                                        PIKE
                                        STURGEON
                                        SPEARFISH
                                        STINGRAY
                                        SKIPJACK
                                        PICKEREL
                                        SWORDFISH
                                        SAILFISH
                                        REPAIRS ASP PREPARING FOR PATROLS
                                        3EAWOLF
                                                   At Fremantle - overhaul
                                        SSARAVEN
                                        SWAPPER
                                        PERMIT
                                                    At Albany - tender
                                        SEAL
                                        SCULPIW
                                        SEADRAGON )
                                                      At Albany
                                        SALMON
                                                     Kn route Albany to
                                        SAURY
                                        K. 8
     Dutch Submarine
                                                     At yromantle.
  3. FAST INTPIPS - PHILIPPINES SECTOR (Worth of and including Java -
                                           Timor - Dutch New Guinea)
      British and Allied Forces
      Id submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. Area
                  (see above)
      Enemy Forces
      XtTleast 1 battleship
      1 - 8" Cruiser
      3 - 6h Cruisers
```

Several Seaplane Carriers
C in C Third Fleet
Timor
Approximately 72 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats.

12 Destroyers

British Tand Allied Forces

Effective Re COLORADO (8-16\*1) MARYLAND (8-16") Refitting or Repairing Battleships MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14")(12\*14") IDAHO (12-14")TENNESSEE PENNSYLVANIA (12-14") A/C Carriers ENTERPRISE SARATOGA HORNET SALT LAKE CITY NORTHAMPTON INDIANAPOLIS SAN FRANCISCO VINCENNES LOUISVILLE PENSACOLA 6" Cruisers ATLANTA HELENA DETROIT RALEIGH NASHEVILLE ST. LOUIS 4C (approx) 23 (approx) Destroyers Submarines

(Palau - Saipan - Honins - Japan)

Units of the Combined ?leet including 8 - 9 Battleships 7 A/c Carriers AKAGI In Home Waters

SORYU HIRY^

HYUJO Probably at ffiire liOSHO

**EORYU** 

(XAGA) At Sasebo Yards, Japan (damaged).

6 - 8" Cruisers 2 -- 66" Cruisers SO Destroyers 30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area Possibly 1 battleship

3 A/C Carriers "SHOKAKU" "ZUIKAKU" "RYUKAKU" Truk-New Britain area

2 - 88" Cruisers Some light cruisers

Some units 4th Fleet

Possi bly 22 destroyers At least 12 Chartered Merchant ships

Special landing party Force (Marines)
Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived) Marshalls

I A/C Carrier "RASUOA" probably at Kwajalein At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 Seaplane Carrier ("KAMOI")

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama p/B Squadron and 1st Air Corps, C.C. Chitose Air Squadron

6 Unidentified warships

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant ships Including one Hospital Ship 15 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived)

Refitting or Repairing

**SUMATRA** 

#### cT. s othern pacific arka Hritisfo and allied Forces

#### Effective Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
MILWAUKEE
LI; ANDES
ACHILLES
HONOLULUI
BOISE
CONCOHD
TRENTICAT

Destroyers

HELM
LAMSON
MCCALL
ASCANIA
MONOWAL
TANGLER
SWAN

A.M.C's

A/C

S/p Tender A/C Tender

D. NORTH PACIFIC AREA

E. SOUTH EASTERN FACIPIC A\*?EA

P. INDIAN OCEAN - MALAYAN AREA

Sritialli and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective warspureT RESOLUTION nevence RAMILLIBS

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIANT FORMIDABLE INDOMITABLE

8" Cruiser GEO

6" Cruisers

GEORGIOS AVEROPF (Greek)

CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES

CERES
DURILAN
BIRMINGHAM
OLASOOW

COLOMBO CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE

DAUNTLESS WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR
RANGHI
CORFU
OHITRAL
ALAUBI
KEEMSKEHCK

A.A. Vessels

COVENTRY
25 ((approx)
7 (approx)

Destroyers Submarines

Enemy Forces
3'#«"67 Crul sers
116 Destroyers
10 Submarines

Clin C Southern Expeditionary Elect.

MOST SECRET

#### DALICK AMPECIATI H - pacific & INDIAN ock a saval activity

#### 5th May, 1942

#### 1. DISPUSITIONS ALLIED & EMERY BAVAL FORCES

#### A) aOdTH «^3?E«N triccxnc &ftfl

1. BAFFEEKS AVESTALDA SKOTOR

Sritish sn& Allied Toraes (1) Tas's Force IT (constating of two aircraft carriers; 7 heavy cruisess 1 light cruiser, 14 destroyers; a scaplane tender and an oiler) a operating in the Coral Sea; (11) WHI?PLBh & "ALDAF" ca rout@ Vila bo relieve \*HELM\* & \*BEHLXAF\*. (11) WKASP43LAT & "SWAN" escorting "KAETSUYKSHW en rout@ Melbourne to

Brisbane ?. T«A» 1500/5.

(iv) "WaSV&ALIA" to leave Fort Jackson for exercises 6/5.
(v) "Ma6KP" was to return to Sydney from working up exercises 2/5# (vi) "ABIAHAE? CEYHSSE" escorting Dutch submarines 19 and HJ2 from

Adelaids to Melbourne arrived 1130/4:

(\*ii) "ATMEUS" escorted by "WKYALLA" & nftOCEKAK?OTh arrived Newcastle 1762/4/5. "AASTSUS" to proceed Brisbane iSOO/s/5 escorted by w30CJ3iA»??CH\*.

(viii) \*SALLAHAF\* Ic ficess? Fig. F.K returning to Townswille from assort duty F.L.A. 0100 today h/Z/

(ix) "SOSGAREI" en route Sydney to Geelong E.T.A\* fort Phillip 2300 today 5/5. To berth at Geelong 6/6.

(x) "J.D.FORB" to depart Sydney 1600 yesterday 4/S for Cape

Moreton -a, f. A, 0700/8.

(xi) "GOLDSTAR" departed Melbourne 30/4 for Albany:

(xii) \*B3103\* to sail from Adelaide 1006/8 for iydney E.T.A. 1030/14. (xiii) \*XE96A\* escorting \*FAJaShiSBA\* departed Brisbane 1400/4/3 for •Townswille E.T.A. 7/6#

(xiv) \*1/3L@mAXHEM escorting maken en route Darwin to Thursday Ia. 2\*1.A. 1900/4.

(xv) H.M.S. \*ALTESTST\* en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. 1700/6/5.
(xvi) At Sydney - "ADELAXOE" "W.SIRA IA" ajsaifocha" "WAHHEGO"
ref15ting - \*EAKS SHKA\* "LK : ÉKIOH?MA31B "\*IOTOHIA"
axf. A. "RESFON® "S13WARBS"

(xvii) At Melbourne \* "VBItoBTSA" (repairing\*\*) "PISCHO® \*32VARTM (xviii) At Brisbane - "GHI?PHjT "TULSA"

(xix) For submarithes in Eastern lector - see Appendix, (xx) WJ.35SEDAmass to depart Sydney 5/5 for Brisbane to report for duty Energy Worses (See Appendix) Ho CoitsBeaDIv 57.

- (1) txm 3.jlTAIK BQggAfiVILja\*XHKA A B-25 on reconnaissance sighted -7a) At 1135 yesterday X/55 in Large enemy aircraft carrier and 2 heavy aruisers in a position approx 40 miles W. of Bougainwille Is. pproceeding on an Easterly course at fast speed. The aircraft were observed leaving the carrier and the 2 heavy cruiser ware both on the Starboard side of the carrier and sdig-sagged violently on sighting the aircraft.
  - Cossaent The aircraft carrier was described as similar to

The heavy cruisers were described as having heavy super-structure forward like battleships and may therefore well be the 2 10,000 ton 8 ff Cruisers ("KYOKO" & \*HA@moc) which are also known to be in the area.

- (b) At 1215/4/5 the skime aircraft sighted % Outomaripes and a submaripe tender in a position approx B3 stiles S.#w. of the former position on en easterly course.
- (11) HABATL 20 to 25 transports warmaliments and one probable heavy cruiser were observed In the 12E4 portion of frabaul Harbour at 9950 yesterday 4/5 by our aircraft. One small su Marine was observed heading, tothueda Eabaul.

\*2. WSSTRHH PTJ3TKGI LA SECTOR

ritish and Allied Forces HEAKTER" & Wiefei@W\*..[y.S.Dostroyers] en rout@ Frep&ntle to

Melbourne E.T.A.
"PAUL JOKEST "PARROTT" in Frems: ttle area. (II)

(111) \*\*HEROM'K en route Fremientile to Shark® a Bay:

jiv) \*\*FUCKER\*t fr "WRIGHT" en route Melbourne to Premantle E.5.A. 0801/9.

[w) \*\*\*EVARIES en rout® Melbourne to Freisantle for duties with Task

Fore® 51 F.T.A. Albany 090C/5/4\*.

(>1) At Freshastle "PHOENIX" "BLACK HAWK" "OWS\* BK\*8W - (see a ppendix)

\*ERLIEG SROVIAB (Oiler)

(vii) At Albany - "BQLLASD" (see appendix) U. & Minesweepers "LARK"

"WHI \*PP00HWILL"\*

(viii) Sharks 3ay area - V.3. Seaplane fender "CHILDS" (lix) deraldtdn area - "LAMKAI" (U.S. Auxiliary)

(x) For aubsuirines in Western Sector - see appendix:

SAGG ITEPEKE -- PBHIPPITOSS SECTOR

Srititali ang Allied forces. Tem submarines on patrol stations in China mea or N.E.I. area isee appendix)\*.

Enemy Forces ESee Appendix)

B) CHRITICAL PAGIFXC AHUA

Bertush and Allied forces
[1] What a k \*HBIKKSFr 30 depart ?earl Barbour 0800/2 for Koumea E. TAL 0000/13.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) Heavy erwisers "ATAGQ" fe "TAKAO" which are believed to be proceeding to Truk shortly have been delayed in Japanese waters: [ii] AmiNS affe Carrier "KAOA" has departed a seb@ and is expected to

proceed south shortly:
(iii) Aircraft Oerser "30KTU8 is expected to commune operations early

this sonth:
(iv) Coscachder of SUbmrine Farce is believed to have arrived at Jaluit.
(iv) Coscachder of SUbmrine Farce is believed to have arrived at Jaluit.

British and Allied Formes four shirs from Convoy Pac S059 to Vila E. T.A. 5/S, a 5th ship

with esisine trouble is under separate escort of "FLUSSER\*1.

[ii) Convoy m. 2070 (7 troopships and 1 freight ship) departed San Francisco 22/4 for Australia, escorted by "IfILIAKA?OLIS" (U.S.Chuiser).

(iii) "BOISE" #as due at Saaoa from Melbourne 2/5.
(iv) BSinctiv 2 ("RAMSAX8 a WMonmuiSHTH) departed Suva 1441/3.
(v) aCRXELFY" (tr.S.Destroyer) and "HX<8Sfc" (V.a. destroyer Tender) en route Fanming Is: to New Zealand:

(vi) \*BHICGR\* (713.\*Store Ship) departed 3uva 1780/2 on route Tonga:

(vii) \*TKECTOF\* k \*COCCORB\* (6W Cruisers) due Bora Bora 3/5.

(viii) At &ra &ra - "HICHROKD"

(ix) At foaptkt u - "DOBBIK" "SJLKM" "LAASPIN"

(x) At Siva - RSUMSW"

(xi) At Keuxcea "DHEVFCSUII," "GEELOSG" WILICANHIA" "BISHOPDAUM" "MERKUR"

(xii) At Auckland - "ASC&IIA" "MOIFOWAI®.

#### B) HOSTHERA PACIFIC AHEA

#### B) Britis BAtfCBar WIPXIC AREA

#### iyg-lah oceam

British and #111ed Forces (1) COLTON DIA ("HOLDROOK" & "TXMTROOX" & "PELIX ROUSSEL") escorted by "mil?ML" departed Durban 1/5 en route Colombo to rresimile

and Adelaide E.I.A. Fremantle 1400/13\*.
(81) "nan m ui" (ampital Ship) en route Premantle to Colombo E.F.A.

8/5.

(Hij) \*WANGAHELLAR (Hospital Ship) departed Coldsbo 26/4 for Fremantle, (iv) f?u>JAB\* excording? "IRIKLMAR (Tanker) en route Fremantle to Addu JRicall \*.T.\*A.\* 17/5.

#### NAV INCIDENTS

- (1) SIMMALIVES Reports of ensky subjudgine sightings have been recorming to follows -
  - (ab Aircraft from Cleneurry reported sighting a submarine at 12501/4 in a position approx. 116 miles north of Karuajiii in the kulf of Carpentaria - course south ..... Ye vessel was reported to have crash-dived immediately.

(b) Arssy an Action has at Had Head (5 miles south of Townsville) report sighting a submarine at 1143K/4 about one allogiff sed Head. Subsequent air search proved negative.

- (41) COOKTSWN AREA Mission Station at Cape Bedford (15 miles morth of coi. Coskomi) reported a mine washed ashore 5 miles morth of Cooktown, Investigations proceeding,
- (411) KSE&T LOSSES U.S. Kaval authorities have announced the following sinkfings by U.S. Submarines -
  - (a) Draws supply ship 66 000 tons sunk in Macassar Strait on 30/5; (b) Cargo vessel and its escorting destroyer sunk im Macassar Strait on 5/4.

There are also indications that the Japanese Seaplame Carrier "MAZURO" (9,000 tens - 14 a/e) was sunk off Bomshe on 4/5 by a U.S. Submarine.

- (AV) IKPIAH CCSAW RAIDSB ACTIVITY Raider distress messees were
  - (a) B.M.T. WAWATEA" on 2/5 in a post tion approx \$30 &illes S.E. of iosibasa»
  - (b) British Vessel "OCKAN VAMIZAND" on 2/5 in a position approx 330 miles E: By S. of Cape of Good Hope.
- ((v) GENETBAKHAI) In Indiaddittioto that heirthreel aircoraftarcomiens and 15 heavy there are indications that 2/Menvy cruisers "AfAGO" & "TAKAO" (10,0000 tons - 10-31) have departed Japan for Truk and that the 3rd Battleship Division (comprising 3 battleships) stay operate in the Truk areashortly# In addition the second Carrier Division (MBORYH" i. "HIHYU") which is at present in Japanese Home Waters may proceed to the Truk area towards the middle of the month isadanatx MasuM/-Kususxiax half cack wax Misaip Gax 315x stkommixtenskalx.

3. mmy's PRCBABLK kext move

(At Consolldstion and further occupation of strategic points in the Solojech Islands.

((11) Attack on Port Horeaby area.
((11) Heavy air attacks on the Darwin area.
((1v) Carrier-borne air raids against M.S. Australian air bases including Rem Island, Townswille end possibly Brisbane or Sydney.

(v) Possible attack on New asledonia or fight Islands.

(v1) Increased submarine and possibly aurface raider activity in 1 the Central and South Seat Pacific area.

#### APPBE. HBIXX

to

# DAILY AFF. COATHON - PACIFIC & IBBIAS PCEM MUNAY, ACTIVITY 5/5/42

#### A) 3QUTK WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SJSOTOR (E&at Britffe and Finked Boxcea Mireraft Carriers	of & Including Effective LEXINGTOR	Thursday Is. & Adelaic Refitting or Repairing
	YORKTOS3	
Cruiser@	MIHIBARP DIFTS	
	HPW OBLIAKS	
	ASTANIA	
	0 K 8 9 M	
*	PORTIAS	
	CHICAGO	
	AUSTRAL IA	
	HOBAR*	
	APISTWI BIB	
Destroyers	FHWUMS -	LB TSIEMPHAKT
	mam*	VESBETTA
	WOBDEBF	
	BALE ^	
	PARRA (SUIT	
	MOHQOBEAS	All the second of the second o
	MORais	
	HAKMjar	
	ANDEHS03	
	ROSSSL	
	HUGHES	
	WALKK	
	sind	
	ple it in s	
	Aimm	
	Em Aims	
	FORD	
	WHIPPLE	
	BULHER	
	BARKER	
	SWMIT	
ALIZA W	moup	
iábkjadraes	3.47	
	3.38	
	3.42 ) On pat	trol
	3*.444	
	S.37 )	
	5.39)	
	3:40 }	
	3.41 At Brish	ane
	3.43 #	
	3.45	
Andrews and the second	3.46 }	
	K.9 ) Afc Melbo	ourne
	K.19 )	THE PART OF THE PA
	*«STRECLIA	The second of the second of the second
	KANIKSLA	
	MAHCORA	
	TANGIEH	W.B.PRESTOB
	GRIFPIK	
modat	TULSA	

Smeley Forces
New Guinea Z Blansarck Archipgelaiso. \* Solcangena Area

14 The Walt Alf Authorities including portion Childrene Air Squadron, C.Q.
18t Air Gorps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Yokohama p/B 3qtkdron,
Tainea Air Squadron and probably aeveral converted Kaphant Tenders.

```
Energy Forces (Cente:)

IN guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Boloroma Area

Petrosalt Quenters ("Mothar" "Zuumakty" Hyppsistr) - Truk-Sew Britain
       V &" Cruisers
                                                                                                            (afeea
    4 pessiblys - 5.5" Cruisers
    approx 12 destroysr's

25 ~ 30 Merchant Ships including several Army Transports Xstac of

these may be transporting supplies between Truk and Uabaul)

2 Converted Scaplane Tenders ("MUJIMW asaku" & HAXXSASTA MARU")
    1 Squadron Subaertnes
1 Sub Depot Sfaip ?
    C in 0 Mandates Fleet (4th)
C in 0 Mandates Air Force
Portion 1 Cumboat Division
Approx 93 shore-based aircraft including probably 36 floaters, 33
heavy bombers, 20 flying boats and 4 float planes
    9 Mator Torpedo Boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived).
2. TESSEEM AUSTRALIA SECTOR (West of Thursday Ia: and Adelaide)
    British" arxt AlliedTFortsea
                                                     Effective
                                                                               Refitting or repairing
                                                     PHOiKTX
        Cruisers
                                                     PAUL JOKES
    Destroyers
                                                     FARBCTV
                                                     TUCKER
                                                     VOYAGERE
    S/p Tenders
                                                     CHILDS
                                                     HEHON
                                                     BLA03 HAWK
    Destroyer Tender
    Sutma? Ime fenders
                                                     QTU3
                                                     HOLLMCD
    A/C Tender
                                                     WEDXSET
                                                     OS PATHOL STATIONS
                                                     ?bkP0iSE
    Swimarline 3
                                                     3ARDD
                                                     FINCB
                                                     3TURG10H
                                                     3PBAP. VI 3H
                                                     3TIKTHAT
                                                     SKIPJACK
                                                     MOWBKEL
                                                     3WOHDF13H
```

BEPAINS of PACPAKERS FOR PATROLS Aft Preasantle" -- Everhaul SEAHA\*/EH SAUKT & SALMOI 824AFP3R FERM!? At Albany - tender overhaul SEAL

30 UL ?Hi

3AILFI3H

At Albany **fittS£AftOK** X.8 At Fremantle

Dutch submarine

EAST IBDHSS - PHILIPPINSS SECTOR STITIST AND ATLIED FORCES 10 aubtauriles of petrol stations in Shins Sea or N. F. Area (see above

Snetgy Force ATTaast T Battleship 1 - S\* Chuiser 3 - 65 Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Scaplane Carriers G In C Third Fleet

Timor Approximately 72 shore-based & Frees Ft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats.

(8-16") Reflicting of Bepainings (8-16") OgrniAL FASITICAHBA Wfife ich and Allied HFELES nlDi 11----Effective S3T KWC\* forces t&KYL&K> - 10 (42- 14") (12- 14a) MISSISSIPPI mm MXZGQ IDAHO 12-14\* 12-14 TUU&33SE PENNSYLVANIA (12-148) A/C Carriers ST?EH?R13K SARATOGA HOF MT 8" Cruisers SALT LAKE CITY - mimm ftow 3a» wnmGimo tzsctsms zmimiLLK F® SACCIA 6\* Cruisers AFLAHTA HELENA mmmm Detroit MaSHEVILLE m. LOUIS 40 (approx) 83 (approx) Destroyers SubwariCies Snasty Pernoes Wignn'-- Saipan - Sonins - Japan, thilta of the CojahimedTFles of Culting 8 - 9 Battleships Koms Waters 7 Aircraft Carriers KA&A AFAGI At Yokosuka 30HYU At Sasebo Elaxu ) Byyjo Probably at Bane **E03H0** HOKYU 6 - 8\* Cruisers X - 65 Crwisers 3∉ 13matrocars &O imbia&rines Mandated I alanda Truk Area feasibly l battleship Boams light cruisers Some units 4th Fleet Possibly & destroyers At least 1/2 Chartered Kerelmant iShips Special landing party Force (Marines)
Seweral Alt\* "qua Arona including 17th Air Squadron and porjection Yokohama Flying Boat Squadren 1 Substarin# Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned mt possibly net yet arrived) Marshallg T 1/0 Carries? \*KA3tFOAn probably at Kwajalein At least 2 submrine squadrons fnom 6th Fleet 1 Scaplane Carrier (\*KAMdifl) 1 m/s Flotilia (16th) 9 Kayal Air Authorities InchtsdiaE per-ion Yokohama f/b quadron and 1st Air Copra, C#Q. Chitose Air Squadron 6 Unidentified Warships Air fenders and Minesweepers At Is ast 50 Chartered Merchant ships including one Hospital Ship 15 Motor 'rorped' Boats' (assigned but possibly not yell arrived)

aoCTimRg PACIFIC ARSA British and Ailiea Forces e''ruiser 6! Cruisers

Effective B Sight bot is MiCtmm MWZAVKEB LEMI BEE AKHxm<:3 JeSfQtJ^F?

Refittin# or Kepairing

Effective COMCCED. TREMION

A3CA3IIA 210NOHAZ

0?/AK

A\* M.C. '8

A/O Tender Probably 22 DestaROfeP#

P) WORTH PACIFIC A|(BA

1) SOUTH EASTFRY PACIFIC AREA

P) ISPIALF OCFAK - MALAYAN AREA FrTOsin'amd MileTorcear

Battleships

Refitting or Repairing Effective WARS ITE

Refitting or Repairing

RR&LUTION BwwmSAMILLES

SOXAL SOVERBICE!

YAUMT FOR KEDABTE INIS CITABLE

SEORGXGS AVESOFF\* (Gresk) SUMATRA

CALEDON DRAGGI

WIKBFFCXFIB smKnalp CERES DURBAS

Birmingham zhkmm 10Wm 0 CAPETOWN HS\*CASh& DAHAS

DAUJW&BSS

WOHC38TERSHXHB

HECTOR RAHCHI £S03F1f OHITHAL **AIACJMXA** HEEM3KF.RCK

COVENTRY CARLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A/c Gamlens

8 W cruisei\* 6" Cruisers

A.M.C.\*S

A.A.Wessels

Destroyers Submarines

lineiay Forces 5 = 6 \* THT seers 16 Destroyers SO Submarines

G in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

## APPRSCIATXOM - g&QIFIC & t&Tilm OCBAH SAVIEL ACT IV ITY

#### 6th May 1942

#### 1. DIACAMETERS ALLIED & SKEKS LAVAL PCKCSS

a) schrra western pacific a-ha

SASTEI» AUSTRALIA SKCTPR

BFI 6:31 and 41 Figt Vo>36a (f) Task #orce.I?7 (consisting of two air craft @a.\*\* ors. 7 heavy cruisers, 1 light aniawr, 14 destroyers and an oiler) la

I«'i

operating in the Coral 3e&. Whi III w nWBIPFLBW & dALDEKF on route Vila to relieve HSL\*4 & KEBLE a "KAHIPHLA" & "SHAIT\* affoortinis \*\*SAET3BXKEB\* en route Belbo rae to Brisbane S.T.A, 0\*00 today 6/5.
"WKSTRALIA\*\* retapmed from \*\*STECISES\* 1327/8\*\* (ILL)

fiv) (tf)

(tf) "TROIL!" returned to Sydney from working up exercises 2/6\*

(vi) "Afflebs" escorted by %HTALLAR & "Bodolwfe PTobu armived Newcastle 1702/\*. "AIFIFUS\* to proceed Brisbane 1800 today 6/5 escorted by \*HOCHAMPF-ISKE. rWHYALLAS returned Sydney 1415/4.

(vii) eBALLAFUT & "CK-SSSOCKI were due at Townsville from escort duty 0100/6#

(Ix) \*BUHCARIEKH on routs Sydney to Oaalong tral dua Port ?hillip 2300/3. To berth at Geelong today 6/5\*

(Ix) \*BARKBR\* & "BBEtfER\* (B:3\*destroyers) on rout@ Fremantle to

Melbourne I.T.A. p.is. today 6/51
(x) J.D.FoajDe departed Sydney 168Q/44 for Cape Moreton t- T.&. 07448765.

"BSROS" to sail. from Adelaide I-000/8 for Sydney K. T. A\* 1050/14\*. Cxi) (x11) \*KXBRA\* aaoortiaa \*KABBM®A" departed Brisbane 1400/41 for

Townsville E/h / 7/5.

(xi 11) \*f5KLGRAIBE\* escorting "TS\ASI\* arrived Thursday Is. 0830/5.

(xi 11) B.M.3. "tAUJfCaatOK? (A\*X\*C) Is to be sailed from Brisbane to Sydney p.m. today 0/5. ti.T\* A. 1800/9».

(xv) HK MS "nAB93EI\* an route" Fremanile to Milbourne S.T.A. 11700 today

6/5. Later with "A'TBSES" la to be sailed for New Zealand.

ixri) At Sydney - "Adelailde" "ESTRAL i&m "xttooftA" \*tfAxHgeo\* "mom \* refitting - "GAKBEKB\*h \*LE WilWfMm" "VIGTORIA" ®W»fc.?EE.51 (01t9

(xwii) At Halbourna - "VD Elffa" (repairing) "PIKflw03 K3tCAETB \*ASKAKAM CRY\*SSEHS \*K.3\*\*K.1S"

(xwlilt At Brisbane » "GBIFFIB8 am J3A r

fræx) \*J.D. W.ARIM'W departed Sydney 1710/& for Brisbame to report for duty to CoffidleaMy 67. E.T.A. Cape iforeton BOO) \*fmorrow 7/\*.

((xx) "Warbbambool\* \*a rouk Saumlaki, Tanismb&r Is., F.T.A\* 1600/5.

((xxi) "SEKDIOO" escorting \*TARQOffA" departed Townsville 1928/5 for Bort; Moresby K.i\*a. 1800/7/&\*.

((xxii)) For suliBerlines in Eastern, sector - a#@ Appendix.

#### : Enemy Forces ((3ae Appendix)

((II : %QltQMQBg - Allied sir raconnaifaance on 5/6 disclosed the following wnway slj httimga -- "

(1) At 084ij/5 one subvaring gainsrging in a position approx 180 miles S.P. of Bain (Bougainville).
(2) At 0915/5 one bftttleablp or heavy cruiser and one aircraft

coarrier in a position approx 1180 miles S.W. of Buln.

wessels \*&re moving slowly north or hove to.

(3) At 0935/5 2 vessels possibly heavy orritary and a tender on a course of 100 in a position approx 110 wiles S.B. of Buln in a position approx 110 wiles S-B. of Buln

course Bast.

(44) At 1130/5, one Seaplane Carrier In a position approx. 230 Allies west of Tulagi course 315° - speed & knots.

(Sy At 1340/5 2 freighters of approx 2,000 tone, 3 island type, in a position approx 380 smiles W.3.W. of 1841&81 course 260

speed 8 km cs.\*
In addition the following il#itings have been reported from other

((1) At 1B30/& 2 vessels showing a lisit proceeding off the west Gad of Suadaleanal Is. at high speed - course >u'.

(g) At 1400/6 one eruiser and en werehant ship 10 miles & ## of Tsabel Isl e course S.E.

SUMHAKIT - Tretal enemy force a sighted in the Solomon area on 4/6 and 5/5 now include -

at least 1 aircraft carrier 4 cruisers including at least 8 heavy eruisers fertMpfccant exerter

1 converted seaplane earrier

1 sxibffiarine tender

2 submarines

5 merchant ships

This total does not include the one cruiser and 20 - 25 transports reporter in Sabaul at 0940/4.

Cotament - It is thought likely that the alleged battleship sighted yesterday 5/5 snf described as of the "hervan" type was probably one of the heavy cruisers sighted the previous day. The only indication of a battleship possibly being in the area is that the \*HITKIB (sister ship of all and the area is that the \*HITKIB (sister ship of all and the area is that the \*HITKIB (sister ship of all and the area is that the \*HITKIB (sister ship of all and the area is the area is the area.

The description of the aircraft carrier is the same as that sighted on it and is thought to be parallely the same as

that sighted on it/5 and is thought to be possibly the same carrier

(probably "HMUKAKU").

The 2 heavy cruisers are probably the \*WQKS\* & "HAMURO" already Relieved to be in the area.

The Saaplane Carrier which is described at similar im appearance to "XAC-U KaEII'm is probably the converted seaplane carrier "FUJIKAWA m&V>h incich is known to have proceeded south of Rabaul osa 2/8.

((ii) Allied aircraft on photographic reconnaissance made the following sightings .

(&) Lorendau - one sadium and three & @all transports.
(b) Kavieng - one 8 COG to 10,000 ton transport im a position approx 20 miles K.F. Kavieng course 2200.

2. WKSTgftk AUSTRALIA SKCTOft IF Hish and Allied Forces

"COLDS AR" departechelbourne 30/4 for Albany.

"BEROSi I en rout@ Freesatls to Sharks Bay.

"PAUL roll?3w & "?Arannm in Fremantle area. (11) (dii)

(iv) "TUCKER" & SWRIOSTTP en route Melbourne to Freaigntle K.T.A. 0801/9.

((v) \*VOYE(rERw en route Melbourne to Fremantle for duties with Task Force 51 arrived Albany 0730/5 and departed 1243/5. ((vi) At Fremantle - "PHCSNrc" ®BLACK HAWK" SOTUSE \*K.S.\* - (see & ppendix)) "BHLIS3 MOVIG\* (011er)

((vil) kb Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.8. Minesweepers "LAHX" "WHIPPOCKSILL"

(viii) Sharks Bay area - If I. Scaplane Tender "CHILDS".

(ix) Geraldton area - "LiHAFAI" (U.S. auxiliary)

(x) For subBiarines in Western sector - see appendix.

3 \* HAST IMDIGS - PEFFLEPPIMBS SUCTSK

British BnH Slifed. Forces Ten susiaarines on patrol Stations in China 30% or N. I. ares (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix\* PARANI (Mindanao) & One aircraft carrier (possibly a converted maru) and 7 transports are reported on 5/6 to be in Parang Harbour.

B) CKUTKAL PACIFIC AREA SETISTS EACH WILLIAM FORCES

(I) LATTE & "HUGHES" Te depart Pearl Harbour 080C/2 for Noumea K.T.A. 0800/13.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) (a)
(i) There are 'Indications that the heavy Eruisers nAfACCS" & "TAKAO"
have departed Yekosuka for Truk accompanied probably by &
destroyer division which left sashe for Truk wat

((b)

Aircraft Carrier "IAOA" is en route Sasebo to Truk:
Aircraft Carrier haoEYU" is possibly already en route Japan
to Fruk while SHIRYUW is expected to depart for Truk in the

(ii) It la possible 1 that Battleship Division 3 (natural all supersitions) may operate in the 4ruk area soon.

C) SOITSMICH PACIFIC ARKA
British ark Allied forces
(1) "LEANDER" "ACTM BES" g 13.3. Destroyers Himuer & "HELM" escorting four ships from Convoy FRU8C69 were due at Vila 5/5. A 5th ship with engine trouble la under separate escort of "FLUSSIFC":

((11) Convoy FW.207C {7 troopships and 1 freight ship) departed flaw Francelsco 22/4 for Australia, escorted by "INDIANA?01IS"

((Hi))

(U.S. 2ruise?).

Kinadir 2 ("Ris/SAY\*1 & huow2QQWmrh) decarted Suva 1441/3\*.

"Caidley" (U.S. Pestnoyer) and "r.IGEL" ? S.S. Dantroyar Tender) en ((iv) route Famming Is. to New Sealam\* ((v) "BRUKH" ((y,S.Store Ship) arrived Nukualofa (Tonga Is.)) 1205/4

from Suva. ((vi) "RBNTON" & "COIHCOKD" (8" Cruisers) was due Bera Bera 3/5\*.

(wi1) At Bore Bora - "RICHBQWB"

((viii1) At Tongatabu - "BOBBIS" "SCLACE" "LASSEM"

((ix) Mz Suva - "STEWER" ((x) AAthSoucaa-- \*\*\* 3 MFO IT. \* \* mr. H.S. 180 \* # \* \*\* ailCAS2flAtt sBISHOPDALE \* teifikur

(xi ) At Auckland - "ASOAFIIA" "MCHOWAX "

Enamy Forces - A authorine was sighted fit 1155/4/5 in a position 440 \*laiTeB W.T.71. of Suva.

### z) in Thorn pacific area

B) SC'-TH BAGTSKH PACIFIC AREA

P) IMDIM OCKM

Fortish &a. Allied Forces

(I) Convoy WAIT Of CSSOOS" "DIEKPROOH" k "rm>IX HOU33ELA) escorted by "OHH aAL" departed jurbas 1/5 en route Coloisbot Fremantle and Adelaide E.T.A. Fremantle 1400/13.

((ii) "MABKWAlfffl" (Hospital Ship) en route Fremantle to Colombo fcVf.At.

((111) "MAMGMk BILL"A (Heap!t&1 Ship) departed Golosabo 26/4 for Fremantle. ((Iv) "FUHJAB" escorting "THELMA"5 (Tanby) en route Freiaantle to A&du Atoll K.T.A. 17/5\*.

### 2. KAVAL IBGIPELFPS

111 Kil.

### 3. BMEMY\*3 PHOUABLS Kg%T MOVE

(i) Consolidations and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomon Islands.

(11) Attack on Port Moresby aran.
(11) Heavy air attacks on the latrwin area.
(11) Carrier borse air rid da against K.E. Australian air bases inchuding Horn Istasd. Townsville and possibly Brisbane or Sydney.
(v) Possible attack on New Caledonia or Fiji Ishands.
(vi) Increased sabataring and pesalbly surface raider activity in the Central and South eat Pacific area.

Relitting of Repairing

LK THIOMFMKT vwddbt\*a

### AaPmp BiiNnDnIi Kk

teo

### mih Y h fPRKGITIO# - PACIFIO & THBIA 2 OCFRIS 8AVAL ACTIVITY

## 56/3/48

### 1) SmtSi <; AR KK PACIKm AKKA

11. BASTES ACSTHALJA ACTOR prilah and Allied Force Aircraft Garditara

Cruiaene

Daatrojaws

Subsas Tines

Dutch aubm&Mnas

A. M.C. 's

s/p Toilers 3ubj»ai»i\*\*« Tender Ounboat Effective
WaWSM
YORKFOWS
MIJF\*BAPOUS
MIJF\*BAPOUS
MIJF\*BAPOUS
WOLKKAR3
M fo in
C3IE3¥R\*
pdM\*ikim
C34ICA30
AUSTRALIA
WJimr
MIMI OS
PHELPS
i\*Wif
tflEKiDM

tfibkidm SALE Fffarrakut JJOHOSHAK M088X3 Banssa K

Alidfeson Rio Sml Huones Vfalkb

3MS3 ?-2HE:H3 AJLM5B £MjUt3&

POED WfiIPPUZ

BARKER 3ffUAR\*

?HOM?

3.38 j

33444 33377 )) 33400 ))

3.441 &fe ^Palbsm
3.463 )

Ob petroll

35455 )) 35466 ))

KE > 9 J Att Mel bournes

m STEM IAA KjankBLAA MMQQHAA TAMO1KR

GRIFFIS t vzm

w.s.FRB3T0H

Enasey For Caa

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
14 Naval Air Authorities including portion Chitose Airsquamoron, C.O.
1st Air Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Yokohama F/B Squadron,
Stainan Ait Swuadbons nd probably several converted Sea PlaneWTenders.

HISTORY FORESS

NOW CULPAS - Bismarck Archipelago - "Solomons Area ("Contd)

Postibly 1 Battle alip ("Hoyat" \*

attriver cawifer ("European Contact" "Zurkanu" Thoyanu")

5 - 8" Cruisers

4 possibly 5 - 8.0" Cruisers

25 - 30 Merchant ships including several Army Transports

3 Converted Scaplane Tenders Prijiratia Marif "RAMXKAWA WARU" "KERJO Landron Tuteasines "Manij")

1 Sub Depot %1 p ¥

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

C in C Mandates a Air Force

Portion 1 Cumboat Division

Approx 93 shore-based aircraft including probably M fireers, 33 heavy bombons, 20 flying boats and 4 float planes

2 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned by possibly not yet arrived)

2. WIESTERS AUSTRALIA SECTOR
Feltisk and Killed Forces
6# Crusers
Destroyers

S/P Tenders

Destroyer Tender Submarine Tenders

A/C Tender

Submarines

FBWFFZ
PAUL JOSHKS
PARROTT
TJCKEB
VOYAGER
CHILDS
HERCST
BLAOK JUNK
OTUS
HOLLIAD

VIRICET

OH PATROL STATIONS

HODED FAR:

SAKOO
FXKE
STUMSKGK
3PSAKFE3II
SKI?JACK
?IQKK &HL
SAILFI3S
3ALMOK

HEPAIRS & PREMHIKG EOH PATROLS
HE A A Z m r " " At AremanitYe - overhaul

SAUKX STINGRAY 3\*79REFISH SNAPPER ) SEAL )

At Albany - tender overhault

Refitting; or Repairing

SCELPIU ammanon

At Albany Bn route Albany

SEALOLIS\*

K.8

At Fremantle

3. EAST IRBSXC - PGILIPPIMES SKCSOK

Dutch submarine

Enemy Forces

1 but lead in

1 - 8 \* Cruiser

3 - 6 \* Cruisers

12 Titatliwilii >
Several Seaplane Carriers

0 in C Third Fleet

ApproAlasstfuly 12 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 flying bosts.

B) CEENIRAL PACIFIC kmk \- Pacific k

Effective Refitting or Repairing tmimw (8-16V) HARYLAND (8-16" MISSISSIPPI (12-141) wm MEXICO {12-14 \* (12-14") IDAHO (12-14\*)TENUES3EE twnfsfarsxi&i (12-14\*)

A/C Carriers

8\* cruisers

**UPHTHAJRTO\*** SUH PRASCISCO VBKSEKKE3 LOUISVILLE

/3KTKRPRISE HOJWK\*

6" Cr">sisers

Destroyers

Submarines

PEBSAGGLA HEL2HA ATLANTA mmoit **RALSI3H** 

SARATOGA

a?. Louis
40 (approx5
S5 (approx)

EASELEVILLE

Bisemy Forces

≽alau. △^Salpan - Bomina - Japan tailta os Combined Pleet inaluSing 8 - 9 battle ships

7 aircraft carriers In Route Truk KAOA AKAGI At Yekosuka

rmru At Jasebe KIRYIJ

Probably at Sure **RYUJO** HOSHO

**KOKYU** 6 - 8" Cruisers (2 en route Truk)

2 -- 68\* Craisers SO Destroyer® 30 Sutmarines

Mandated Island

Truk Area .... lie Some unita 4th £1@et Possibly 8 destroyers At least 12 Chartered Merchast bhips'

Special landing party force (Marines)
Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron

X Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived)

Marshalls

1 k/t Carrier \*\*KASMOAM probably at Kw&jalein At least 2 subms rine squadrons from 6th ?leet 1 Seaplane Carrier (AMAJAOIM)

1 M/a Flotilla (I sth)

9 Haval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama P/B Squadron and 1st Air forps, C.O. OMttose Air squadron

3 Unidentified Warships

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships including sais Afospital Skip 15 Motor Torpedo goats (assigned but possibly not yet arrived) Ceaaaander Submarine Porce

C) SOOTHER% PACIFIC AREA Sritish axil Aliled Morces 8" Cru!ser 6W Cruiser

Kffeetlv# i^DILNArOLIS HIOMNO Mimkmv.zLEADER ACHILLA mmhvvj BOISE **GONGORD** TRBHTOH

Refitting or Repairing

ASM.C. Af

A/6 Tender Probably IE Destroyers Effective ASCAK'A **MONOWA** SR4T

frefifeting or Regal Atn&

- D) HOITH SACZFIC AREA
- b) south rarmin pacific asha
- Britiah and Allied Fforces Saitle afipa

Heftfeting or Reepairing

A/G Carriers

8\* Crulaer

WARE TEK **HSSOLFITIOM** hBvgjgsi KAMILLES ROYAL SOVEJETICH VALIAKT

Effective

FGEKI3A3LE XVFttKXTABLS

GBOEGIOS AVKiiOFF (Greek) CALiSK>>> **X5MATTIA** DKAGCN

ENTEFURISE **EMSEALD** CERES DUSB&f BUMWHCEUJI GLASGOW COLOMBO CAPETOWN

Newcastle DAKAS

Oa amiiss wosessrasHTHE

HECTOR KASCHI CORFU GITI/HAL **ALAUHIA** JB&3KBRGK

cwssmi CARLISLE

2B (approx) 7 (ap ( ) (x)

8B Cruisers

A«M«6. \*\*

A.A. Vessels

Eeitreyers Submarines

Jines Poreea 3 - 6" Ghalaers 16 Destroyers 20 Stittmaniting

Cihn C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

### VAILY APHLECXATION - PACIFIC \* IK&IA\* GCFAa KaVal & e?IVXev

### 7th May, 1942

### A) SOUTH WESTERN -AUGUMN IA SECTOR

U RASTERS AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Alliad forces I

(ty ffack To 15. Br7 < 95 t'On . i two aireraffc carriers, 7 heavy cruisers, I ligiful cruiser, 14 destroyers and ea filler) Is operating is the Coral Sea.

(vi) \*1\*1>.£I\*ARMB departed Sidney 1710/i f@\* Brisbane to report for duty

to Comdesdiv 57. E.T.A. Cape Koraton 16DO today 7/6\*

(vii) "ATREUS" escorted by s\*raM." & "KOCXSA? ?TO»n arrived Hewcastle

1708/4. \*ATaBU3it to proceed Brisbane 1600 M 0 6/5 escorted by

\*ROCKW'PTE> IV '"WHXAUFCA." departed Sydney 0930/6 Itolbourne E.T.A\*-1200/8.

viii) "BAIXAHAI" arrived Townsville 2031/5. To escort "KAR32IC" to Port

viii) "BAIXAHAI" arrived Townsville 2031/5. To escort "KAR3216" to Port Moresby E.T\*D\* 7/8\*

(ix) "BUNOARE2" arrived Geelong 1805/6\*

(x) "BENDIGO\* escorting "TAROUHA\* em rout@ Townsville to Port Moresby S.T.A 1800 today 7/5\*

(xi) \*COLAC" fr "GESdWOCK\* escorting "JAMES OTIS\* arrived Port Moresby 0345/6. MCOLAC" to H.V. with "TAHttMTA\* & "EEHDXOO" 0700 today 7/5) later to escort "TAH008A\* from Pears Moresby daring daslight hours as day of departure, and then proceed Townsville\*.

(juli) "ABIAJIAIS GRIISSENW escorting K9 and K12 to depart Melbourne 8/55

R.T.A. Sydney 11/5.

Riii) "EEROS" to sail from Adelaide 10Q0/8 for Sydney E.T\*A>. 1030A4\*.

(adiv) "BtfBRA" escorting "SAMfiAH en route Brisbane to Townsville iV.f.JU. today ?/s. ((xv) "DEEOHAIUI" eacorting email vessels departed 2huraday Island for Deci

1320/6 E\*Tr\*A. 1330/10. (xvi) XxSx\*\*\*LAt3H5ESTON\* :(A\*M.3.) was so be sailed from Brishame to Sydney p.m. b/h I.T.A\* 08v0/9.

((xviii IU\* 3\*\*ALS£Y\* arrived Melbourne 0801/s. Later with fATREUSW is to be

sailed for Sew Zeala&d.

(xvlli) \*\*?AOT BOOL wen route 3aumlaki, Tani bar Is., TA\* 1600/5\*.

((xix) At Sydney - "ftBEUM" @SESTRALIA\* \*M300RA\* \*TROMP" \*ARREQO\*

refitting - "CANBERRA\* \*Lg TRIOMPRAHT\* \*VICTORIA\* W S grtgu

(XX) At Melbourne - "VgSEUTTfi"" (repairing) "Ht&MER" \*?IM 0 \*
"STUART\* "ABRAHAM crSJKSSKS\*' \*K • 9 \* "£ • 12 s "a"LSEY"
(jEti) At Brisbane - "J.S.PORD\* "GRIFFIS" \*TI>I<SAM
(XXII) For successitoes in Cetera Sector - see Appendix.

## Eneaty. Forces (See Appendix)

ABAFL - A recommaissance aircraft observed at 0835/6 7 shies edStTrered in Rabaul Harbour\* fn® vessel was on fire and another leaving the harbour\*

(li) ang-1-NS - HEW ORISSA AREA - Emrpj forces sighted in the Solomons - Few Guinea' area by air relstonnaisaance on 6/5 Indicate a total force incluiling -

4 possibly Saircraft carriers 8 cruisers

48 destroyers or gunboats 2 submarines

1 submarine tender

17 or 18 merchant ships or IS merchant ships

4 converted seaplane carrier

Preliminary reports from our aircraft detailed to attack enemy shipping In the Vicinity of Woodlark Island 7/5 Indicate the

following etainy concentrations =

(a) At Q643/7 18 mile\* north of Malma Island = one aircraft carrier, 10 transports\* 16 warships # course 285°.

(to) At 0700/7 10 adles - of Misime Island 4 destroyers = 3 large transports = course 285°.

- ((111) Of HSRS&i There are indications that Carrier division 5 (\*Z&tX&W\* UT Skaktj') latend carrying out iBCTy raids against the Moresby area today 7/s and tenerrow 6/5 from the S51.\*

2. ffisbibalf Absuratia skctoh British 'an' - HTratt Srceit ((i)... "TUCKER" & "U-KI T" an route Melbourne to Fremantle E.T.A\* 0801/9.

"TOMAGER" en rout# Molbourne to Fremantle for duties with Fask Force 51 arrived Albany 0649/6.

((iii) "«OLI>aTAKh was due Albany fmm Melbourne yesterday 6/g.

((IV) "TMKITX" en routs Albany to Abadan.

- (vi) "TOOWOOMBA® departed Fremantle for Adelaide 1410/6 F.F.A. 1200A23.
  (vi) "CHILD3" (U.S.Seaplane Tender) en route Sharks Bay to Fremantle.
  ((vii) At Frenantle "mom tx" "2km, JOWFS" "PAKKOIT" "BLACK HAWK" "HTVS "aK.Bg see appendix) SBRLINQ BHOVIGM (OIDER)
  ((Till) At Albany "KOUAHE\*" (see appendix) ILS\*Minesweepers sLHRK"

((ix) iStarks Bay - U.fiUSeaplane Tender "SEBOH" (xx) Ceraldton area - TLANAKAI", (U.S.Auxiliary)

(xi) I For sJbtsarlagt in Western Sector « see appendix.

3. EAST IJUSTK3 - militailses asctgs Bratisi sandAailled Forces YeW submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.E. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (see Appendix)

B) CONTINUE PACIFIC ACTEA

There are ifitdications that the heavy cruisers "fAKAO" & ?ATAGO" and one destroyer division, aircraft carrier-axAOAW and possibly "OOEHJ" are at present en route Truk from Japan®

In addition there are indications the aircraft carrier SHXKMOM and Eattleship Division 3 (3 battleships; may also procees to the Truk ares shortly.

The 0 in € Second Pleet is beliawed to be 1 on board "TAKAO".

- Occasent C in C Second Kleet has been in control of all major southward Japanese and operations to date and it would seem likely that he kscx is proceeding south to control present operations I'roe the Truk - habaul area.
- G) S-7HTEEKB MCIPIG ARTEA

finitish did Allied Torcea 

((iv) \*(JELK)Ky\* (U.S. Beaferoytr) and BasaRE>\* (U.S. Destroyer Tender) en

route Fanning Inland to Hew Zealand.

((v) \*PXArES\* & "HUaHSS\* Stre to deesrt Jtearl Harbour 2/8 for SeaNi i.T.A. 0800/13.

"TSBKTOir" & \*COSfeCHS>\* were due Bora 30ra 3/0. ((V1)

((\*\*11) Pt Bora Fora = "ICHOND"
((Till) At Tongatabu = \*3i)B8iS" aSOLACW\* \*LAJ3EHH W8RIDCMS"
((1x) At Suya = "UCHER"
((x) At Ifoumo\* = "CHW'RETXfi" \*3KSLOKG\* ##IZ\*CAHHIA\* "BI3HtU\*MLE\* "MftnKUR\* (x)r") At Auckland = \*ASCAMAfi W5<JOHOWAI®.

\*"t5.y Forces (biee Aaptr dix) A aufcaaring was reported in Sbumea area today 7/5 (see Haval Incidents)

#### DIF RORTHFIIT PACT; IC AKEA

OUTH FASTERN PACIFIC AHPA

P) IKDTAK QCEAH ARFA

British and Allied Forces

(T) Convoy SU4 ("rfotBkOdk" "DUNI HOON\*1 & "FELIX ROUSSEL") escorted by CHITRALW departed Durban 1/5 en route Colombo to Fremantle and Adelaide E.T.A. Fremantle 1400/13\* (11) "MAUNGAFIUI" (Hospital Ship) en route Fremantle to Colombo E.T.A.

8/5\*

(111) \*WANGAHELL\* a (Hospital Ship) departed Colombo 26/4 for Fremantle. (iv) "PUNJAB" escorting, \*TKELMAH (tanker) en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 17/5.

#### 2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(i) NEW CALSDONIA > S.S.CHLOE" (Greek - 4,641 tons) reported being attacked by a submarine 20 miles west of Bulari Passage (goumea) at 0700 today 7/5. No further details are yet available.

#### (11) SOLOMONS - OTSW GUINEA AREA -

- (a) 3 aircraft attacked an aircraft carrier and cruisers S.W. of Bougainville Isi at 0826/6\*. One very near miss (about 10 feet) was made on a light emiser and black smoke was observed rising from the side. Bombs fell 70 to 150 feet from other vessels, including the carrier, but no damage waa observed.
- (b) A large enemy transport was attacked without effect by one alreraft at 1745/6 near Miskaa Is.

### 5. ENEMY\*3 PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Consolidation and farther occupation of strategic points in the Solomon Islands.

(11) Attack on Port Moresby area\* (Hil) Heary air attacks on the Darwin area.

(Iv) Carrier-borae air raids against N.E. Australian air bases including
Horn Island, Townswille andpossibly Brisbame or Sydney.

(v) Possible attack on New Caledonia or Fiji Islands.

(vi) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central and South West racific area.

### DAILY APPRIKCIATION . PACIFIC & INDIAN PCSAN HAVAL ACTIVITY

### 7/5/Ag2

### A) SQUTK FFESTFO ; API FIG AKKA

Gunboat

SABTEBK AUSTRALIA SE BFitrSh' andr'AXIIed i Aircraft   JarFiera		Effective LEXINGTON	Refitting or Repair
	The state of	TOKKTOSSR	
Cmi sers		SIHNEARII3	
		nin OH&RAS	
	10	CHESTER	
***		FOREUMD	
	4	CHICAGO	
		AUSTRALIA	
		HOBART	
		ADELAIDE	
Daetrojere		PHELPS	LE TRIUMPHANT
she she	The state of the s	ussnsr	VSIDETTA
	The state of the s	SFORUBM	
		DALE	
		?AREAGOT	
	and the second	MOSOGKAS	
The Later of the contract of	The state of the s	#Q31HX3 HA3KAN	
		AMDEESON	the state of the s
the sale of the sa		HJUS3KL	
		нуушз	
	de de	WALSE	
		SIMS	
		w m Ins	
	4	ALDEN	
A		HOARDS	
	ar an	FORD	
		TOIJ'PUE	
	79	BULKER	
The state of the s		BARKER	
	4 40	STHAAT TRGHP	
Subme; rinea		3.47	
Schools, Pine a	2 40	S.38 )	Oil Patrol
The state of the s		5.42	
		5544	
	The state of	3.37	
		5.40 )	A TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY
		3.41	At Brisbane
		S.43 )	
		5.43	
		5.46 Y	A Comment
Butch sutoffierhier	7	K.9 )	At Melbourne
A M C 4-	λ	E.18 )	At Meldourne
A. M. C. *s		m&BUL XA	
		KANTKBLA MATTOORA	• V. V.
S/B Tenders	111	TASOIER	W.B* FRESTOK
			The state of the s
Submarine Tender		GKIFFIN	West a series of

Enemy Fore@a

Now Guinea - Bianaarek Archipelago & Jolomona Area

14 Haval 'Air Tuildoritles Imeludimg'pQ& lion""CSitto® Air Squadrom, & G.

1st Air Borps, Yokosuka Air Squadrom, Yokohama F/B Squadron,

Tainan Air 'squadron and probably several converted Seaplane Tenders

TULSA

5 - 8H Orwisers 4 possibly 5 - 5.59 Cruiser's approx 12 destroyers 25 - 30 Merchant Ships including several Army tramsports 3 converted Seaplane Tenders ("FDUKAGFA MARUP "KAMNIKAM MAHV" \*KEMO MARIT ) 1 Squadron Jubniarines 1 3ub Depot Ship C in C iSandates Fleet (4th) C in C Mandates Air Force Portion 1 Gunboat division Apprex 93 shore-based aircraft including probably 36 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 20 flying boats and 4 float planes. 9 Motor Torpedo Boats.

2\* WESTERN AUTGRIALIA SECTOR Brj H'sk 3 sid Allied forces fw. bruiser Destroyers

S/? Tenders

Destroyer Tender Submarine Tenders

A/C Sender

Subraarines

Effective PHORNIX f.MIL Jams PARROTT TUGESR VOYAGER CHILDS H3ROV 3L4CX MAKK OTUS HOLLAND wmiaar

ON FRATROL STATIONS mom SAKGO PISE STURGBO!? **SPBA3FISH** SK1?JAGS PICKEREL **SATLFISH** SALMON

REPAIRS \* PREPARING FOR PATROLS At Fremantle \* overhaul SEAGAVAN SAURY STINGRAY SWORDFISH SHAPPER ) At Albany - tender overhaul SEAL SCULPIN At Albany En route Albany **SEADLAGON 3EAWOLF** At Fresjantle K.8

Befitting or Repairing

Butch submarine

3\* EAST IKDIRS - PHILIPPINES SECSIOR

IF THE SALT Amou Allies Forces

18 suffequences on patrol stations in China 38m or N:8:f. Area (see above

Ineasy forces possibly I Imttleship 1 - 8" Cruiser 3 - 6# Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Seaplane Carriers C in C Third Fleet

Tipppoxlaately 72 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats:

B) ATRAL PACIFIC AREA LIAN and AIXIE Forces MFStetHTpa\*\*

Effective COLORADO (8-16 H) MARYLAHD (0-16 H)

Refitting or Repairing

(12-M \*) MISSISSIPPI (12-14") 13V MEXICO (12-14") TDAHO

(13-14\*) TENSES® (12-14")

FENKSYL VAFILA A/C Carriers ENTEKIPHI 32

SARATOGA

HORMET

1?OH?HAM?TGH 8" Cruisers

mi FRA CISCO VIKCEKHES LOUISVILLE

6\* Cruisers

HERSACOLA ATLANTA DETROIT mmmsm

HELENA RALEIGH

St. Louis 450 (approx) 23 (approx) Destroyers Submarines

Sagsty Poress

Palau - Saipan - &@mina - Japan Units of Commisined Fleet including 8 - 9 battleships (3 @m route Truk) En route Truk

7 aircraft carriers

KAGA SOBTU illRYU )

Possibly en route Truk

AKAOI HYUJG KOSHO At Yokosuka Probably at Kure

mmii

6 -- 88 Cruisers (2 en route Truk)

2 - 6# Cruiser® 30 Destroyers 30 Subaarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area Robeluhita 4th Fleet Possibly 8 destroyers

At least 12 Chartered Merchant Jalps

Special landing party force (Marines)
Several Air jquadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion
Yokohama Flying Boat 3quadren

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpego Boats

Marshalls

I A/C Carrier "KASGQk" p obabl? at Krajalein at least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 Scaplane Carrier ("KAMCI")

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
9 M&val Air Authorities Including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron aid 1st Air Corps, C.C. Chitose Air 5 spadPon

& Unidentified Wapahips

Air tenders and Minesweepers At heast 20 chartered aerchant ships including one Hospital Ship

15 Motor Torpedo Boats Cosasander Subtaarine Force

C) 3QOTHSHI PACIFIC AHEA2 Mritiafii, sai, Ollis 3, TAPeca

a" Crulser Sfi Cruisers Effective TOTUMAOLIS RICWID MILWAUKEE LSSJBDER ACHILLES HONOLULU BOISE

Refitting or Hepairing

TRENTON

COKCGHD

SUSA7RA

A.& C. \* s

ave fendo? Probably 12 lte«\$\$by«r\*

) BOHTH PACIFIC AggA

E) 3QTO BASTM PACIFIC AKKA

\*\*)) IMSIAM OCEAK - MALAYAM AHEA BrTsiak food 'A'lTigd fforcsa lartTirElpis

A/C Carriers

Sff Orulawr 6W Cruisers

Bffecti T\* uASCIAMIA MOHOWAI ^J8f

WARIFISB ff1SaOtiFTIOH mym\$sl eamidas ROYAL GYBBHOK VALIAH7 PORMSPJUHK

IHDOMI?AELE "01 OfcaiOS AVEBOPF (Greek))

CALEM MACKS\* iRjm&iPftXSK **EMERALD** CEKia DURBAN BXRKOn&HAH &A30Q\*

colomo CAmiotm tmmmm DASAS SAULHIUSSS

spoacseTBHaaisw

Hisctfsa' HARCH1 COKOT CHITSAL ALAUHIA HESMSKSSCK COVBHTKX CARLISLE 25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A.M.C.

A\*A\* Yeaselsi

postrcyers

Encifly Forces + 5 .1\*\* direstsers 46 Deairoyera 20 k\*bmarlnee

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

### SAIT. V APPRECIANT FOR - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACVIVITY

#### 8th May, 1942

### 1\* dispositil hs fili.jktj \* bm- Y aaval yo^cES

### a) south 'aft-gpn PAGiric a- ...'a

## 1\* IIASi .-: M Al/SC- U&I/. S' C--QK

British and Alliad Force's (f) Task forces 17 and 44 (two aircraft carriers, 7 heavy cruisers, 1 light cruiser, 14 destroyers and an oiler) are operating in

the Coral Sea\*

(ii) "RANI>BLAZ VJD- PORD" & "J.D.EDWARDS" escorting 2 jacrchent vessels were to daoart Brisbane yesterday 7/2 for Tongatabu.

(iii) "BARKER\* & "BULMER" departed Melbourne OGOO/7 for Sydney E.T.A 0800/9. To depart Sydney 9/6 to H.f. with Convoy PVI.2070 at 1400/10.

(iv) "STUART® departed Melbourne 0941/7 for exercises in Port Phillip and returned 2030/7.

(v) "AftUNIA" to depart Sydney for Melbourne 0930 today 8/5 F.T.A. 1400/g/

(vi) "ABHAJwf CRYHS3EH" to depart bellbourne 1001/8 for Sydney escorting K9 and K12 E.T.A 0800/11.

(vii) "ATREUS" escorted by "ROCKHA®1?TOH" en route Newcastle to Brisbane E.T.A. 1200 today 8/S.

(viii) "BALLASAT" escorting ®KAR31K, was to depart Townswille for Port Moresby yesterday 7/5, but has been delayed pending furtiter owdsmic

(lx) "H-ROS® to sail fraai Adelaide 1000 today 8/5 for Sydney B.T. A. 1030/14.

(x) 9m m 9 is to ft. \(\frac{1}{2}\)\* today 8/5 with "KYBBA\* escorting "KARUMBA" off Whitsunday Is\*

(xi) \*\*DELORAIHEB escorting small vessels en route Thursday Island to Darwin E.T.A. 1930/10.
(x1i) "LAUNCH3TOS" (A.H.S) departed Brisbane for Sydney 1310/7 E.T.A.

0800/9#

(x1ii) "TARRSAM800L® arrived Darwin from Tanlmbar is. 1225/7 with Dutch evacuees from Saumlaki\*

(xlv) "WHYALLA" en route Sydney to welbourne P.T.h. 1200 today 8/5. (xv) At Sydney - "ADFLaIHE" \*«K3TRA IA th "MAHOORA® "TKOMP" "WARROO" Refitting - "CAMBFnHAS \*M THIOMPHAHT® "VICTORIA"

\*W.B.PRESTOSM \*VKHDPTTA1 (repairing) "PIMGtfO" ®STUART\* "ABRAHAM CRYHSSEUT ®X.9\* "X.121 "ALSHY\* (xvi) At Melbourne -

i(xfii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" \*TULSA\*

fxwiii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix\*

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (iTToursilA mm m/mo Enwny forces sighted in the vicinity of IHaish HPBg wnW/5 pm m an « 1 1 1 min ning 16 warships (Including 8: \$\$\frac{1}{2}\frac{1} 29 merchant vessels TREXE X TREET TO THE TREET TO THE TREET THE TREET TREET THE TREET XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
- (11) SHPRTLAKP IS. Natives report that ships including an aircraft carrier and supply ships were off Shortiand Is. a.m. 6/d and departed after an air attack at midday, the supply ships proceeding to Falsi. A report that mines had been laid is graded 6.2%
- (111) HEN QUILHEA A tender or converted tanker of about 5,000 tons was sighted by air reconnaissance off Finschafen at 0830/7.
  - (Iv) QURKHSLABP An aircnafts on reconnaissance reported an enemy subia&rine approximately 480 miles east of Cooktown at 1540/7. (See also Naval Incidents)\*
    - (v) QSNERAL There are indications that Carrier Division 5 U "ZtFIKAXU" HM5KAKO\*) intend carrying out heavy raids from the south east against the Moresby area today 8/5#
      Indications that A/C Carrier "KASUGA" has arrived New Britain area making a total of 4 carriers in this afea.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

"TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" eroneute Wellwourne to Fremantle F.A. A: 8 0409/9.
VOYAGER" at Albany awaiting orders. 2'

(iv) TOOWOOMBA en Poute Prewintle 3hu?k3 Bay to Freraantle , , (v) TCHILM\*
(V) At Pr.aK.tL - , TM \* I\*iX(s > app. nalx) "ERLIMO BBOVIO" (Oll.r)

(vii) At lbarany ~orlbmER WHOM DED < sespendid x U.S. Minesweepers (vil) At Albany TJgagk SHIPPOCKWILL "

(viii) Sharks Bay - U.S. Seaplane Tender "HERON" (ild) Sharks Bay area - "LANAKAI" (U.S. XILLIIIX)

< Sx& Port stong rines in Westerns Stong See Appendix.x.

3 v.ST TfSDIFS - i H B J M g a g SECTOR Woll H hand \* l l i e a j o r p \* io submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.T. are (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Britishrand falled orses JSSee Appendix) B)

Enemy Forces
a s s - ^ There are iludications thatothe heavy toru is or FM\*TAKAO\* \*& "ATAGO" and one destroyer division, aircraft carrier "KAGA" and poss Sily "to Sy" aso ra in a a set "on rouge & rak of 3015 J 5000 carrl.r in addition there are Indications tha sircraft coproceed "HIUW" and Battleship Ulvision S (3 Battleships)) may also proceed to the 'a' Aher ain ort M. and Plet Is believed to be on board "TAKAO".

Comment = C in G Second Fleet has been in control of all would seem likely that he is proceeding south to control present operations from the Truk - Kabaul area.

'".Mdfart expected\*tartive\*omwa today tw5\*

(111) Convoy PW.2070 (7 troopships and 1 freight ship) departed San Francisco 22/4 for Australia, escorted by "INDIANAPOLIS".

(114) "CORIBEET" (VHSalpastroyer) and "RKTEL" (U.S. Destroyer Tender) en

route Fanning Is. to New Zealand.

(\*), "nLiaSm"-&T"nISREm"1wSre ToJdefpSt-PPearl HBarbour 22/25 ffor Noumea. E.T.A. 0800/13.

(vi) "TRBNTO""0&"Co"0om)" were d" V BOT" 801,11 375, (iii) 4 w dftparted Nukualofa 575.
(viii) At Bora Bora - RICJKOITO" "LA3SEN". (ix) At Tongatabu - DOBBIn

(x1) At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "MONOWAI". "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" (x11) At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "MONOWAI". (x111) "CHSVEES IS. "E dediparted chromane a for white the hoto of 0.77.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
A submarine was operating inthe Noumes area (See Naval Incidents) SK

D) D W RHERH PACIFIC ANJ A

E) KY SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

\*M) "MAUHGANUI" (Hospital Ship) en rout@ Fremantle to Colombo E.T.A. today 8/5.

1) ",VAHOANFILAW (Hospital Ship) departed Colombo 26/4 for Fremantle. (iv) "PUHJAB" escorting "THELMA" (tanker) en rout@ Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 17/5.

(v) "TRINITY" en rout@ Albany to Abadam.

#### 2. MAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) HIS CALEDOBIA - Further to the report of a submarine attack on W. F. "Cfittofc" yesterday 7/5it is now reported that the vessel was sunk at 0740 in a position 30 miles south of Amedee - S.W.

extremity of Mew Caledonia.
It is reported that "JOHN ADAM" (U.S) was attacked by a submarine approx 120 allies S.W. of Amedee Lighthouse on 5/5

and probably sunk.

- (ii) U.S.Oiler ?Ni'0SHO,"reported at 1500/7 that she had been heavily boilibed and was sinking approx 600 miles Sf.E. of Rockhampton.
- (111) LOTJISIADE ARCHIPKLa QO Allied aircraft attacked enemy shipping In the Misima Deboyne Is. area yesterday 7/5, three times, with the following results a direct hit on one imerchant vessel, a hit or near miss on another, near misses on a third and fourth and a probable near miss on a fifth,

A.A. Fir@ was en-countered in all thras attacks but all our

aircraft returned.

### 3. ENEMY\*3 PROBABLE HEXT MOVE

(1) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(ii) Comsolidation and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomon Islands.

(ill) Heavy air attacks on the warwingrea.

(Iv) Carrier-borne air raids against H#£. Australian air bases including
Horn Is3an5f Townswille and possibly Brisbane or Schrey#.

(v) Possible attack on Mew Caledonia or Fiji Islands.

(vi) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central andSouth seat Pacific area.

### APPENDIXX

to

### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN! OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

### 8/5/42

### A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied forces Aircraft Carriers'l	Effective m n m m	Refitting or Repairing
Allerate Cauriers 1	YORKTOWS	
Cruisers	J4INNEAPOLIS	
Cruisers	NEW ORLEANS	
San San William Sand Mi	ASTORIA	
	CHESTER	
	PORTLAND	
	CHICAGO	
	AUSTRALIA	
	HOBART	
	ADELAIDE	
	PHELPS	LE TRIOMPHANT
Destroyers	and the same of th	VENDETTA
	DEWEY	VENDETTA
	WORDEN DALE	
	PAHRAGUT	
S. W. Committee of the	MONOGHAN	
All and the second of the seco	MORRIS	
	HAMMAH	
	ANDERSON	
	RUSSEL	
	HUGHES	
	WALKE	
	SIMS	
	PERKINS	
	EDWARDS	
And the second s	PORD	
	BULKER	The second second
	BARKER	
	STUART	
Nis and the second second	TRO&P	
Submarines	S.47 }	
Submarines	S.38 ) On Pa	trol
	5.42	teror.
	S.44	
	S.37 )	
	5.40	
		risbane
		Iswaiie
	5.43 ) S <sub>4</sub> 45 )	
	S.46 )	
Putch submindage	W 0 1	
Dutch submarines	K.12 } At M	elbourne
AMCIE	WESTRALIA	0.0
A. M. C. 'S	KANIMBLA	
	MAMOORA	And the same of th
	The state of the s	W D DDECTON
a /D Floridana		
S/P Tenders Submarine Tender	TANGIER GRIPPIN	W.B.PRESTON

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
14 MaWITAir Xutkorities including portion CHitose Air Squadron, C.O.
1st Air Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Yokohama F/B Squadron,
Tainan Air Squadron and probably several converted Seaplane Tenders.

Enemy Forces sew Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area (Conttd.) sibly 1 Battleshio (hKIYEIW) "RYOKAKU" "KASUGA") 5 -- 88\* Cruisers 4 possibly 5 - 5.5" Cruisers approx 15 destroyers 25 - 30 Merchant Ships including several Army Transports
3 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU" "KAMIKAFA MABU" "KENJO 1 Squadron Submarines MARU") 1 Sub Depot Ship C in C Mamdates Fleet (4th) C in C Mamdates Air Force Portion 1 Gunboat Division Approx 93 shore-based aircraft including probably 36 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 20 flying boats and 4 float planes 9 Motor Torpedo Boats 2\* WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces Effective Befitting or Repairing 6" Smulser-**PBCOESIX** Destroyers PAUL JOKES PARROTT TUCKER **VQYA3KR** S/P Tenders CHILDS HERON Destroyer Jender BLACK HAWK Submarine Tenders **GTU3** HOLLAND A/c Tender WRIGHT Submarines On Patrol Stations PWRPOISE----SARGO PIKE STURGEON **3PEARFISE** SKIPJACK PICKEREL SAILFISH SAUaOH Repairs & Preparing for Patrols **SEAHAVEN** At Fremantle - overhaul SAURY Ħ STINGRAY SWORDFISH SNAPPER ) SEAL At Albany - tender SCULPIN ) overhaul **3EADRAGON** At Albany SEAWOLF En route Albany Dutch submarines K.8 At Fremantle 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPIMES SECTOR British and Allied forces 10 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) **Enemy Forces** 

Possibly 1 battleship 1 - 8" Cruiser 3 -- 66" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Seaplane Carriers C in C Third Fleet

Approximately 72 shore-based aircraft Including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing COLGEATOd (8-16") ttleships MARYLAHD (8-16\*) (12\*14") MISSISSIPPI

(12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14")IDAHO (12-IM") TENNESSEE (12\*14")) PENNSYLVANIA

SARATOGA Aircraft Carriers ENTERPRISE

HORNET NORTHAMPTON SAN FRANCISCO

VINCENNES LOUISVILLE PENSACOLA

HELENA 6" Cruisers ATLANTA RALEIGH DETROIT

> NASHEVILLE ST. LGCTS 40 (approx) 23 (approx)

Destroyers Submarines

**Enemy Forces** Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Units of Combined Fleet including 8 - 9 battleships (3 en route Truk)

7 aircraft carriers KAOA En route Truk

SORYU

Possibly en route Truk HIRYU ) AKAGI At Yokosuka

**KYUJO** Probably at Kure

HOSHO KORYU

6 -- 88 Cruisers (2 en route Truk)

2 -- 60 Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Submarines

8\* Cruisers

Mandated Islands

Truk Area Some urits 4th Fleet Possibly 8 destroyers At least 12 Chartered Merchant Ships

Special landing party force (Marines)
Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Plying Boat Squadron

1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 Seaplane Carrier ("KAMOI")

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Sjiadron and litai 1st Air Corps, C.Q. Chitose Air Squadron

6 Unidentified Warships

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships including one Hospital Ship

15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces

5 hr (TrGTser--6\* Cruisers LEAK der

Effective I MI A MPOLIS RICHMOND MILWAUKEE ACHIRLES HONOLULU BOISE CONCO3D TRENTON

Refitting or Repairing

A. M.C. \*3

C Tender probably 14 Destroyers Effective ASCANIA MONOWAI SWAN

Refitting or Repairing

Refitting or Repairing

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN - MALAYAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

OKcrwiser

A: la: 0. ®s

6 Cruisers

Aircraft Carriers

Effective WARSPITE

RESOLUTION REVENGE

RAMILLES

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIANT

FORMIDABLE INDOMITABLE

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek) SUMATRA

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE **EMERALD** CERES

DURBAN

BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW COLOMBO

CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE

DAUNTLESS

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR RANCHI CORFU CHITRAL **ALAUNIA** 

A.A. Vessels HEEMSEERCK

COVENTRY CARLISLE

25 (approx) Destroyers 7 (approx) Submarines

Enemy Forces

5 - 6 Gruisers

16 Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

### ILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

### 9th May, 1942

### 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

### A) SOUTH WESTERS PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTEHW AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allled Forcea

Ti) Task Forces 17 end 44 (two aircraft carriers, 7 heavy cruisers, 1 libightrofuiserl3 [Sedestroyers hrare poperating ninth the of orabesea\* (ii) "KANIKBIA" "J.D.FORD" h "J.D\*EDWARDS" escorting 2 manufant vessels

are to depart Brisbane today 9/5 for Tongatabu:
(III) "BARKER" & "BULMER" arrived Sydmey from Melbourne 154C/8. To
depart Sydney today 9/5 for R:T: with Convoy FW.2070 (8 ships
escorted by "IHDTANAPOLIS") at 1400/A0. With "STUART" to escort 6 ships from this convoy to Adelaide\*.
(iv) "STUAHT\* to R.Y\* with Convoy PW.2070 at 1330/11 and escort portion

of that convoy to Adelaide.

(v) "ARUNTA" departed Sydney for Melbourne 0959/8 K.T.A. 1400 today 9/4\*

(vi) "ABRAHAM CRYHS8EN" departed Melbourne 1025/8 for Sydney escorting 0800/11. K\*9 and K.12 E.T.A.

(vii) "ATHEUS" escorted by "ROCKHAKPTON" arrived Brisbane from Newcastle 2000/8.

(viii) "EEROS" to sail from Adelaide 1100 today 9/5 for Sydney E.T.A. 1050/14.

(ix) "GBHALWOIf" (A.M.S) departed Sydney 1425/8 for Melbourne.

(x) "BUHGAREE® is to sail from Melbourne a.m. today 9/5 for Houmea. To R.V. with "MANOORA" & "ifILDURA" (from Sydney) south of Oabo Island\*

(xi) "BENDIGO" & \*CGLAC" escorting "TAROONA" arrived Port Moresby

1745A7. (xii) "SWAN" with "KYBRA'\* escorting "KARU1BA\* is at Old Harbour

(whitsunday la:) awaiting further orders: (xlii) "DELORAJNK" escorting small vessels en route Thursday Island to Darwin E.T.A. 1930/10\*.

(xiv) "LAUNCESTON" (A. H. S.) en route Brisbane to Sydney 3.T.A. 0800 today 9/4\*

(xv) "WHYALLA" arrived Melbourne from Sydney 1551/8.
(xvi) At Sydney - "ADELAIDE" "WKSTRALIA" "MANOORA" "TROMP" "WARREGO" Refitting . "CANBERRA" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "W.B. PRESTON\*

(xvli) At Melbourne - "VENDETTA" (repairing) "PINGWO" "STUART" "ALSEY" [xvlii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "TULSA"

(xix) For submarines In ⊳astern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) Allies aircraft sighted on 8/5 the following enemy shipping -Lae - One tanker observed entering Lae Harbour at 1230/8. Lbufsiade Archipelago -

(a) Approx 300 miles east of Sslaasaua 17 ships including at least

1 crwiser, 3 destroyers between 0930 and 1620/8.
(b) 1130 • 1227/8 approx 200 miles ENE of Samarai - one seaplane tendsr or freighter and one tanker.

(c) At 1140/8 approx 215 miles NE of Samaral - 1 destroyer.

(d) At 1205/8 approx 270 miles N.I. of Samaral - 1 light cruiser, 4 or 5 destroyers.

(e) Approx 77 miles North of Woodlark Is. at 1305 - 2 sufcreatine

tenders or minelayers.

Total • 28 or 29 ships Including 2 light cruisers, B or 9 destroyers 2 tankers, 2 seaplane tenders or minelayers, 13 transports.

(11) CENHIRIAL - Total enemy forces in the Solomons - Mew Guinea area are believed to include -

3 aircraft carriers

7 cruisers

13 destroyers

3 seaplane carriers (converted)

29 merchant ships merchant ships

(See Naval Incidents)

2. WINSTY, iH APSTRALL IA SECTOR

British 'amd'Allied Forces

WTUCEISHW & "WRIGHT" en route Melbourne to Fremantle I.T.A. 0801 today 9/5.

"VOYAGER" at Albany awaiting orders. (11)

(iii) "TOCMOOMBA" en route Fremantle to Adelaide E.T.A. 1200/12.

Arrived Albany 0800/8 to carry out minor engine room repairs.

(iv) "CHILDS" (TJ.S. Seaplane Tender) en route Sharks May to Fremantle.

(v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "PAW, JOSES'1 "PARROTT" "BLACK HAWK" "OTUS"

"K.8" - (see appendix) "KHLING BROVIG" (011er)

(vi) At Albany - "VOYAGEK" "HOLLAND" (see a opendix) "TOOSOOMBA" "GOLDSTAL

U.S.Minesweepers "LARK" "AHIPPOORWILL"

(vii) Sharks Bay - U.S.Seaplame Tender "HERON"
(viii) Geraldton area - "LANAKAI" (U.S.auxiliary)
(ix) For submarines in extern Sector - see appendix.

3\* EAST INDIES - PILIPPINES SECTOR British and Allied Forces

Terraubisarines on patrol stations in China Sea cr N.F.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Rmemy forces
Where is no confirmation that the two additional heavy cruisers "TAKAO" & "ATAOQ" with one Destroyer Division and aircraft carrier "KAGA" area possibly "SORYU" have arrived in the Truk area. If previous intelligence is correct however, it is considered likely that this force would by now have reached the Trnk area.

There is no further intelligence concerning the departure of the 3rd Battleship Division and the aircraft carrier "H2HYU" which are also expected to arrive in the Truk area shortly.

C) SOOTHKKN PACIFIC ARISA

Brditish and Allied Forces

(1) "GRIDLEY" (U.S.Destroyer) and "RIGEL" (U.S.Destroyer Tender)

en route Fanning Is. to New Zealand.
(11) "PLATTE" & "HUGHES" were to depart Pearl Harbour 2/5 for Noumea K.T.A. 0800/13.

(111) "BRIDGE" departed Nukwalofa 5/5.

(1v) At Bora Bora - "RICHMOND" "TRENTON" "CONCORD" (v) At Tongatabu - "DOBBIN" "SOLACE" "LASSEN"

(v1) At Suva - "SUMNER\*

(vii) Noumea area - "HENLEY" "HELM" "GEELONG" "WILCOMIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"

(viii) At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "MONOWAI"

(ix) At Vila - "LEANDIFR" "ACHILLES" ""HIPPLK" "ALDKN" "FLUSSEnt"

(x) "CHEVREUIL" en route Noumea to Auckland E.T. A. 10/5.

- D) NuRTHERET PACIFIC AREA
- E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
- F) rNDIAN OCEAN

Berifdish and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy SU4 ("HOLBROOK" "DUNTROON" & "FEI.IX ROUSSEL") escorted by "CHITRAL" departed number 1/5 en route Colombo to Fremantle and Adelaide E.T.A. Fremantle 1400/13.

(11) "WANGANELLA" (Hospital jhip) departed Colombo 26/4 for Fremantle.
(111) "PUNJAB" escorting "THELMA" (tanker) en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 17/5.

(iv) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

Hij wantik kathanije iasawi s Brazit (1) I enemy aircraft carrier (probably "RYUKAKU" I and one heavy or light cruiser were destroyed by allied naval aircraft off Misitaa Island on 7/5. Later another enemy aircraft carrier (probably "SHOKAKU" or "ZUIKAKU") received at least four torpedo hits, was hit by three 1000-1b boeibs and was observed burning fiercely. 23 enemy planes, as well as those on the carrier which was sunk were destroyed.

(ii) Allied aircraft attacked an enemy convoy approx 3700 miles east of Salamaua att 1620/8, scoring one very near miss off the sterm of a cruiser.

1

b;

f'v

1

(iii) Enemy losses reported in addition to aircraft carriers

include -1 heavy and 1 light cruiser

2 destrovers

giJMK 4 gunboats

1 supply ship

1 scaplane tender

l heavy cruiser l light cruiser Badly damage\*

I cargo vesael

(ilv)) Admiralty recorts that 9 ships are overdue in the South Atlantic area since 1/3, of which at least 2 ere unlikely to have been sunk by TJ-boats and are probably victims of raiders,

### Veinrift PAOBABAK HEXT MOVE

Attack on Port Moresby area ^ ^ t ... Consolidation and further occupation of strategic points j.n the

(111) Heavy air attacks on the Perwin area. (Iv) Carrier-borne air raids against K.E. Australian air bases including Horn Island, Tom sville and possibly Brisbane or Sydney.

(v) Possible attack on New Caledonia or Fiji Islands.

(vi) Increased submarine md possibly surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

### APPENDIXX

to

### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC a IBDIA; f OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

### 9/5/42

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR		
Briffclah and Allied forces	Effective Refitting or Repai	rir
Aircraft Carriers	LKXINOTON ( )	
	YORKTOWN (managed)	
Cruisers	MINNEAPOLIS	
Ol discis	NEW ORLEANS	
	ASTORIA	
	CHESTER	
	PORTLAND	
	CHICAGO	
	THE COURT OF THE C	191
	AUSTRALIA	
	HOBART	
	INDIANAPOLIS	
	ADELAIDE	
Destroyers	PHELPS LK TRIOMPHANT	
The same of the sa	DEWEY VENDETTA	
	WORDEN	
	DALE	
	FARRAGUT	
	MONOGHAN	
	KORRIS	
	HAMAN	
	ANDERSON	
	RUSSEL	
	HUGHES	
	TALKE	
	PERKINS	
	EDWARDS	
	FORD	
	BULMER	
	BARKER	
	STUART	
	TROMP	
	ARUNTA	
	211011111	
Submarines		
Submarines	S.47 )	
Submarines	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol	
Submarines	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol 5.42 )	
Submarines	S.47 S.38 ) On Patrol S.42 ) S.44 )	
Submarines	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol S.42 ) S.44 ) S.37 )	
Submarines	S.47 S.38 ) On Patrol S.42 ) S.44 ) S.37 ) S.40 )	
Submarines	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol S.42 ) S.44 ) S.37 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) At Brisbane	
Submarines	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol S.42 ) S.44 ) S.37 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) At Brisbane 3.43 )	
Submarines	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol S.42 ) S.44 ) S.37 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) At Brisbane 3.43 ) 3*45 )	
	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol S.42 ) S.44 ) S.37 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) At Brisbane 3.43 ) 3*45 ) S.46 )	
Submarines  Dutch Submarines	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol  S.42 ) S.44 ) S.37 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) At Brisbane  3.43 ) S:45 ) S.46 ) K.9 ) At Molbourne	
Dutch Submarines	S.47	
	S.47 ) S.38 ) On Patrol  S.42 ) S.44 ) S.37 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) At Brisbane  3.43 ) S:45 ) S.46 ) K.9 ) At Molbourne	
Dutch Submarines	S.47	
Dutch Submarines	S.47	
Dutch Submarines A. M. C. *8	S.47	
Dutch Submarines	S.47	

Enemay Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

14 Naval Air Authorities including portion Chitose Air Squadm, C.O.

1st Air Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Yokohama F/B Squadron,

Tainan Air Squadron and probably several converted Seaplane Tenders.

2 -New Uulnea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solossona Area (Contd) Poasibly 1 Battleship ("rilYEt'1) 4 aircraft carriers ("SHCKAKU" "ZUIKAKU" "RYUKAKU" "KASUGA") i probably a sunda. 5 -- 88" Cruisers 2 believed sunte 4 possibly 5 - 5:5" Cruisers approx 13 destroyers 25-30 Merchant Ships including severel Arm; Transports
3 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU" "KAMXHUOTA MARU" "KENJO MAIU ") 1 Squadron Submarines 1 Sub Kepot Ship C in C Mandates Fleet (4th) C in C Mamdates Air Force Portion 1 Gunboat division Approx 93 shore-based aircraft including probably 36 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 20 flying boats and 4 float planes 9 Motor Torpedo Boats 2\* JESTER# AUSTHA IA SECTOR Erittism and Allied Forces Effective Refitting; or Repairing PHOK FillX 6 Cruiser PAUL JONES Destroyers PARROTT TUCKER VOYAGER S/? Tenders CHILDS HEROH BLACK HAWK Destroyer Tender **OTUS** Submarine Tenders HOLLAND WRIGHT A/c Tender WRIGHT On Patrol Stations Submarines poHpoise SARGO PIKE STURGEON SFEARFI3H SKIP.JACK PICKEREL **3AILFISH** SALMOI Repairs & Preparing for Patrols itfmwm--At weensantele - overhaul

SEAMANDI --- At Wedsantele -- overhaul
SAURY
STINGRAY
SWORDELS
SNAPPER
SCULPIH
SEAL
SCULPIH
SEADRAGON
SEAWOLF
En route Albany
K.8
At Fremantle

Dutch submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES SECTOR
British and Allied Forces
10 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.S.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces
Poasibly \*1 Battleship
1 - 8K Cruiser
3 --66" Cruisers
12 Destroyers
Several Seaplane Carriers
C in C Third Fleet

Timor
Approximately 72 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats

CE RAL PACIFIC AREA Delite and Allie ? orces Refitting or Repairing Effective COLIORAIQT (8-16") Battleships (8-116") MARYLAND (12-114") MISSISSIPPI (12-M ") NEW MEXICO (12-114") IDAHO (12-114") TENNESSEE PENNSYLVANIA (12-114") SARATOGA ENTERPRISE Aircraft Carriers HORNET NO THAMPTON 8" Cruisers SAN FRANCISCO VINCENNES LOUISVILLE PENSACOLA HELENA ATLANTA 6" Cruisers RALEIGH DETROIT NASHEVILLE ST. LOUIS 40 (approx) Destroyers 23 (approx) Submarlines **Enemy Forces** Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Uni ts of Combined Fleet Including 8 - 9 battleships (3 en route Truk) En route Truk KAGA 7 aircraft carriers En route Truk SORYU Horae vvaters HIRYU AKA61 At Yokosuka Probably at Eure **RYUJO** HOSHO KORYU 6 - 8" Cruisers (2 en route Truk) 2 -- 66\* Cruisers 3G Destroyers 30 Submaarines Mandated Islands Truk Area Some units 4th Fleet Possibly 8 destroyers At least 12 Chartered Merchant Ship Special Landing Party Force (Marines) Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Flying Boat **\*jaadron** 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats Marshalls At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 Seaclane Carrier PRAMOI") 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) 9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron and 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Souadron 6 Umidentified warships Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships including one Hospital Ship 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6' Cruisers'

Effective RICHMOND MILWAUKEE LEANDER ACHILLES HONOLULU BOISE CONCORD TRENTON Refitting or Repairing

A. W. C. 's

a/c lender Pr/bably 14 Destroyers Effective ASCANIA msowAi SXMi Rftflttln gor Repairing

MORFHBRE PACIFIC AREA

E) SOUTH FASTERN PAGE ARE

) INDI AN OCEAN ferlish and IT Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

8n Cruiser 6\* Cruisers

A. M. C. 3

A A. Vessels

Destroyers "Submarines

Enemy Forces
j T = 4 HOrnirsers
16 Descroyers
20 Submarines

G in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

Effective Refitti
WARSPIW
HESOLUTION
REVENCE
RAMILLES
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
VALIANTI
FORMIDABLE
IHEO/ ITABLE
GSOAGIOS AVEROPP (Greek)

CALEDON DR/ GON

DR/GON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
DURBAN
BURMINGHAM
GLASGGU
COLOMBO
CAPETOWN
NEWCASTLE
DANAS
DAUNTLESS
WORCESTERSHIRE
ECTOR

ECTOR
RANCHI
CORFU
CEITR&
ALAUNIA
SEEMSKERGK
COVENTRY
CARLISLE
25 ((approx)
7 ((approx)

Refitting or Repairing

SUMATRA

### APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

### 10th May, 1942.

### DISPOSITIONS ALLIFO & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES.

- A) SOUTH WESTERN PAGE AREA.
- British and Allie
  - Task Forces 17 and 44 (two Aircraft Carriers, 7 heavy Cruisers, (1) 1 light Cruiser, 18 Destroyers are operating in the Coral
  - \*EANIMBLA" "J.23. FORD" and "J.D. WARDS \* escerting 2 merchant vessels departed Brisbane 0946/9 for Tengatabu. FDA 0940/16 (41)
  - "MASOORA" and "MILOURAD departed Sydney 1324/9 for R.W. with (444) WBFJHBARSEB.
  - "BARKER" and "SBLMEHt departed Sydney 1332/9 for R.W. with Comvoy FW.2070 (& chips Caborted by "DitDIAMAPOLIS") at 1400/10. With "STUART" fo escort 6 shipe from this convoy to Adelaide. (4V)
    - "STUART" departed Melbourne 1300/9 for R.W. with Convoy ((V) PW.2070 at 1330/11 and escort portion of that Convoy to Adelaide.
  - "ARUHIA" arrived Melbourne 1600/9 ((vi)
  - (v11 B "MABRAHAM CRYHSSBH" en route Melbourne to Sydney escortling
  - (wiii)
    - ((ix)
      - (X)
- IT.9 and K<sub>4</sub>12\* I\*T.A. 0800/11

  "ROCKHAMPTOM" departed Brisbane for Sydney 1600/9. ETA 1030/10.

  "BEROS's departed Adelaide 1100/9 for Sydney. ETA. 1040/10.

  "QERALDTOIT (A.M.S.) en route Sydney to Melbourne. ETA 1500/10.

  "BOTSAREE\* departed Oeelong OB01/9 for houses to R.W. with

  "MANGORA" and "MILIBTURA" (from Sydney) South of Gabo Islamd. ((xi)
  - "BBNDIGO" to R.V. with "BALLARAT" escorting fikasikf at 0800/10 ((xii) at Cape Melwille and proceed in company to Fort Moresby
  - "SWAN" with "HOMBRAT escorting "KARBMBA" is at Old Harbour (Whitsunday Island) awaiting further orders ((xiii)
    - "BBLORATIE" escorting small vessels en route Thursday Island to ((xiv)
    - ((XV) E.T.A. Adelaide 1200 All
    - Darwim. E.V.A. 1930 hours today 10/5.

      "WHYALLA" departed Port Phillip 1552/9. E.T.A. Adelaide 1200
      At Sydney "ADELAXBK\* "WKSTRALIA" "TROUP" "WARRICK)!

      Refitting "CAHBHRRA'\* "LF: TRIOMPKASH\* "VICTORIA" ((mari) \*W.B. PRESTON"
  - At Melbourne hvendetta\* (repairing) "ARUMA" "PHWHO" "AL33Y" (invitil) At Brisbane - "mWPIE? \*TQLSAT ((xwli1)
  - (xix) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix

## Enemy fforces (See Appendix)

- Allied aircraft sighted on 9/5 the following emery shipping -
  - (a) Solomon Inlands (Falsi Buln)
    - 3 Cruisers
    - Destroyers
    - Transports
    - 1 Tanker
  - (b) Salamua and Lag
    - T Transports
    - small castes vessel
    - 4 small barges

### (c) Deboyne Island

- Seaplane render (or freighter)
- 1 possible Tanker 6 Sloops 2 Terpede Boats



### A> SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA (Contd.)

# 26AST??tK AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Contd)

(A) S.E. Deboyne Ialand

X heavy cruiser

- (e) 100 Bilea ff.lg. Woodlark Island
  - 2 Destroyer®
  - 2 possible Transports
- 1 submarine 450 miles g: of Cairns (f)
- 1 Adoptaft Carrier 340 miles 5.B.E. of formsville course 110 (s)
- (h)
- TOTAL 45 ships including two Aircraft Carriers, 1 Battleship, 9 Cruisers, 10 Destroyers, 2 Torpedo Boats, 1 Submarine 6 Sloop®, 1 Seaplane Tender, 4 possibly 6 Transports, 1 possibly 2 Tankers and 5 other vessels.
- GSMERAL. Total energy forces in the Solomons New Guinea area are believed to include # (ii)
  - 1 Battleship
  - 2 Aircraft Carriers
  - 9 Cruisers
  - 13 Destroyers
  - 3 (converted) Seaplane Tenders
  - 6 Sloops or Gunboats
  - 29 Merchant ships

### 2. ggSTSRM AUSTRALIA SECTOH British and Allied Forces

- (1) "TUCKER" and "BRIGHT" were due at Premantle from Melbourne 0801/0
- "PHOENIX" to R.V. with Convoy SU.4 a.m. 12/5 and escort to (11) Fremantle.
- "TOOWOOMBA" en route Frementle to Adelaide E.T.A. 1200/12. (111) departed Albany 1301/8
  - "CHILDS" (U.S. Seaplane Tender) en route Sharks Bay to (1v) Brenaantle.
  - (v)
  - At Freshmile "PAUL JONES" "PARROTT" "BLACK HAWK" "OTUS"

    "K.8" (see Appendix) "SRLIB3 BRCVIO" (Oiler)

    At Albany "VGYAGFR" "HOLLATO" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR"

    U.S. Minesweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" (vi)
- Sharks Bay U.S. Seaplane Tender "HERON" Geraldton area "LANAKAI" (U.S. Auxiliary) (vii) (viii)
  - For submarines in Western Sector See Appendix. (ix)

### EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES SECTOR Urītīsh and Axifes roreea 3.

Tea submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or O.EII. area -(See Appendix)

Enemy forces - Bee Appendix

### B) CENTRAL PACIFIC ARM

### Faemy Forces.

There is no confirmation that the two additional heavy Cruisers "TaJACP and "ATAW" with on# Destroyer Division and aircraft Carrier LKAOAS and possibly "SOFFMTO" have arrived in the Truk area. If previous Intelligence is correct however, it is considered likely that this force may by now have reached the Truk area.

There is no further Intelligence concerning the departure of the 3rd Battleship division and the aircraft Carrier "SIBW" which are also expected to arrive in the Truk area shortly.

#### C) SOTTHKRH PACIFIC AHBA

### British and Allied Forces

- "QuitDLWCr" (U.S. Destroyer) and "RMMBE" (( S. Destroyer Vender))
- (ii)
- (iii)
- f!3RID3Sn" departed Nukualofa 5785 "CHSVR^UII3" em route Moumes to Auckland B.t.A. 10785 (iv)
  - vSWAN\*\* (U.S. Aloclender) arrived Appla (Samoa) 165877 (1)
- (vii Att Bora 300a "RICHMOND" "THEHTONM \*CONCORD" (vii) Att Tongatabu "DOBBIN" "SOLACE" "LASSST\*
- (viill) Att Suvaa -- walkimi'
  - (ix) Houses area -- »H5SHIJ5Y\* "HSUC"". "OSEMNO" "WILCAHMIA" "StSEOFDAUT" **WM1RETRia** 
    - At: Auckland -- wASCAHIAn ^MOSGWAI\*\*
  - Att Vila -- flisandb3t\*\* \*ACHILLES'® "WHIP^LIS" "ALDSJT"

### B) FOORTHM PACIFIC AAKA

### E) SOOTH EASTSRB PACIFIC ARM

#### P5 IfIDUS OCEAS

#### British and Allied Forces.

- cconveysS744 ({MHOEBROOK\*I'DDMWRO O'r aadd"PM, IX RROUSSSL"}eescorted by "CHITRAL" departed Durban 1/5 en route Colombo to Fremantle (i)
- and Adelaide. B.T.A. Fremantle 1403/18
  "WAFQAN5LLA" (Hospital ship) departed Colombo 26/4 for Fremantle,
  "PHNIABh escorting "THELMA" (tanker? en route Fremantle to Addu
  Atoli. It.T»A. 17/5 (111)
  - "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadam, (1v)

#### NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) &FRIBAL, There are indications from Most Secret Sources that -

  - The Moresby invasion operation has been postponed The radin enemy convoy is to proceed back to Rabaul The Aircraft Carrier striking force is to proceed eastward C. after refuelling to carry out an operation probably against dent I#
  - d. Damaged Aircraft Carrier "fSQXAXH" is Apperature aircraft from its flight deck and is proceeding back to Japan.
- Deboyns Island. A Seaplane Tender (or freighter) South of Deboyne Island was attacked by Allied aircraft between 1050 and 1400/9 The vessel was probably damaged but not sunk. Fifteen seaplanes w#r@ observed taking off one of which was sunk and 3 damaged.
- Woodlark Island. Two transports (possibly destroyers) were bombed by Alliad aircraft 100 miles U.S. of Woodlark Island. So results were observed.



### 2. NKAVAL IINCIDTSKTS ((Gentd.))

- (Livij Schostona. An unconfirmed report states that 200 Japanese Xan 2M at inlegi and that other landings took place at Covatu and Makaabo Island (off K.", Coast of Thisai Island) Dates of these coccupations are not given.
  - (Wi Further to the report of a subtatine attack on WION ADAMSW. In 1\*! IW wported that the jewel was sighted abandoned and bird on 5/6 and exploded 1930/6. Two boatloads of survivors were located by aircraft on 9/5 and help is being sent.

The crew of "CHLCR" which was suik 7/5 are reported safe.

### 3. FKBMY\*S PHOBABLE WEXY MOVS.

- (i) Occupation of Sauru and/or Ocean Island.
- ((ii) Carrier-borne air raids against H.E. Australian air bases including Morn Island, Townsville and possibly Brisbane or Sydney.
- (111) Attack on Port Moresby area
  - (iv) Consolidation, and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomons.
    - (v) Havy air attacks on the Darwin area
  - (vi) Possible attack on Hew Caledonia or Fiji Islands.
- (vii) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

### APPENDIXX

to

### DAILY APARECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

### 10/5/42

### A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AHEA

A	SOUTH WESTERN PARTITIC AREA			
1*	EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR			
	Bhiltiah and billed Force's	Effective		Refitting or Repairin
	Aircraft Carriers	VORKTOTEN		
	Cruisers	MINNEAPOLIS		
		NEW ORLEANS		
		ASTORIA		
		CHESTER		
		PORTLAND		
		CHICAGO		
		AUSTRALIA		
		HOBART		
		INDIANAPOLIS		
	D	ADELAIDE		FF FFFALFILLME
	Destroyers	PHELPS		LE TRIOMPHANT
		DEWEY		VENDETTA
		WORDEN		
		DALE		
		FARRAGUT		
		MONOORAN		
		MCR RIS		
		HAMMAN		
	727.00	ANDERSON		
		RUSSEL		
		HUGHES		
		WALKS		
		PERKINS		
		EDWARDS		
		FORD		
		BULMER		
		BARKER		
		STUART		
		TROMP		
Submerines		ARUNTA		
	Submarines	3.47 }		
		S.38 )	On	Patrol
		5.42	011	140102
		S.44 )		
		S.37		
		5.40 )		
		S.41 )	-	
		5.43	At	Brisbane
Dutch Submerines		5.45 )	Inc	Di Isbalie
		5.46		
	Dutch Submarines	K.9 )		
	Duccii Subman ines	K.12	At	Melbourne
	A.M.C.	WESTEALIA		ALCOHOL: A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P
	A.M.O.	KANIMBLA		
		MAN OORA		
	S/p Tenders			C D DDECTON
	Submarine Tender	TANGIER		S.B. PRESTION
	Gunboat	GRIFFIN		
	Guidoat	TULSA		

Enemy Forces

New Guinea \* Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

14 Naval Air Authorities including portion Chitose Air Squadron, C.O.

1st Air Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Yokohama F/B Squadron,
Tainan Air Squadron and probably several converted Seaplane Tenders:

A new Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area (Contd.) Possibly 1 Battleship ("HIYEI") 3 aircraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" "KASUCA")(("SHOKAKU" prob.badlyy damaged)) 4 - 8 Cruisers
4 - 5#5\* Cruisers approx 13 Destroyers prox 13 Destroyers
7 - 30 Merchant Ships Including several Army Transports
Converted Scaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU" "KAMIKA7A MARU" "KENJO MARU") 1 Sub Denot Ship C in C Mandates Fleet (4th) C in C Mandates Air Force Portion 1 Cumboat division Approx 93 shore based aircraft Including probably 36 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 20 flying boats and 4 float planes 9 Meter Torpedo Boats

WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces 8ir bruiser Destroyers

S/P Tenders

Destroyer Tender Submarine Tenders

A/C Tender

Submarines

Effective pHMIXX

PAUL JONES PARROTT

TUCKER VOYAGER CHILDS

HERON BLACK HAWK

OTUS HOLLAND WRIGHT

SALMON

On Patrol Stations **POHPOLSfe** SARGO PIKE STURGEON SPEARFISH SKIPJACK PICKEREL SAILFISH

Repairs & Preparing for Patrols SEARAVEN At Fremantle - overhaul SAURY ALBANY STINGRAY FREMANTLE SSFORDF13! SNAPPER SEAL At Albany - tender over-SCULPIN haut

At Fremantle

Refitting or Repairing

SEADRAGON At Albany SEAWOLF En route Albany K. 8

Dutch submarine

3\* EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES SECTOR British and Allied Forces

10 substortnes on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces Possibly 1 Battleship 4 - 83 Cruiser 3 - 66 Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Scaplane Carriers C in C Third Fleet

Timor Approximately 72 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 42 flying boats.

TH-NTEAL PACIFIC AREA Effectibles COLORADO (83-16")) MARYLAND (83-16")) British and AllledPorcess Refitting or Repairing Battleships MISSISSIPPI ((1122-14")) KM MEXICO (1122-14")) (1122-14") IDAHO TENNESSEE (1122-14")) PENNSYLVANIA (122-14")) Aircraft Carriers HORNET SARATOGA ENTERPRISE 8" Cruisers SORTHAMPTON SAN FRANCISCO VINCENNES LOUISVILLE PENSACOLA 6" Cruisers ATLANTA HELENA DETROIT RALEIGH NASHEVILLE ST. LOUIS Destrovers 40 (approx)) Submarines 23 (approx) Enemy Forces Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Units of Combined Fleet including 8 - 9 battleships (3 en route Truk) 5 aircraft carriers Home Waters HIRYU AKAGI At Yokosuka **RYIJJO** Probably at Kure HOSHO KORYIU 6 - 8" Cruisers (2 en route Truk) 2 - 6" Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area Possibly 2 aircraft carriers ("KAGA" "SORYU") 2 heavy eruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO") At least 4 Destroyers Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Meahant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
Several Air Squadrons Including 17th Air Squadron and portion
Yekehama Flying Boat Squadron
1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats Marahall3 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 Seaplane Carrier ("KAMOI") M/S Flotilla (16th) 9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron and 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitcse Air Squadron 6 Unidentified iferships Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships including one Hospital Ship 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force O) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing Orwisers RICHMOND MILWAUKEE LEANDER **AOEILLES** HONOLULU

> BOISE CONCORD TRENTON

X A.M.C.\*S

A/c Tender Probably 14 Destroyers Effective ASCAMA MONOWAI SWAN Refitting or Repairing

Refitting or Repairing

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AHFA

Aircraft Carriers

E) SOUTH BASTFRH PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCFAH - BALAYAN AREA British and Allied forces

Battleships

8H Cruiser

6\* Cruisers

Effective THARSPITE RESOLUTION REVENGE RAMILLES

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIANT FORMIDABLE INDOMITABLE

GEORGIOS AVFROFF (Greek)

CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES DURBAN BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW

GLASGOW COLOMBO CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE

DANAE DAUNTLESS

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR
R AH3HI
CORFU
CKITRAL
ALAUNIA
HEEMSKERCK
COVENTRY
CARLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A:M.C. \*s

A.A. Vessels

Destro yers Submarines

Enemy Forces
3 - 6" Cruisers
16 Destroyers
20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

### DAILY^ AA.PPRECIATXOK -- PPACIFIC && I IMDXAK OOCBAWNNAVAL AACTIVITY

### 11Xth May11942

### . DISPOSITIONS A LIED & ENGWYNIVIL FORCES

### A) SOOTH - VESFgRM PACIFIC A3EA

1. RASTER AUSTRALIA SECTOR Initiah and Allied Forces

(11) Task Forces live and 444 (one aircraft coarrier, 77 heavy cruisers. Lirfi» cru ae\*\*» 13 destroyers) are operating in the Corul Sea. WALK! arrived Townsville 0140/10 departed 0600/10 and wIIX proceed with "HOBART" to Brisbane.

Task Group 17.3 (less "HOBART" & "WALKE") wilk arrive Cid

Mn Harborr «lip today 11/5 to refuel from "KARUMBA\*.

(41) "KAHISKBIA" J.D.FQRD k tf.D.KDWARDS" escorting 2 merchant wessels

/HO »unS/°21« arlsbane 60 Tongatabu E.T.A. 0940A6, buwoAREE on route Melbourne to Noumea escorted by "MANOORA" & v « ManBl>i(A" (ex; Sydney) F. T. a. 1X800/115.

(Iv) "BANKER" & "BIJIMER" are to R.V. with Convoy PW 2070 at 0800 today 111/5 and escort 6 ships to Adelaide. "STUART" to loin this section of the convoy at 0700/12. Remaining two ships under Moort noff "Alfor WHAPOTIS" W n & Weid J & 18 Conset r SMpa und, r

en route Melbourne to Sydney escorting K9 and

(v) "ABRAMANC nir made en route melbourne to Sydney oscorting %9 and kill E.T.A. OBOU today 11/5.
(vi) tclssnock" to R.V. with "BALLARAT® escorting "KARSIX" at 0800/11 at Cape Melville. "BENDIGO" to proceed Townsville.

(vii) "HEROS" en route Adelaide to Sydney K.T.A. 1040/X5.

"SKRALDTOUF" arrived WILXiamstown 1545/XO. (vf11)

DtS,ORfINEn @acortin« sraaXX vessels from Thursday Island was due Darwin yesterday X0/5. (ix)

"3WAN" arrived TownsvlXXe 2X55/9. (x)

4 w ? ? Mi TON" en rowte Brisbase to Sydney E.T.A. X050 today XX/5. "", TYALLA" en route Melbourne to Adelaide E.T.A. 12no today 11/s. «t Sydney - "ADELAIDE" "WKSTRALIA" "TROUP" "WARHEGO" f(t\*) (bilit)

(xiii) Refitting - "CANBERRA" "LE TRICMPE&NT" "VICTORIA" "W.B. PRESTON"

(x1v)) At Melbourne - "VENBRTTA" (repairing)) "AROUTA" "PINGWO" "AL3EY" (xv)) At Brisbane - "ORIPFUf\* "TIJLSA" "ATREBS".

(xvl)) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Inemy Forces

(i) Aili@d aircraft sighted the following enemy shipping on IQ/5 -(a) At 0950 X freighter (8,000 tons) 190 miles south of Rafeaul course 300 .

(b)) At 1005 2 emoty tankers (8,000 tons) 200 miles S.E. of Retoaul course 315°.

(c) At 0815 a destroyer fuelling from a tanker off Bulm and a cruiser off Falai. Considerable flipping was reported In Falsi Harbour.

(d) At 0950 a submarine 400 miles N.E. of Townsville course 1100.

( ) A submarine 570 miles east of Townsville course 1800.

(f)) A submarine 480 miles E. by S. of Townsville.

(ii) Damaged aircraft carrier "SHOKAKU" was last reported SO miles East Rabaul of Foliand at 1001/8 and was possibly endeavouring to reach Rabaul or Kessa.

(iii) SpEJiAL -- Following the postponement of the Pont Moresby operation. there are indications that the enemy striking \* see including afferage carrier ZUIKAKU" and possibly "KA3UOA", 2 heavy cruisers from Cruiser Division 55 together with a destroyer force art to fuell in the Bougainville area before proceeding to act as a covening force for the Ocean Is. and Nauru occupation force. This occupation force is believed to be fairly weak and apparently based on Jahilt (Marshalls).

Inn addition 22 heavy cruisers of Cruiser Divion 66 together with gunboats and destroyers may also support this £m covering force making autotallnavallforce off one possibly two aircraft carriers,

44 heavy cruisers, destroyers and gunboats.

2\* WSSTEHH AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

British and Allied Forces

WKCEEIX\* to H.V. with Convoy 304 1600/12 and escort to Fremantile.

(11) "TUCKER" h \*WRIGHT\*\* were due at Fremantle from Melbourne 9/5.

"TOOWOOMBA" en route Fremantle to Adelaide E.T.A. 1200/12. (III)

(Iv) "CHILDS" (U.S. Seaplane Tender) In Fremantle area.

(v) "PAUL JONES" "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" to depart Fremantle for Melbourne about 1600/A0 E.T.A. "PAUL JOSES" p.m. 16/5; others a.m. 17/5.

(vi) At Premantle - "Oftr3a "K.8" - (see appendix) "ERLING BROWIG\* (Oiler (vii) At Albany - "VOYAGER" "HOLLAND" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" U.S. Minesweepers "LARK" "WHIPROOMILL"

(viii) Sharks Bay area - U.S.Seaplame Tender "HERON". (Ix) Geraldton area - "IA KASAI" (U.S. auxiliary).

(x) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

Nine submarines on patrol stations in China sea or N.E.I. area -(see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AEEA

BritWah mid Allied Forces

(1) FDALEH (U.S. Destroyer) and "KA3KASKIA" (Oiler) were to depart Pearl Harbour 10/5 for Noumea E.T.A. 0900/21.

**Enemy Forces** 

(1) There is no further information concerning the 2 heavy cruisers "TAI5AO" & "ATAGG" who with one Destroyer Division were believed proceeding to the Truk area from Japan. It is possible these units could by now have arrived in the New Britain area.

(II) Farther intelligence indicates that the aircraft carriers "EAGA"

& "SORYU" are still at sea in the vicinity of Japan. Other carriers in and around Japanese Home Waters include - "HIRYD" "AKAGI" "RYUJO" "NITTA MARU" and probably "HO3HO".

(iii) This indicates that "ZUIKARU" "SHOKAKU" (damaged) and "KASUGA"

MARUT are the only aircraft carriers at present south of Truk of which "SHOKAKU" is at present proceeding north and there are indications that "KASUGA MARU" may also return to Japan shortly.

(iv) There are indications a Battleship Division and light forces

from Japan are p\* eparing for operations shortly.

(v) The enemy is carrying out daily air searches from the Makin, Ellice, Solomons is area to a depth of 700 miles.
 (vi) There are indications the enemy intends carrying out a recommaissance and attack on Howland and Baker is shortly.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and /111ed Forces

(1) Task Force 16 (2 alreraft carriers, 4 heavy 3 light cruisers, 3 destroyers, 2 tankers) is in the New Hebrides area.

ii) "TIPPECANOE" (U.S.Tanker) escorted by U.S.Destroyers "WORDEN"

"HELM" "MONOGHAN" arrived Noumea 1155/10.

(1ii) HENLEY" was to depart \$2000/9\$ to assitin the search for

survivors from "NEOSHO". "GRIDLEY" (U.S.Destroyer) and "NIGEL" (U.S.Destroyer Tender) en route Panning Is. to New Zealand.
"FLUSSER" departed Noumea 9/5 for H.V.

"BRIDGE" departed Nukwalofa &/5. (v1)

(MI) "CHEVREUIL" from Noumea arrived Auckland a.m. 10/5.
(viii) At Born Bora - "RICHMOND" "TRENTON" "CONCORD"
(ix) At Tongatabu - "DOBBIN" "SOLACE" "LASSEN"
(x) At Samoa - "SUMNER"

(\*i) Noumea area - "HENLEY" "HELM" "GEELONG" "WILCANNIA" "BI3HOPDALE" "MERKUR"

(xil) At Auckland - "ASCAKIA" "MONOWAI" "CHEVREUIL"

(xiii) At Vila - "LEANDER" "ACHILLES" "WHIPPLE" "ALDEN".

#### **Enemy Forces**

There are indications that the enemy occupation of Nauru and Ocean Is.

#### is imminent#

- D) THEUN PAGIFIC ANKA
- E) 3DUTB EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

P) INDIAN OCEAN

British and Allied Forces (i) Convoy 3W4 ("HOLBROOK"1 "DUNTHOOI\* & "Pulix ROUSSEL") escorted by "CHITRAL" departed Durban 1/s en route Colombo to Fremantle

and Adelaide. E T.A. Fremantle 1400/13.

(ii) "VAANGAMELLA(Hospital Ship) departed Colombo 26/4 for Fremantle#,

(iii) "PUNJAB" escorting "THELMA" (tanker) en route Fremantle to Addu Atol E.T.A. 17/5.

(iv) WTRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

#### 2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(i) NEW CALEDONIA - A floating mine was observed approx 280 miles S. tf. of Noumea at 1230/6. An unsuccessful attempt was made to sink the mine.

(ii) MEW HEBRIDES - Confirmation has been received of the following recent sinkings of enemy ships - Guadalcanal Is. - Tulagi area 3 destroyers, 2 light cruisers, one large transport about 20,000 tons, 2 transport 8 - 10,000 tons, 1 other cruiser.

#### 3. ENEMY'IS PROBABLE NEXT HOVE

(i) Occupation of Nauru and/or Ocean Island.

(11) Carrier-borne air raids against N.E. Australian air bases including Horn Is. Townswille and possibly Brisbane or sydney.

(111) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(iv) Comsolidation and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomons.

(v) Heavy air attacks on the Darwin area.

(vi) Possible attack on New Caledonia or Fiji Islands. (vli) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

### APJPKNfc1X

to

# DAILY FIP?R'FWT!wm - PACLIFY J-& ISDIAH OCSAH MAYAL ACTIVITY

# 11/5/42

#### (A) SOUTU WYSBISHK PACIFIC AHIIA

I A Trum timmKLIh 3SCTO BiTtish and allied Force Aircraft £Wyllera	
Cruisers	RUMPAPOLIS
	MW 08L3AKS
And the state of t	ASTORIA
	cms?m
	min&tin
	CHICAGO
	ATISTELAWA
× + ,	HOBAKT IHDIASAPOEIS
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ASSLAXES
	PHELPS LIP TRICHPHANT
Destroyers	DSFFOI VTFTOITTA
	wono- ai
	T>AL8
	r'AHRA.SGT
	nawoaiMH
A	MOREI1
	li AMMAN
	AJJDrSiaOM
	HITS 13BL
To the second se	minsi
	WALKE
The second secon	pkboens
	SHttARSQ1 " PSH33 \V- "'
The state of the s	myn cm
	3ARKm
	SfUA&f
	TR COLUMN
	fiulThia
liii marines	S.47 )
TANK TO THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	S. 30 }
W. Carlotte and Ca	3*4S
	3.44 Patrol
	S <sub>•</sub> 3S ) S4C <sub>0</sub> 5
	S4C0 5 S*37 )
	r#40 B
	a. 41 )
	3.43 } At Prilaban®
	S.45 )
	S.46 }
The second secon	MaBers Betweening from Patrol
Isuteh Subawilnea	K.9 \$ At Melbourne
A M*0. *#	WSS2BALIA
A.M.*O.*#	i CAWISSC*
	VAHGGrfA
S/P. fenders	TAJAOR 1*.B. PR3STON
Submarine Tender	ORIPPIN

F22my Forces
New Sulmea - Blacarck Arghipelago - Solonsans Area
14 Naval Air AntSorities including portion Cnitose Air Squadron, 0:0:
1st Air Corps, Yokosuka Air Squadron, Woke Bane f/& Squadron,
tBlaza Air Squadron arid probably several converted Scaplane Tenders\*

New Guines - Mamaroka Anth Motleso - Boldson's Are's (Contf.)

Posibly 1 Battleship ("HIYEI")

Alreaft carle Main or KAKHI "KASERSA") (" fflokaxo" probably danged

4 - 8" counsers

approx 13 bestroyers

25P^- 3DIS F 6 act Ships including several Army Amasorts MARIT "monitor

3 Converted Stoplant Ships including several Army Amasorts MARIT "monitor

3 Converted Stoplant fivides I jurka a Maria a manu")

X Squadron Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C land # tea Winet (4th)

C in C Mandatea Air ? opce

Portion 1 Subboat Division

Improx is shore-based aircraft when hims probably 36 finters, 356

heavy bombers, 20 filying boats and 4 float plants

9 Koter torpedo Boats

2. Wsreiffl AUSTRALIA SECTOR tSrillsh and Allfed Torceg a" Cruiser Destroyers

S/P Tenders

Destroyer Tender Suaarin® renders

A/C Tentier

3u'marlass

Sffrefciive ReflttlBff or Kepalning poissix

W.C.\* jOMTS

PASAOW

TIK-ME

VQ\$&Ogii

Callj;s

HifPiUT

black mamk

o OT

OL&ANI?

V-OL&ANI?

m HISCI SAR TO n Ini 9 Kilimoif SF:ABFIS« SK3?JACI FI3SKRAL SAISPISH r.ALKOV

aaeAlrg fe Preparing for FaferoXe At ? rement15 ~ overhaul SEARAVEN : - ASTRY at Albany SWR- aUT "TflyDt?A'K)H S A OLP At A-mantle 3tt=3R£2ISH skamat At Albany » tender overtoau SKAL nvw Im At Fremantle S.E

Dutch Submarine

S: PAST IBPIKS - FAXLISFOFQ

Srillsh and Alilei 67 ffer snA «?»» or K.H.I\* area (see above IIS autroarines on parcollatationa in Thin\*

Enem: Forces
TossUsly T ^ autile ship
1 - B'9 Oruiser
3 - S'\* Cruisers
12 Destroyers
Sevural S<3\*plan# Carriers
Com C fbird Fleet

heavy tipesteers# 18 flying "Vats"

(3V: h;atnAto p-Veific AREA T&B of TB Allied orees H'factive Refitting or Repairing \* election str ((8-16'^)--WAFtutAWD (8-16h) MISSISSIPPI (12-14") (12-14") wm U- ACQ (12-14") ·ISA'S© (12-14") OTBSSSSE. pksksylvabia (12-14ff) SARATO&A HOR'mSf Aircraft Carriers ENTERPEISE WMWAMflon 85 Cruisers san mt&smGO 'rxmmm%S LOOISV2LLB W ACOLA aliawta hklsha 6 k Cruisers **TSALETOH** mfkmiT HASii eVILLB ST: LOSIS
40 (approx)
S3 (approx) t Jeefcroy'rs Submarines Enamf Forces

Palau - Saipan - Boning - Japan
Units of Combined Flore inslicing 3 - S battleships (Sen rout® Truk
Taircraft carriers

Wifferaft carriers £ASA
rIXHXIII Home Waters
SOHYIB

SOFINIS

AKA?>I At Yokosuka

Probably at I

trrjje Probably at Kure

E - a Cruisors (2 en rout® Truk)

2 - 6\* Qmilaers 30 Es-sistooyers 30 Sujtuarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area
2 iwilligr condisers (AKTASO" "TAKAO")
At heast 4 Seatroyers
Some units 4th Fleet
Several Chartered Merchant Stelfli
Social Landing Party Force (Marines)
Bey rai Air Squadrons Including 17th Air Squadron and portion
Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron
1 Submarine Division
7 Botor Torpedo Boats

Parshalla
At IWW4 2 submarine squadrons fra® 6th Fleet

1. Seaplane Carrier (nk4¥0P\*\*)

1 M/S flotilla (16th)

9 Haval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron and 1st Air Corps, 0.\*0. Chitoce Air Squadron

6 Unidentified Warships
Air tenders and telmswaepors
At-least 20 Chartered Merchant Ship® Including one hospital Ship

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Coussander Submarine Force

COTCOSL Itt'JfOH

(C) SygIF-FRW PACIFIC ARRA Typiriah and AlXiedrWorcss 59 bruisers

Refitting or Repairing
RICHBUND
MILBAURES
I.VASOSU
ACHILLAS
aOSCLULXI
B013'3

. S\*P#C«\*8

A/c Tender Probably 14 Doatroyera affective X\*\*eXSW\*.. SOHOTAI StfAH Refifctilma or Repairing

HO) HONTHERN P&CIPIC AH"A

Aircraft Carrier®

8" Cruiser tJ\* dnuisers

(E) soggt vAsrftg Mginc akka

(\*) 1TJIAI OCKAX - MVUfAfi AK'A BritiSETABAXIIVA?orcea . Battleships \*

Petite THE He isoiamosr

ftefiltting or Repairing

RESTRUCT

kapxL&«»

•1CYAL SOV h• IOK

"AMISST

?S81Gr- AB\*iB

INDOMITABLE

?'03MX03 ATfmOFF (Greek)

CAJSgBOfc

DRAGON

SUMPRISS

MKmLB

Cr%m

- '-T3HAN ,

rsoniTfRHAIf

/i/siaow

COLOMBO

CA#f\*<3Hr

»mro\*e««

DAFFAE

iwar.TEEsr.

w&tW^ffcSSJiIRS

HFC"3H

**XHOWM** 

^\HaW'

CPICTAL

AULSITIA

SfS«BK?mcr

COVENTRY

CARLISLE

as [approx.)

? (approx)

A.M.C.\*b

A.A. Vessels

Destroy re

Sufejaarinee

Enemy Pdorges 3 - 1° Cruisers

16 Deetroynra

£0 SsfewlriwM\*

C In C Southern FxpediWditar Fleet

#### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCTIAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

# 13th May, 1942

#### 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

# A) SOUTH WESTERN FACIPIC e-iEA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied forces

(IT Task forces 1? and 44 (on@ aircraft carrier, 7 heavy cruisers, 1 light cruiser, 13 destroyers) are operating in the Coral Sea. "HOBART" arrived Brisbane 1830/11.

(ii)

"WALES" en route Townswille to Brisbane for repairs E.T.A. a.m. (iii) today 12/S.

(iv) Task Group 17.3 (less "HOBART" & "WALKE") was to arrive Gid Harbour 1100/11 to refuel from "KARUMBA". On completion of fuelling, "CHICAGO" & \*PERKINS\* to proceed to Sydney for repairs and upkeep for 10 days. \*AUSTRALIA\* & "PARRAGUT\* to proceed to Brisbane E.T.A. 0500/13. After provisioning there "AUSTRALIA\* \*HOBAET" a "FARRAGUT\* to report by despatch to Combaskforce 16 for duty.

(v) Convoy PA.2070 (9 ships tinder escort of "INDIANAPOLIS") "BARKER" "BULMER" & "STUART".) "INDIANAPOLIS" to take 2 vessels to Melbourne E.T.A. 1630 tomorrow 13/5. Remainder to be escorted

to Adelaide by the other three warships.

"KANIABLA" "J.D.FORD" & "J.D.EDVfARDS1 escorting 2 merchant vessels (vi)

en route Brisbane to fongatabu E.T.A. 0940/16.
"BUNGAKSB" en rout# Melbourne to Noumea escorted by "MANOORA" & "MILDUHA" (ex 3ydmey) E.T.A. 1800/15.
"ABRAHAM CRYN3SEN" escorting K9 and K12 arrived Sydney 1532/1U. (vii)

(viii)

(ix) "CES3HOCK" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" to Port Moresby i.T.A. 0900 tomorrow 13/5.
"BENDIGO" L- "GOLAC" en route Townsville from Port Moresby. E.T.A.

"HERO3" en route Adelaide to Sydney E.T.A. 1040/15. (x1) "ROCKHAMPTONW arrived Sydney from Brisbane 1423/11.

(x11) "WHYALLA" was due Adelaide from Melbourne 1200/Al: (xlil)

"ALSEY" was due to depart Melbourne for Brisbame 1600/11 E.T.A. a.m. 17/5\* (xiv)

"ADELAIDE" "WE3TRALIA" "TRUMP" "WAKREGO" "ABRAHAM CRYNS5EN" "K.9" "K.12\* (xv) At Sydney -Refitting - "CANBERRA" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" \*W. B. PRESTON™

(xv1) At Melbourne - "ARUNTA" "PINGtf0"

Repairing - "VENDETTA"
"HOBART" "GRIFFIS" "TULSA" " ATREUS" (xvli) At Brisbane - "HOBART"

(xviii) At Townswille - "SWAN"

(xix) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix

Eneny Forces (See Appendix)

(1) Allied aircraft on reconnaissance sighted on 11/5 -SOLOMONS

(k) Falsi - 2 destroyers (or light cruisers) and one probable seaplane

tender, stationary off Idadha Faisi Island at 0928/11.

(b) Buin - 3 destroyers stationary 10 miles East of Buin at 0930/11.

(c) Tonolei - 2 light cruisers (or destroyers) and one heavy transport off Tonolei Hbr. (southern tip of Bougaimville Is.) at 0950/11. (d) Kessa - 4 cargo ships (one on fire and being towed) 30 miles east of Eossa at 1035/11 course east. Also one submarine approaching

this convoy, and one heavy transport at anchor off Kessa.

GEORSE13 Channel - one small cargo vessel and one small gunboat approx 100 niles S.E. of Rabaul at £001/11.

(f) Buka - Nil sightings.

WITU ISLAND - one tanker sighted 15 miles south of titu Island (H.W. of Wxllauaess Peminsula - New Britain) course east at QSOO/11.

(11) In addition there are indications that (a) Aircraft Carriers "SHOKAKU" (damaged) & "Jt^SUGA MARTU" are en routs Home Waters from New Britain;

(b) Auxiliaries vessels have returned to Rabaul from the Solomons;

(e) Abo t 50 dreraft are expected to move to New Britain area at once

#### from the Marshalla air force.

STERT DUSTITALIA SECTOR In Atish and Allied Forces

(<u>i</u>)

"FRHOENIX"too R.V. wiith ConvoySSU411000/22a and escottto Fremaitle, g.T.A. 1400/13. Convoy 304 ("HOLBROOK" "DUNTROON" & "FELIX ROUSSEL" escorted by "CHITRAL"):
"TOYAGER" escorting U.S. "GOLDSTAR" departed Albany 1508/11 for **北**生主义

(11)Fremanblgt

(ill) "TOOWOOMBA" en route Fremantle to Adelaide E.T.A. 1200 today 12/5#.
(iv) "PAUL JONES" "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" were to depart Fremantle for
Melbourne yesterday 11/5 E.T.A. "PAUL JOKES" p.m. 16/5; others a.m. 17/5\*.

(w) "CHILDS" in Fremantle area.

(vi) "TOWNSWILLE" escorting "ALASKA" left Darwin 0555/10 for Thursday

Island\*

- (vii) "DELORAINE" escorting "MULAIMA\* arrived Darwin 1652/11.
  (viii) At Fremantle "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "TUCKER\* "WRIGHT"

  "ERLING BROVIO\* (Oiler)
  - (ix) At Albany "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S. Minesweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(x) Sharks Bey area - U.S.Seaplane Tender "HERON" (xi) Geraldton area - "LANAKAI" (U.S.auxiliary).

- (xii) For submarines in Testern Sector see Appendix.
- 3. EAST INDIES PHILIPPINES British and ATKed Wroes B submarines on patroT stations in China Sea or H.K.I. area . see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

AMBON - One destroyer and file other ships, one of which is possibly

a Gruiger, were sighted in Ambon Bay by allied aircraft at 0630/11.

(11) TIMOR - Aircraft on photographic reconnaissance of the Timor area \$3.5 sighted no enemy shipping.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied forces

?earl Harbour 10/5 for Noumea E.T.A. 0900/21\*

**Enemy Forces** (1) There is no further information concerning the 2 heavy cruisers "TAKAO" h "ATAGO" who with one Destroyer Division were believed proceeding to the Truk area from Japan. It is possible these

units could by now have arrived in the Hew Britain area.

(ii) Further intelligence indicates that the aircraft caafturs "KACA"

it "SORYU" are still at sea in the vicinity of Japan. Other
carriers in and around Japanese Home Waters include - "HIRYU"

"AKAGO" "RYUJO" "NITTA MAHU" and probably "HOSHO".

(ii) There are indications a Battleship Division and light forces from

Japan are preparing for operations shortly:
(iv) The energy is carrying out daily air searches from the Makin,

Ellice, Solomon is area to a depth of 700 miles.

(v) There are indications the enemy intends carrying out a recommaissance and attack on Howland and Baker Is. shortly:

6) SOUTHELEN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied forces

(1) Task Force is {2 aircraft eastlers, 4 cruisers, plus destroyers; 2 tankers and 3 destroyers) is in the New Hebrides area, (11) "RICHMOND" & 3 destroyers escorting Convoy BT.202 arrived

Nukwalofa 1740/9.

(ill) "HENLEY" X \*KKKMX departed Noumea 9/5 to assist in search for

survivors of "NEOSHO".

(iv) "GRIDLEY" (IT.3.Destroyer) and "RIGEL" (W.S.Destroyer Tender) en route Fanning Is. to New Zealand E.T.A. 1100/16\*.

(v) At Bora Bora - "TRENTON" "CONCORD"

(v1) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "DOBBIN" "SOLACE" "LASSEN"

(v1) At Noumea - "WORDEN" "MONOGHAN"

Noumea area (comtd.) - TIPPECANOE" "HELM" "GEELONG" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPBALE" "MERKUR".

(v1155 At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "MONOWAI" "CHEVREUIL" (1 t Vila - "LEANDER" "ACHILLES" "WHIPPLE" "ALDEN"

Enemy Forces
There are Indications that the enemy occupation of Nauru and Ocean Is: Is Immiment.

- D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
- E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
- F) INDIAN QC"AH

British and Allied Forces

(1) "WANGANELLA" (Hospital Ship) departed Colombo 26/4 for Fremantle, (ii) "PUNJAB\*\* escorting "TiHSLMA" (tanker) en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 17/5.

(111) TRINITY\* en routeAlbany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

#### 2. NAV& INCIDENTS

(i) FAI3I (Solomons) - An attack by three allied aircraft on a

11/12,060 ton transport at 1000/11 resulted in two near misses,
(ii) DEBOYKR IS. (Louisiade Archipelago) - At 0900/11 Allied aircraft attacked the seaplane base at Beboyne Island and scored 2 near misses on a four-engined seaplane and two bomb hits on store-house. An 8,000 ton tanker was attacked but only two near misses resulted.

(111) GENERAL - The enemy striking force in the New Britain - Solomons

is now believed to Include .

1 aircraft carrier

4 possibly 6 heavy cruisers 4 light crhightscruisers

15 destroyers approx

1 squadan submarines

1 gunboat division

9 Motor Torpedo Boats

#### 3. ENEMY\*3 PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(i) Occupation of Nauru and/or Ocean Island.

(ii) Carrier-borne air raids against N.E. Australian air bases include ing Horn Is., Townswille and possibly Brisbane or Sydney. (iii) Attack on port Moresby area.

(iv) Consolidation and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomons.

(v) Heavy air attacks on the Darwin area.
(vi) Possible attack on New Caledonia or Fijl Islands.

(vii) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

#### APPENDIXX

to

# DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEM NAVAL ACTIVITY

# 12/5/42

# A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or reepairi
Aircraft Carrier	YORKTOIF"	
Cruisers	MINNEAHLI8	
	HEW ORLEANS	
	ASTORIA	
	CHESTER	
	PORTLAND	
	CHICAGO	CANBERRA
	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
	HOBART	
	INDIANAPOLIS	
Destroyers	PHELPS	LE TRIOMPHANT
	EEWEY	VENDETTA
	ViORDEN	WALKE
	DALE	
	PARRAGUP	A STATE OF THE STATE OF
	MONOGHAN	The second second
The state of the s	MORRIS	
	FAMMAN	
	ANDERSON	
	RUSSEL	
	HUGHES	
	PERKINS	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	EDWARDS	
	PORD BULMER	
at any are the second of the s	BARKER	ALL SHEET STATE OF THE STATE OF
	STUART	
	TROMP	Maria and and a second and a second
	ARUNTA	
Submarines	S.47 )	
Judinici IIIes	S.38	
A STATE OF THE STA	S.42	
		Patrol
	3.39	
	5.40	
	3.41 )	
	S.37 )	
The second of th	3*43 )	
	3*45 ) At B	risbane
	3*46 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 ) At S	ydney
	K.12 )	,,
A.M.C. *s	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMBLA	
	MANOORA	
S/P Tenders	TANGIER	1.B.PRESTON
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enamy Forces
New Guinea - Bianarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
14 Maval Air Authorities including portTon Shiitose Air Squadron, C.G. 1st Air Corps, Yokosuka Air kjuadron, Yokohama F/B Squadron, Tainan Air Squadron and probably several converted Smaplane Tenders.

```
Enemy Ebrees
iw "Fulinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area (Conttd.)
Possibly T Battleship ("HISELF))
3 aircraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" ("RAS'UOA" - "SHOKAKU" (prob.badly damaged
4 poss. 6 8® Cruisers
4 - 5.5* Cruisers
                                    ( Mxak, en route Horae Waters
Approx 13 Destroyers
25 - 30 Merchant Ship3 including several Army Transports
5 Converted Scaplane Tenders ("PULIAKWA MARU" "KAMIKAVA MAHU" "KENJO^
                                                                             MAIU")
1 Squadron Submarines
1 Sub Deepot Ship
C In C Mandates Fleet (4th)
C in C Mandates Air Force
Portion 1 Gunboat Division
Approx 115 shore-based aircraft including probably 38 fighters, 45
heavy bombers, 18 flying boats and 16 float planes 9 Motor Torpedo Boats
tfKSTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
                                                        Refitting or Repairing
                                    Effective
HrYilsh and Allied Forces
                                    PHOINIX
6ff Cruiser
                                    PAUL JOITES
Destroyers
                                    PARROTT
                                    TUCKER
                                    VOYAGER
                                    CHILDS
S/F Tenders
                                    HERON
                                    BLACK HAWK
Destroyer Tender
Submarine Tenders
                                    GTUS
                                    HOLLAND
                                    WRIGHT
a/C Tender
                                    On Patrol Stataions
Submarines
                                    pomofSS
                                     SEEAH?ISH
                                    SKIPJACK
                                    PICKEREL
                                    SAILPISH
                                    SJL MON
                                    SAURY
                                    PERMIT
                                    Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
                                    STINGRAY
                                    TAPPER
                                    SKADRAGON
                                                      At Albany
                                    SCULPIH
                                    SARGO
                                    SEAL
                                                      En route Albany to Fremaat
                                    SEAWOLF
                                    SEARAVEN
                                     SWORDFISH
                                                      At Fremantle
```

3. EAST INDIKS - PHILIPPINES
8 ittish and Allied Forces
8 sutsarines on patrol stations in China area or N.E.I. area (see above)

K.8

STURGEON

At Fremantle

Enemy Forces
Possibly 1 battleship
1-88\*\* Cruiser
3-66\*\* Cruisers
12 Destroyers
Several Seaplane Carriers
C in C Third Fleet

Dutch Submarine

Timor
Approximately 60 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 24 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing (a-16 W) batttleships COLORADO (8-116") MARYLAND MISSISSIPPI (12-14\*\*) (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-114") IDAHO (12-14\*)TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA 8" Cruisers SAN FRAKCI SCO LOUISVILLE 6M Cruisers ATLANTA HELENA DETROIT RALEIGH ST. LOUIS 25 (approx) Destroyers Submarines 23 (approx) Enemy Forces Palau - Saipan - Bomina - Japan Umits of Combined Treet including 8 - 9 battleships (3 en route Truk) 7 aircraft carriers KAGA KIRYU Home Waters SORYU ) AKAGI At Yokosuka **RYUJO** HOSHO KORYU ? 4 -- 88" Cruisers 2 - 6% Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Submarines Mandated Islaads Truk Area 2 heavy cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO") possibly New Britain Area At least 4 Destroyers Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) Several Air padroms including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron 1 Submarine division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats Marshalls At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 Seaplane Carrier ("KAMGI") 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) 9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron and 1st Air Coprs, C.Q. Chitose Mir Squadron 8 Unidentified Warships Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships including one Hospital Ship 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA Effective British and Allied forcea Refitting or Repairing Aircraft Carriers HOBNKf-ENTERPRISE 8# Cruisers NOR THAMPTON VINCENNES

8\*\* Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
NOR THAMPTON
VINCENNES
PENSACOLA
NA SHEWILLE
RICHMOND
MILWAUKEE
LFANDER
ACHILLES
HONOLULU
BOISE
CONCORD
TRENTON

Refitting or Repairing

A.M.C. \*s

A/c Tender Approx 18 Destroyera Effective ramra-MONOWAI 3SWR

D) NORTHERK PACIFIC AREA

Aircraft Carriers

E) SOUTH EASTERS PACIFIC AREA

P) INDIAN OCEAN - MALAYAN AHEA British and Allied forces

Battleships

8" Cruiser 6" Cruisers Effective

IAam W RESOLUTION REVENGE

RAMILLES

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALUAHT FORMIDABLE

CALEDON DRAGON EMEHIL D CERES DURBAN

CAPETOWN

D AKAE

DAUNTIE 33

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR RM CHI CORFU CHITRAL

HEEMSKERCK

25 (approx)

Destroyers

A.h. Vessels

Submarines

A.M.C.\*S

Knewy Forces 3"- 6U Cruisers 16 Destroyers 20 Submarines

& In & Southern Expeditionary Fleet

Refitting, or Repairing

INDOMITABLE

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

ENTERPRISE BIRMINGHAM **GLASGOW** COLOMBO

MCASTLE

ALAUNIA CARLISLE

7 (approx)



# DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & IMPIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 15th May, 1942

# 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED 6 ENEMY NAVAL FORCE

# A) 30 TOTI WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTTHW APSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Yorkeg

(i) Task Force 44 disposed as follows - "AUSTRALIA\*1 & "FARRAGUT" were due at Brisbane 0500 today 13/5.

"HOBART" at Brisbane.

"CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" en route Sydney for repairs & upkeep (10
After provisioning "AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" & "FIRRAGUT" to report
for duty by despatch to Commaskforce 16 (see Southern Pacific).

(ii) Two ships are to be detached today from Convoy PW.2070 and

escorted to Melbourne by "INDIANAPOLIS" K.T.A. 1630/13. "BARKER" & "BULKER" & "3TBART" to continue as escort for the remaining 7 ships to Adelaide E.T.A. 14/5.

"tfALKE" (U.S.Destroyer) arrived Brisbane for repairs 1713/12.
"CESSNOCK" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" are due Port Moresby (iii)

(IV) E.T.A. 0900 todkj 13/5.
"BENDIGO" & "COLAC" were due at Townsville 11/5.
"GERALDTOW" departed Melbourne 2234/A2 5256 Fremantle E.T.A.

(v)

(vi)

"HEROS" en route Adelaide to Sydney E.T.A. 1040/15. (v11) 1237/11. "WHYALLA" arrived Adelaide from Melbourne (vili)

(1x)

1x) "ALSEY" departed Melbourne for Brisbane 11/5 F.T.A. a.m. 17/5.
(U.) At Sydney - "ADELAIDE" "TASTITALIA" "TROMP" "WARREGO" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN" "K.9" "K.12" Refitting - "CANBERRA" "LK TRIQMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

\*12. B. PRESTON"

(xi) At fSchbourne - "ARUNTA" "PINOWO"
(xii) At Brisbane - "AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" "FARRAGUT" "GRIFFIN" "TULSA" "ATREUS" Refitting - "WALKE"

(xiii) At Townswille - "SWAN"

(xiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Fneay Forces (See Appendix)
(i) 30L01UNS - Allied aircraft on reconnaissance sighted the following enemy shipping on 12/5

(a) Falsi • 1 cruiser, 3 destroyers, 1 tanker, 2 transports and 1 submarine at 0845.

- (b) Kessa 3 destroyers, 9 transports, several small craft at 1105.
- (ii) NEW BRITAIN 8 transports, 2 tenders and 15 other graft were sighted by air reconnaissance in or near Rabaul Harbour at 1100/12\*

(111) GKNTuiAL -

(a) There are indications that the movement of approx 50 land based bombers from the Marshalls to Rabaul may have been camcelled by the postponement of the Port Moresby offensive.

(b) There are Indications that portion of the occupation force for the Nauru - Ocean Island operation will come from Rabaul and that the operation will take place towards the end of the present week, (15th - 18th).

(a) The covering force for the above operation is believed to Include one aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU", at least 2 possibly

4 heavy cruisers and 4 destroyers.

There are indications that "ZUIKAKU" has only a limited number of her aircraft effective, and that she may be WLth drawn to Japan shortly.

(d) There are indications that the enemy may withdraw from the Beboyne Island base, and that two heavy cruisers will cover

this withdrawal.

2. YaSTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR 3 Itiali and Allied Forces

"Pijehix" escorting Convoy 3U4 ("HOLBROOK" "DUNTROON" & "FELIX ROUSSEL" escorted by "CHITRAL" - ex Colombo) en route Fremantle E.T.A. 1400 today 13/5.

(11) "PAUL JONES" "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Fremantle to Med bourge E.T.A. "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Fremantle to

Melbourne E.T.A. "PAUL MONES" p.m. 16/5; other a.m. 17/5.

(iii) "VOYAGER" escorting U.S. "COMDSTAR" departed Albany p.m. 11/5 for Fremantle.

(iv) "TOOWOOMBA" en route Fremantle to Adelaide E.T.A. p.m. today 13/5.

(v) "CHILDS" in Fremantle area.
(vi) At Fremantle - \*OTUS" "K.8" "TUCKER" "WRIGHT\* (see appendix) "EKLINO BRGVIG" (Oiler)

(vi1) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) Tj. 3. Minesweepers "LARK" " WHIPPOORWILL"

(viii) Sharks Bay - U.S. Seaplame Tender. "HERON"
 (ix) Geraldton area - "LAMAKAI" (U.S.auxiliary).
 (x) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

# 3. HAST INDIES > PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces 8 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area see Appendix.

USnery Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British arid Allied Forces

(1) "ATLANTA" (light cruiser) "RAINIER" (ammunition ship) "DALE" (Destroyer) and "KA3KASKIA" (Oiler) en route Pearl Harbour to Noumea E.T.A. 0900/£1.

Enemy Forces
(I) There is no further information concerning the 2 heavy cruisers
"TAKAO" & "ATAGO" who with one Destroyer Division were believed
proceeding to the Truk area from Japan. It is possible these
units could by now have arrived in the Sew Britain area.
(ii) Present intelligence indicates that the aircraft carriers "KAGA"

\*\*COPYIT\*\* are Still at sea in the vicinity of Japan. Other

& "SORYU" are still at sea in the vicinity of Japan. Other carriers in and around Japanese Home Waters include • "HIRYU" "AKAGI\* "RYUJO\* "NITTA MARU" and probably "HOSHO".

(iii) There is no further information concerning the movements of a Battleship Division and light forces which were believed

preparing in Home laters for imminent operations.

(iv) The enemy is carrying out daily air searches from the Makin,
 Ellice, Solomon is. area to a depth of 700 miles.
 (v) There are indications the enemy intends carrying out a reconnaiss ance and attack on Howland and Baker is. shortly.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 16 (aircraft carriers "HORNET" "ENTERPRISE", heavy cruisers "NORTHAMPTON" "SALT LAKE CITY" "VINCENNES", light cruiser "ATLANTA" with destroyers and 2 tankers) is in the New Hebrides area. Heavy cruisers "MINNEAPOLIS" "ASTORIA" "NEW ORLEANS"

arrived Nounea 0916/12 to refuel 9 andwill later join Task Force 16\*

(11)

Task Force 17 w operating in the Suva - Noumea area.
"KANIMBLA" "J.D.PORD" & "J.D.EDWARDS" escorting two merchant (Hi)

vessels en route Brisbane to Tongatabu E.T.A. 0940/16.
(iv) "MANOORA" & "IMIDURA" escorting "BUNGAREE" en route Noumea

E.T.A. 1800/15.

(v) "RICHMOND" it 3 destroyers escorting Convoy BT.202 arrived Nukwalofa 1740/9.

(vi) "HENLEY" operating in Noumea area.
(vii) "GRIDLEY" (U.S.Destroyer) and "RIGEL" (U.S.Destroyer Tender)
arrived Tongatabu 1000/10 from Fanning Is. and departed 1600/10 for New Zealand. E.T.A. HOO/16.

(viii) At Bora Bora - "TRENTON" "CONCORD"

(Ix) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND® "DOBBIN" "SOLACE" "LASSEN"

Noumea area - "WORDEN" "MONOGHAH" "TIPPECANOE" "HELM" "GEELONG" "WILCANNIA" "BIFFI OPDALE" "MERKUR"

(xi) At Auckland - "A3CINIA" "MONOWAI" "CHEVREUIL"

(xii) At Vila - "LEANDER" "ACHILLES" "WHIPPLE" "ALBEN"
(xiii) "HETA'OOD\* & "FULLER" (U.S.Tramsporta) departed Apia (Samoa) with destroyer escort 0636/11 - destination unknown.

**Enemy Forces** There are indications that the enemy occupation of Nauru and Ocean Is, will take place at the end of this week (15th - 18th Hay).

- D) N3RTHBRN PACIFIC AREA
- E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN

British and "Allied Forces (Tanker) en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 17/5.

(ii) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

#### 2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

Nil

#### 3. ENEMY\*S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(i) Occupation of Nauru and/or Ocean Island.

(ii) Carrier-borne air raids against N.E. Australian air bases including Horn Is., Townswille and possibly Brisbane or Sydney. (iii) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(Iv) Comsolidation and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomons.

(v) Heavy air attacks on the Darwin area.

(vi) Possible attrack on New Caledbnia or Fiji Islands.

(viii Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central and South #est Pacific area.

Refitting or Repairing

#### APPENDIXX

to

#### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC ? INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

# 13/5/42

#### A) SOOTH WESTERS PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces		Refitting or Repairing
Cruisers	CHICAGO	
	AOSTEALIA	CANBERRA
	HOBART	ADELAE DE
- I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I	INDIANAPOLIS	
Destroyers	FAR RAGUT	LE TRIOHPHANT
	PERKINS	VENDETTA
	BULMER	WALKS
	BARKER	
	STUART	
	TROMP	
	ARTINTA	
Submarines	S.47 )	
	3:38	
	3.42	
	5.44	
/		Patrol
	5.40	
	5.41	
	S.37 )	
	5*43 )	
		Brisbane
	S.46 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 )	
	K. 12 ) At	Sydney
A.M.G.	WESTRALIA	
S/? Tender		W.B. PRESTON
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Sunboat	TULSA	

Mew Guinea » Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area 1 aircraft carrier ("ZULKAKU") 4 possibly 6 8W Cruisers 4 • 5:5\* Cruisers Approx 13 Destroyers

25 - 30 Merchant Ships including several Army Transports
3 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FULIKAWA MARU" "KAUfiKAWA MARU" "KENJO 1 Squadron Submarines MARO") 1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th) C in C Mandates Air Force Portion 1 Gunboat Division

Approx 115 shore-based aircraft including probably 38 fighters, 45 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 16 float planes 9 Motor Torpedo Boats

WESTERN	AUSTRALIA	SECTOR
WESTEIN	AUSTRALIA	SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

3 11 6 1	PITECOTAG
6" Cruiser	T m m n c
Destroyers	PAUL JONES
The state of the s	PARROTT
	TUCKER
2.00	VOYAGER
A.M.C.	CHITRAL
S/p Tenders	CHILDS
	HERON
Destroyer Tender	BLACK HAWK
Submarine Senders	OTOS

Holland

British and Allied Forcea (Control.)

```
Tender
                                 WRIGHT
                                 On Patrol Stations
albmarines
                                 ?WRECIST " - -
                                 3PKAHPISH
                                 SKIPJACK
                                 pickereL
                                 SAILFISE
                                 SALMON
                                 SAURY
                                 PERMIT
                                 Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
                                 STINGRAY
                                 SNAPPER
                                 SEADRAGEN ))
                                                 At Albany
                                 SCULPIN
                                            1)
                                 SARGO
                                            1)
                                 SEAL
                                                 En route Albany to FreBkntl
                                 SEAWOLF
                                 SFARAVEN
                                 SWORDFISH
                                                 At Freiaantle
                                 STURGEON
                                            1)
                                                 At Fremantle
                                 K.8
Dutch submarine
EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Porcea
8 submarines on patrol stations in China 3ea or N.E.I. area (see above)
Enemy Forces

1 - 8t Fudiser
3 - 6" Cruisers
12 Destroyers
Several Seaplane Carriers
C in C Third Fleet
Timor
Approximately 60 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 24
    heavy bombers, 12 flying boats
CENTRAL PACIFIC AHEA
BrftOTh and AMETO occur
                                 Effective
                                                    Refitting or Hepairing
                                            (8-16")
                                 COLORADO
Battleships
                                            (8-16B)
                                 MARYLAND
                                 MISSISSIPPI
                                                 (12-14")
                                                 (12-14")
                                 NEW MEXICO
                                                 (12-14")
                                 IDAHO
                                                (12-14")
                                 TENNESSEE
                                                 (12-14***)
                                 PENNSYLVANIA
                                 SAN FR®CISCO
8" Cruisers
                                 LOUISVILLE
                                 DETROIT
                                                           HELENA
6* Cruisers
                                 ST. LOUIS
25 (approx)
                                                           RALEIGH
Destroyers
                                 23 (approx)
Submarines
Enemy Forces
Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
                                      10
Units of Combined Fleet Including:
                                         battleships (3 on route (3 ok)
                                 HIRYU
                                             Home Waters
                                  SORYTJ
                                 AKAGI
                                 RYUJO
                                 HOSHO
                                 KORYU ?
4 - 8** Cruisers
2-68" Cruisers
30 Destroyers
30 Submarines
```

Stendated Islands

"SHOKAKB\* (damaged) aircraft carriers WKASOGAM

Both proceeding Japan

Possibly 2 heavy cruisers (NATAGO" "TA&AO")
Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and porition Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron

Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

# Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 Seaplane Carrier ("KAMOI")

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Naval Air Authorities Including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron and 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Squadron

6 Umidentified Warships

Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships including one Hospital Ship

15 Motor Toroedo Boats

Coaaaantler Submarine Force

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces Aircraft Carriers

m) a m **ENTERPRISE** YORKTOWM

Effective

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON SALT LAKE CITY VINCENNES PENSACOLA MINNEAPOLIS **NEW ORLEANS** 

ASTORIA CHESTER PORTLAND NASHEVILLE RICHMOND

MILWAUKEE LEANDER ACHILLES HONOLULU BOISE

COKXJORD TRENTON ATLEIFTA ASCANIA MONOWAT

A/C Tender

A.K.C\*\*s

S/p Tender Approx 25 Destroyers

KANIMBLA MANOORA mm TANGIER

D) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN - MALAYAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleskips

Effective WARSPITE RESOLUTION REVENCE RAMILLES

Aircraft Carriers

ROYAL SOVEREIGN VALIANT FORMIDABLE INED MITABLE

Refitting or Repairing

Refitting or Repairing

British & Allied Forces fill Cnuiser-6" Cruisers

Effective Refitti CALEDON

Refitting or Repairing

DRAGON ENTERPRISE **EMERALD** CERES DURBAN BIRMINGHAM **GLASGOW** COLOMBO CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE DAUNTLESS WORCESTERSHIRE

A.M.C.\*\*#

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

HECTOR RANCHI CORFU **ALAUNIA** HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE 25 (approx) 7 (approx)

Enezsy Forces
3 - 6" Cruisers
16 Destroyers
20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

# Z&ILY AP? REGIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 14th May, 1942

#### 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

# A) SOUTH WESTERH PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AU aTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(I)"Walk Hg oup 16.5 disposed as follows •

"AUSTRALIA" \*HOBART\* & "FARRAGUI" at Brisbane.

"CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" en route Sydney for repairs and upkeep

(10 daye) E.T.A. 0600 today 14/5.

After provisioning "AUSTRATIA" "HOBART" h "FARRAGUT" to operate

in ydney Port-Moreobys rea.

(ii) "HNDIANAPOLIS" escorting "ARGENTINA" & "MATSONIA" arrived Melbourne

1605 yesterday 13/5.

(111) Remaining 7 ships of Convoy P(.2070 on route Addisde escorted by "BA'iKER" "BULMER" h n SHUOR STUART" E.T.A. today 14/5.

(iv) "HENLEY" proceeding Brisbane from Noumea area with 123 survivors from "NEOSHO" & ¥STM3\*. ("HELM" to proceed Brisbane later.)

"BENDIGO" & "COLAC" arrived Townswille 0615 yesterday 13/5. (A)

""TOOWOOMBA" arrived Adelaide from Fremante 10024 yesterday 11375. (v1)

"BALLARAT" & "CESSNOCK" escorting "FARSIK" were due to arrive (v11)

Port Moresby yesterday 13/5.
"BALLARAT" to R.V. with "SWON" at 1600/15 and escort "WANAKA" to Port Moresby.

(viii) After coraplition convoy duties (Convoy PW.2070) "BULMER" to proceed Melbourne and "BARKER" to Tongatabu.

(ix) "GERALDTON" en route Melbourne to Fremantle E.T.A. 1400/19.

(x) "HEROS" en route Adelaide to Sydney E.T.A. 1040/15.

(xi) "ALSEY" en route Melbourne to Brisbane JUT.A. a.m. 17/5#.

(xii) At Sydney - "ADELAIDE" "WE998ALIA \* "TROMP" "tfARREGO" "ABRAHAM

C8YNS3KN\* "K.9" "K.12\* Refitting - "CANBERRA" \*LE TRIOMFHANT" "W.B.PRESTON" "VICTORIA"

(xiii) At Melbourne - "ARUNTA" "PINGAO" (xiv) At Brisbane - "AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" "FARRART" "GRIFFIN" "TULSA" "ATREUS"

Repairing - \*WALKE"

(xv) At Townswille - "SWAN"

(xvi) For submarines in lastern Sector - see Appendix.

Sherty Forces (See Appendix)
Allied aircraft on reconnaissance sighted the following enemy shipping yesterday 133/5 -SOLOMONS

(a) Bougainville • At 0815 1 destroyer, 1 transport

(b) At 0830 - 1 destroyer, 2 heavy transports, 9 miles east of Buin. (c) At 0830 - 1 destroyer, 1 large cargo ship - 25 miles N.E. of Buin.

(d) Kessa - At 1045 - 1 heavy eruiser, 1 tender.

NEW BRITAIN - At 0850 1 light cruiser, 12 transports anchored in (a) KaBauT Harbour and one transport entering Harbour.

(b) St.Georges Channel - 0840 - 3 warships 0841 - 1 transport

NEW IRELAKD fallaf TsT - At t&S 1540 - 1 possible aircraft carrier. Trebriand is. - 1 transport 150 miles north of Samurai.

- GOHAL SEA At 1626K/13 submarine sighted 13°3, 147°E approx 200 snsr south of Moresby.
  - (II) GENERAL The departure of approx 12 vessels from Kessa yesterday morning including ifcastarge transports may be related to the Impending operation against Nauru and Ocean Island which Is now estimated to commence about 17/5.

    The one aircraft carrier believed to be at present in the New Britain - Solomons area ("ZUIKAKU") was reported by Cincpac yesterday

(c) This leaves an engage via Truk. This leaves an enemy covering force for the Nauru - Ocean Talland operation to Include 4 heavy cruisers and destroyers. 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allieg Forces (1) "p'OE?tIX! e@corting Convey 3U4 ("HOLBROOK" "DUNTROON" & "FELIX ROUSSEL" escorted by WCHITBAL" - ex Colombo) were due to arrive Fremantle today 14/5.
(11) "PAUL JONES" "PARROT?" & "BLACK HAFIK" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. "PAUL JONES" p.m. 16/b; others a.m. 17/5. (111) "VOYAGER" etcorting U.S. "GOLDSTAR" departed Albany p.@. 11/5 for Fremantle.

(iv) "CHILDS" in Premantle area.

(v) At Fremantle - "OTUS" MK.8" "TUCKiH" "HEIGHT" (see appendix) "ERLING BEKOVIG\* (Oiler)

(v1) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S.Milmesweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(viii)

(vii) Sharks Bay - U.3. Seaplane Tender "HERCK"
viii) At Geraldton - "LANAEAI" (U.S. Auxiliary).
(3x) "WARRRAMBOOL" escorting "MULIMA" departed Darwin 0354/13 for

Thursday Is. E.T.A. 1130/17. (x) "PUKJAB" arrived Fremantle 0845/13.

(xi) For submarines in «@sfcem Sector - see Appendix.

#### 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

fesubmarines on patrol stations in China Sea or 1.1.1. area see Appendix,

Enemy Forces - There are indications the enemy air force in the N.211. is about to commence an offensive.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC ABBA

British and Allied Porcea

ATLIANTAW (light cruiser) "RAINIER" (aRsmunlition ship) "CALE." (destroyer) and "KASKASKIA\* (Oiler) en route Pearl Harbour to Noumea E.T.A. 0900/21\*

Enemy Forces

(1) A signal from Opnav Indicates that the heavy cruisers "ATAGO" & "TAKAO" are sfill in Japanese House Waters. These units were

previously reported as proceeding from Japan to the Truk area.

(11) All Japanese aircraft carriers are now believed to be either in Japanese Home Waters or proceeding to Japanese Home Waters from the South. The only carriers at present in or south of the Caroline Is. include the damaged carrier "SHOKAKU" & "ZUIKAXU" both of which are now thought to be proceeding north.

(iii) The Third Battleship Division is still believed to be in Japanese Home Waters (Cincpae). This division was the one previously Indicated as possibly proceeding to the Truk area.

(iv) There are indications the enemy intends carrying out a recommalss. ance and attack on Rowland and B&feer Is. shortly.

C) SOUTHSRN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task iforce 16 (aircraft carriers "HORMET" "ENTERPRISE", heavy cruisers "KORTHAMPTON" "SALT LAKE CITY" "VINCENNES" "MINNEAPOLIS" 3fJpBm m" SSm ORLEANS", light creiser "MaSHEVILLE" and destnoyers

is operating in the Noumea - New Hebrides area.

(ii) Task yorce 17 in Tongatabu area.

(iII) "KAMIMELA" "J.D.PORD\* & "J.D.EDWARDS\* escorting two merchant

vessels en route Brisbane to Tongatabu E.T.A. 0940/1G. (iv) "MANOORA" & "MXLDURA" escorting "BUNGAREE" en route Noumea E.T.A. 1800/15.

(v) "HELM" operating in Noumea area. w will be en the Suchum (vi) "PENSACOLA" f "fONYINGHAM" arrived Vila 1800/12.
(vi1) "CHEVREUIL" (Free French Sloop) dep&rted Auckland 1030/13 for Welpole To The down 16/5 Walpole Is. E.T.A. dawn 16/5.

(viii) "HUGHES\* escorting Oiler "PLATTE" arrived Noumea 0816/14/5. (ix) "MONTSGLOMEKY" (Minediv 2) departed Vila 15Qo/12 for Tongatabu via Fiji E.T.A. Fiji 1400/14.

(x) "RAMSAY" stay proceed Tongatabu to assist "MONTGOMERY" on completion

of maining operations Vila 50/5%

"TIPPECANOE" "PLATTE" "GEELONO" "WILCANNIA" (x1; kt Noumea -

"BISHOPDALE" "MERKDH" and several destroyers.

(xii) At Auokland - "ASGANIA" "MONOWAI"

(xiii) At Vila - "LEANDER" "ACHIELES" WHIPPLE" "ALDEN"

(xiv) "HEYWOOD" & "FULLER" (U.S.Transports) departed Apia (Sauoma) with destroyer escort 0636/11.

Energy forces fhere are indications that the enemy occupation of Nauru and Osean Is. will now take place about 17th May.

- D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
- B) SOUTH EASTFRK PACIFIC AREA
- F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA gritish and Allied Forces (i) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.TA . 4/6.

#### 2\* KAVAL INCIDENTS

£i\$xxXfl.

- (1) AMBON Allied air attack on Ambon 13/5 by 9 Hudsons resulted in one 3,000 ton vessel sunk; hits scored on one 2,000 and one 3,000 ton vessels; near misses on one 5,000 ton vessel.
- SkxKM (ii) ARCHER PCMNT (Qld) An unidemtified vessel reported off Archer Point at 2207/11 on a southerly course, burning navigation lights. The sighting has not yet been Identified.

#### 3. BN5 Y\*3 PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Occupation of Nauru and/or Ocean Island.

(ii) Carrier-borne air raids against N.E. Australian air bases including Horn Is., Townswille and possibly Brisbane or Sydney\* (ill) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(Iv) Comsolidation and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomon Is.

(v) Heavy air attacks on the Darwin area.(vi) Possible attack on New Caledonia or Fiji Islands.

(vii) Increased submarine and possibly surface railder activity in the Central and South Fest Pacific area.

#### APPENDIX

to

# DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

# SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and "Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repair
Cruisers	m mcmco '	
	AUSTRALIA	CANBERRA
	HOBART	ADELAIDE
	INDIANCOLIS	
Flotilla Leaders	TROMP	LE TRIOMPHANT
	ARUKTA	
	STUART	
Destroyers	FARRAGUT	VENDETTA
	PERKINS	WALKE
	BULMER	The state of the s
Land to December 1	BARKER	
Submarines	S. 47	
	S.38	
	S.42 )	
		Patrol
	S.39	- Carlotte Control of the Control of
	5.40	
	5.41 )	the state of the state of the state of
	S.37 )	100
		Brisbane
	S.45 ) S.46 )	
Dutch Submarines	The state of the s	
Duten Submarines	K.12 )	ydney
A.M.C*	WESTRALIA	
S/P Tender	WESTMALIA	W.B.PRESTON
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIS	W.D.P.RESECIN
Gunboat	TULSA	
duibout	IOLOM	

Hew Guinea - Bismarck Archipelage - Solomons Area

1 aircraft carrier ("ZUIKAF#" - possibly enroute Truk)

4 possibly 6 8\* Cruisers

4 • 5.5\* Cruisers

Approx 13 Destroyers

25 - 30 Merchant Ships including several Army Transports

3 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU" "KAMIKAWA MARU" "KENJO

1 Squadron Submarines

Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

C in C Mandates Air Force

Portion 1 Gunboat Division

Approx 115 shore-based aircraft including probably 38 fighters, 45

heavy bombers; 16 flying boats and 16 float; planes

9 Motor Torpedo Boats

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
S" Cruiser	PHOINIX	
Destroyers	PAUL JONES	
	PARROTT	
	TUCKER	
	VOYAGER	
A.M.C.	СНІЛІВ&	
S/P Tenders	CHILDS	
0/1 1014010	BERON	
Destroyer Tender	BLACK HAWK	
Submarine Tenders	OTUS	
	HOLLAND	
A/C Tender	WRIGHT	

· 2 · On Patrol Submarines **POKFOISK** SPEARFISH SKIPJACK PICKEREL SAILFISH SALMON SAURY PERMIT Repairink & Preparing for Patrols smskri SNAPPER At Albany SEADRAGON **3CTJLPIK** SARGO SEAL En route Albany to Fremantle SEAWOLF SEARAVEN At Fremantle SWORDFISH STURGEON At Freiaantle K.S Dutch Submarinea 3. EAST INDISS - PHILIPPINES British and julified Force? 8 submarines on patrol stations In China Sea or M.E.I. area (see £&ove) Enemy Forces
1 - 8" EruTser
3 - 66" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Seaplane Carriers C in C Third Fleet Timor ifpproxiasately 60 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 24 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats CENTRAL PACIFIC AKEA British and Allied Forces (C) Refitting or Repairing Effective COLORADO" (8-16") Battleships (8-16") MAINLAND (12-14") MISSISSIPPI NEW MIXICO (12-114") (12-14")**HDAHO** (12-14") (12-14") TENNESSEE ?EHKSYLVANIA SAN FRANCISCO LOUISVILLE 8" Cruisers HELENA **DETROIT** 6" Cruisers Boise ST. LOUISk; 25 (approx) RALEIGH Destroyers 23 (approx) Submarines **Enemy Forcea** 

4 -- 88" Cruisers 2 -- 66" Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Submarines

```
'Mandated Islands
fjak Areas --
2& trov&ift carriers
                           "SHOKAKU" (Damaged))) -m route Japan
                           "KASUGA"
Possibly 22 heavy cruisers ("ATAGO" and wTAKAO"))
Some units 4th Fleet
Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Social Landing Party Force (Marines)
Several Air Squadronsincluding 17th Air Squadron and pontion
```

Yokohama Plying Boat Squadron 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

Att least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 scaplane Carrier ("KAMOI")

1 ff/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Navall Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron and 1st Air Corps, C.C. Chitose Air Squadron

6 Unidentified Warships

Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships including one H ospital ohip

15 Meter Ibrpede Beats Commander Submarine Force

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Effective HORNET

ENTERPRISE YGRKTOWN **HCfiTHIMFTOIL** 

SALT LAKE CITY

**VINCENNES** PENSACOLA MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS ASTORIA

**CHESTER** PORTLAND

NASHEVTLLE RICHMOND MILWAUKEE

LFCAHDRR ACHILLES

**HDHOLULU** 

TRENTON

CONCORD

A.M.G. 18

ATLANTA ASCANIA MOSOWAI KANIMBIA MANOORA SWAN TANGIER

A/C Tender S/P Tender

Approx 25 Destroyers

- D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
- E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

FF) INDIAN OCEAN -- MALAYAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Effective WARSOITE RESOLUTION REVENCE RAMILLIES

RROYAL SOVEREIGN

VVALIANT FFORMIDABLE TINDOMITABLE

AAreceatt Ceariters

Refitting or Repairing

Refitting or Repairing

British and Allied Forces e Truiser 6 cruisers

Effective Refittin
GBGPGIO3 AVEROFF (Greek)
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
DURBAN
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
COLOMBO
CAPETOWN
NEWCASTLE
DAKAE
DAUNTLESS
FFOKCESTEHSHIRE

Refitting or Repairing

A.M.C\* \*s

FORCESTENSHIRE HECTOR RANCHI
C QRFU

C QRFU
ALAUNIA
HSEMSKERCK
CARLISLE
25 (ARREVA)

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

Destroyers Submarines

A.A. Vessels

Enemy Forces 3-6" Cculsera 16 Destroyers 20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



#### bally apkk alivfi n - 140,117,16 ? ikbia# ocvan kaval activity

f . .

#### 15th flay, 1343

#### 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED EXE? NAVAL FORCES

#### A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC A:KA

1. EA TERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR wrtmrn& jxrnscT Vo?ces

{1} Task Group 1€.5~3Tspoaed as follows - "AUSTRALIA" "HG3AHTh & "FARSAGUIt" at Brisbane. After provisioning to operate In Sydney - Port Moresby area. "CHICAGO" & "PKREIWS" arrived Sydney for repairs and upkeep

(10 days) at 0713/14. (11) Seven ahioa of Convoy FW 2070 escorted by "BARKER\* "BULMER" "STUAHT" arrived Adelaid# 1531/14. "BARKER\* & "BULMER\* expected to return to Melbourne and "STUART" to proceed Fremantle today

15/5.

(iii) "HEKL5Y" arrived Brisbane 1800/14 with 123 survivors from "NEOSHO" & "SIMS".

(iv) "HELM\* departed Moumea 0730/14 for Brisbane searching for survivors of "NEOSHO" & "SISS" en route.

(v) "BALLARAT" & \*CE3380CI" eacorting "KARSIK" arrived Port Moresby

Later "CE\$30CE\* to escort "KARSIK" back to Cape 1551/13.

Cleveland &nd then proceed Townsville.
"3WAE" escorting "WAEAKA" arrived Thursday Is. from Townsville (vi) 1505/14. To depart not before 0500/16 for Port Moresby arriving not before 1800/17, "BALLARAT" to ft.V. and escort to Port Moresby.

(v11) "ARUETA" departed Melbourne 1235/14 for Sydney E.f.A. 1500 today 15/5. Later about 17/5 with "TROMP" to escort 5 merchant ships en route Port Moresby via Townsville to a position approx 100 miles E.H.E. fren Rockhampton where "ARUKTA" and "THOM?" will be relieved by 2 a/s vessel3 frosi Townsville and will return Sydney,

"aLSBY" en route Melbourne to Brisbane E.T.A. a.m. 17/5. (viii)

"OEHALDTOW\* on route Melbourne to Fremantle arrived Adelaide

1706/14 1.T.A. Fremantle 1400/19.
(x) "HERCS" arrived Sycine;? from Adelaide 1327/14\*.
(xi) At Sidney - "ADELAIDE" "SESTRALIA1 "ThOMP" "WARREGO" "ABRAHAM CRYJI53E1\*" "K.9" "K.12

Refitting - "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "PERKIK3" MLE TRIOK-PH&ST" "W.B.PRESTOH" "VICTORIA"

(xiij) At Melbourne - "IKDIARAPOLIS" \*PtSOWO"

(xiii) At Brisbane - "AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" "PARRAGUT" "GRIFFIN" "SULSA" "ATREUS"

Repairing - "WALKS\* 3.T.D. 28/5 (xiv) At Adelaide - "BARKER" \*BULMER" \*\*ARX\*STUART\* (xvj For sub-marines iij Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

(xvij "'AKGANSLLA" (Hospital Ship) departed Melbourne 1345/13 for Sydney E.T.A. 0600/15.

Enemy Forces

(1) Allied air reconnaissance on 14/5 disclosed the following enemy

shipping

(a) Rabaul - At 09301/14 20 ships, including 10 Sm 12 large ships. Ho worships were seen. One transport was seen entering the 1 ship similar to a tanker, was sighted 70 miles south of Rabaul, course north.

At 1300K/14, one large transport of 15,000 to 20,000 tons was sighted 20 mile# south of Rabaul, heading S.W. Accompanying this ship was a smaller transport and several small ships, apparently anti-aircraft ships.

(b) Kaylenp \* At 110&K/14 one cruiser, 3 destroyers and 2 transport (c) Mussau - (St. Mathias Group - N. of New Ireland) - nil sightings. Id) Admiralty Is. - Bew Ireland area;
(i) At 1060K/14 one small "transport in position 1°50!S, 148°20\*M

(II) kz 113QX/14, one small transport in position 301513, 150° SO'B (approx 50 miles S. by W. of Kavieng), course northerly, speed 10 kncts.

ASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR BFTOilnrAilHArriArAcre's

(i) "r-wmix" e3cVrOngHEknvoy 3U4 ("HOLBROOK\* "DUNTBOOtl" & "FELIX ROUSSEL" escorted by "CHI\*HAL" - ex Colombo) was due to arrive Fremantle yesterday 14/5. Later "PHOENIX" "VCYAfiRR" to escort convoy to Adelaide.

(Ii) "PAUL JOHP3" "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAVK" en route Fremantle to Melbown E.I\*A. "PAUL JOSES" p.m. 18/65 others a.m. 17/5.

E.I\*A. "PAUL JOSES" p.m. 18/65 others a.m. 1?/o.

(ill) "TUCKER" k "BRIGHT" were to depart Fremantle for Melbourne 1800/14 E.T.A. pm.21/5\*.
(iv) "VOYAGER" EXTERNAS" escorting 0.S. "GOLDSTAR" arrived Fremantle

1350/13.

(v) "CHILDS" in Fremantle area.

(vi) At "remantle - "OTO3" "X\*8" "TUCKER" ".VRX6HT" "VOYAGER" (see append;

"GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "ERLTNG MtCVia" (Oiler))

"GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "ERLTNG MtCVia" (Oiler))

(vLi) At Albany \* "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S.Minesweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(viii) Sharks Bay - U.S. Seaplame Tender "HKROW"
(Ix) At Oeraliton - "LANAKAI" (U.S. Auxiliary).
(x) "WARRESArfisool® escorting % Telma\* en route Darwin to Thursday Is. E.T.A. 1130/17.

(xi) For aupnarines in Western Sector - see Appendix:

S. EAST IKEI 3 - HILTPPINES

Uritish and AlliedHPc^cea fen sufemapines on patrol stations in china Sea or N.E.I. area see Appendix.

Enemy Forces - in re are indications the essony air force in the N.E.I.

la about to commence an offensive, Sumba - One m/s (5000 tons) sighted by air recce 14/5 Walapapu Bay (N. & B) JCNTKAL, PACIFIC AilFa Coast

British and AlXiedTorces TATTANT II (11.4bt crui3e'r) "RAT NIER\* (ammunition ship) "DALE" (destroyer and "KASJCA3X1A\* (01ler) en route Pearl Harbour to Noumea E.T.A\* 0900/21

**Enemy Forcea** "ATA 10" & "TAXAO" are probably still in Japanese Homs watera. The units were previously reported as proceeding from Japan to the These

Truk area. (ii) All Japanese aircraft carriers are now believed to be either in Janurese Borne faters or proceeding to Japanese Home waters from the South. The only carriers at present in or south of the Caroline Is. include the damaged carrier "SHCKAXU" ft "ZUIKAKU"

both of which are now thought to be pro Deeding north.

(iii) The Third Battleship Division is still believed to be in Japanese Hose Waters (Clncpac). This division was the one previously

indicated as possibly proceeding to the Truk area.

(Iv) There are Indications the enemy Intends carrying out a recommaissance and attack on Holland and Baker Ist shortly.

C) 30UTHFK8 PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces 

(111)

vessels en route Brisbane to Tong&tabu E.T.A. 0800/16\*.
"MANGORA\* & "MILDURA" escorting "BUNOAREE® en route Noumea «.?\*A\* (iv) 1800 today 15/b.

"GEELONG" departed Noumea 1616/14 to R.V. with "MAMQORA" fy)

WCHEVKEUH" (Free French Sloop) On route Auckland to Walpole Is. (¥1)

E.T.A. cawn 16/5.
"MONOIAI" & "ASCANIA" escorting "WAHXXE" departed Auckland 0630/13 (V11) for Suva E.T.A. 0700/17\*

U.S. Transport with destroyer escort arrived Apia 0613/13\*.
"FLUSSER" b "MAHAN" (U.3. Destroyers) arrived Noumea 1445/13. (V111) (1x)"ELUSSEP" was to be ready for sea 1000/14 and to join Comsavespacfor to enable "PARRAGUT" to be released from Anzac Souadron.

(x) "HUGHIS" departed Noumea 1622/14 - destination unknown.

"MOKTOOMERY" (Minediv 2) was due at Fiji 1400/14 en route Vila to Tongat&bu\*

(xii) "RAMSAY3 any proceed Tongatabu to asalat "MQIJTGOMKEY" on completion

of mining operation# at Vila 30/5\*.
Noumea - "@JB5ER" MM-IAIW "TIPPBCAHOE" \*PLATTE" "WILCANHIA" (xiii) At Noumea -";iBISHOH>ALEW "BERKUR"

(xiv) At Vila - "pessacola" fcontnohamw "Leahdkh" "Achilles" Whipple\* "ALDFH

Fneasf Force 0 There are indications that the enemy occupation of Nauru and Ocean Ia. will now take place about 17th flay:

#### D) KORTHEILK PACIFIC himA

#### E) SOUTH SASJ?RRS PACIFIC A;tFA

F) IKEfi.ii \*JCT.&& AlitA Brl Clahrand -ATITed Forcaa (i"I "WIFM Y " "en route. Albany to Abadan I\*f\*A# 4/8\*.

#### 2. baval Imimwss

(1) Allied aircraft attacked shipping fit Racaul at 0930/14, scoring one near miss possibly dssiaging one transport.

(ii) During an enemy air raid on Port Moresby at 1244/14, approx 180 to 200 Migb explosive and fragmentation bomba were dropped around S.3. "KAHSIFC" (Dutch transport). So far as is known, no damage

(iii) A small Ship approx ISO toms, camouflaged and with SHo \*80" painte# on the bow was sighted by air reconnaissance at 1710 yesterday 14/5, stationary in a position 24 miles SHE of Dsrwin\* The ship

is so far unidentified:
(iv) Air patrola from Carwin yesterday 14/5 failed to lossted tstahoubhaw
(60 ton cutter) which is now 6 days overdue at Darwin from Thursday Island\*

#### 3. ENEMY1a PRCSABLE ¥EXT MOVE

(1) Occupation of Kauru and/or Ocean Island:

(ii) Carrier-borne air raids against N.E. Australian air bases including Horn is\*, Townsmille and jossibly £a\*iabane or Sydney\*.
Attack on Port Moresby area.

(111)

(iv) Consolidation and further occupation of strstegie points in the Solomon 18.

(v) Heavy air attacks on tsA Darwia area\*

Possible attack on New Caledonia or Fiji Islands. (v1)

(vii) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity In the Central and South West Pacific area:

#### APPENDIXX

to

# DAILY APPICKCXAIIO& - PACIFIC & 1X1)1 AH OCEAR HAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 15/5/42

# a) sybth m> palcific a\*-ea

BrIflali and Allied Forces ferulaera	Effective	Befitting or Repairing:
terutaera	Alisfeitt-Ji11	CHICAGO ETD 25/5
	HOBART	CANBERRA
Elatible Fordons	INDIANAPOLIS	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	TROUP	LE TRIUMPHANT
	AEJNTA	
	STUART	
Destroyers	FAi AGUT	VENDETTA
	HULKSK	WALKS - ETD 28/5
4.	EAHKER	PERKISS - ETD 25/5
Submarines	S.47 )	
	S.38 )	
	8.42	
	S.44 )	
	5.39 ) On Pa	atrol
	5.40 )	
	S.41 )	
	S.43 ))	
	S. 45 ))	
	3.46	
		risbane
Dutch Sutemfines	F 0 1	
All and the second	K.1S) At Sy	dney
A.M.C.	WKSFRATIA	
8/p Tenders		W. B. PRESTOS
T I	on the Marriage of the	
Submarine Tender	or Ipfin	

Ene^y Forcea

Hew Guinea - Bismarck Archivelago - Solomons Area

1^alrcraft carrier ("20 iKikku" - en "route"TrTAtJ

4 - 8:" Cruisers

4 - 5.5" Cruisers

Approx 13 Destroyers

25 - 30 Merchant Ships Including several Army Transports

2 Converted Scaplane Tenders ("KAMIKA'fA MARTP "KENJO MAKU")

1 Squadron Eubnailines

1 Sub Depot iilitp

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

C in C Mandates Air Force

Portion 1 Gunboat Division

Approx 116 shore-based aircraft including probably 38 fighters, 45 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 16 float planes

9 Motor Torpedo Boats

#### 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Force's	Effective	Refitting or Repainings
6W Cruiser "	p^OE&IX	
Destroyers	PAUL JONES ) PARROTT ) TUCKER VOYAOER	En route Melbourne
A.M.C.	CHITRAL	
S/? Tenders	CKILDS EEROSF	
Destroyer Tender	BLACK HAW	En route Melbourne
Submarine Tenders	COTUS HOLLAND	
A/C lender	WEIGHT	En route Melbourne

Submarines

On Patrol **POFCPOISE** SPEASPISH SKIPJACK PZCSBKBK6 SAILFISH SALMON SEAL SAUKY SEAWOLF PERMIT Repairing fe Preparing for Patrols STINGRAY SNAPPER SEADRAGON At Albany **3CULPIN** SAHGO XXXS Community of themselves of the second SKSSmSK SEARAVEN SWORDFISH At Fremantle STURGEON K.8

At Fremantle

**Dutch Submarines** 

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

B submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces IT- ef Cruyser 3 - 88" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Seaplane Carriers C in C Third Fleet

Timor

Approximately 60 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 24 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats.

C) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Refitting or Repairing (8-116") Pi (12-14") 0 (12-14") (12-14") (12-14") NIA (12-14")
PÍ (12-14") 0 (12-14") (12-14") (12-14") NIA (12-14")
0 (12-141) (12-14") (12-14") NIA (12-14")
(12-14") (12-14") NIA (12-14")
(12-14") NIA (12-14")
(12-14") NIA (12-14")
NIA (12-14")
ISCO
₹
HELENA
RALEIGH
x)
x)

Units of Combined Fleet including 10 battleships

7 aircraft carriers KAGA

KIRTU SORTtJ Heras Waters AKAGI **RYUJO** HOSHO KORYU ?

4 -- 88" Cruisers 2 - 6" Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Submarines

# Manated Islands

Fruk~Area

·X.

& Aircraft carriers "SHOKAKU" (Damaged))

"KASUOA" En route Japan

1 converted Tender, Seaplane (w\*?UJIE4WA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Plying Boat Squadron

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

#### Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 3th Fleet 1 Seaplane Carrier ("KAMOI")

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama p/b Squadron and 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Squadron

6 Unidentified Warship

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merbhant Ships including One Hosoital Ship

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

# C) SOUTIBHK PACIFIC AREA

BrItigg and TAllied Forces Aircraft<sup>TM</sup>Carriers

Effective HORNET

Refitting or Repairing

8" Cruisers

6" cruisers

ENTERPRISE YOHXTOWN NORTHAMPTON SALT LAKE CITY

**VINCENNES** PENSACOLA MINNEAPOLIS NSW ORLEANS

A TORIA CHESTER

PORTLAND

HASHEVILLB RICHMOND

ISILWAUXE?

LEAKD'H AGHIUS

HONOLULU

OONCORB

TRENTON

ATLANTA **ASCANIA** 

MONO'AAI

KANIMBLA

MANGORA

SWAN

Tangler

A.M.OS

a/c Tender S/P Tender

Approx 23 Destroyers

- D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA.
- e) swur BB i m&m m pacific ah a.

INDIAN QCFAN - MALAYAN AREA\*

lfei&^and Alltel Forces

Itleships

Effective ma s m Tr

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

RATILLIKS

ROYAL SOV REION

VALIANT

FORMIDABLE

INDOMITABLE

Aircraft Carriers

Refitting or Repairing



# British and Allied Forces

Rffective

Refitting or Repairing

8" Cruisers 6" Cruisers

GRORGIOS AVEROFF (GREEK)

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

**EMERALD** 

CERES

DURBAN

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

COLOMBO

CAPETOWN

NEWCASTLE

BABAE

CAUNTLESS

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR

RAFCHI

CORFU

**ALAUNIA** 

KKEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

^^A,A# Vessels

A.M.C's

Destroyers Submarines

Enemy Forces
33 - 6" Crwisers

16 Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



# DhTLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC t ISDIAW BCKAN MAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 16th May, 1948

### 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & KHE--Y TIAV&L FORCES

# A) SOM'H W. &r-m PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTITHK AUSTRALIA RGTQR &rlti'ah^aM iftTl¥eff\_¥ova\*\*

(1]^6sil"Onaug ko\*3 dl3?.vosed as follows "AUSTRALIA\* "HOBART" h \*FMARRAOUT" at Brisbane,
"CBICAtio\* I. \*FIBEIMS" at Sydney for repairs and upkeep (10 days) IE\*T.-Ifc 26 /5\*

(11) "HASHER" % "SUL MER" Departed Adelaide for Melbourne 0931/15 E.T.A. 1030/17.

(111) "STVAiff" was to desert Adelaide for Fremantle 15/5.

(iv) "\*\*XLM\*\* departed Noumea 14/8 for Srisbane search Int; for survivors of "ISOSHO" A "SIMS\* en route.

(v) "PAUL JQXSS\* "PARROTT" b "LILAOK LIA-IK\* en route Fremantle to Melbourne F.'V.a. "MGL JONES" p.m. 16/&1 otters a.m. 17/5.

(vi) "MALIA ≪AT\* to escort "MAGUBILI\* to Palm Ia. and then proceed Townsville E.T.II. 1800/15.

[win] \*\*SkUHt\* escorting \*waMKjIw to depart Thursday Is. not before 0600 coday 10/s for Port Moresby arriving not before 1&00/17. WCB3SifQUK\*\* (ext Port Koresby) to a.V. at 1600 today 16/5 and escort to Moresby.

(v111) HAHUNTA8 arrived Sydney 1420/18. Later about 17/d with "THOM?" to escort 5 merchant ships en route Port Moresby via Townswille to a position approx 100 milea E.H.F. from Rockhampton where nhmmka & Vanm?\* \*111 be relieved by £ A/8 vessels from Townswille and will return Sydney.

(ix) "ALSEY" en route Melbourne to Brisbane t.f.A. a. . 17/\$.

(x) "GERALDTON" arroved Paralle 14/9 @n roub# MeAbbumne to Fst@amitte.

(xi) "WAHOASBLLA" (Hospital Ship) arrived Sydney 0700/15.

(xii) At Sydney - "WISTSALIA" "TROWP" "AERFMTA" \*«A3KRE00S "ABRAHAM CHYHS3RH"

ttir oB Hr 108 "MajnASgERIM"

Befitting - "CHICAGO"®" PERXXHS" (KfP 25/4) "IADELAIDE"
"CAHSERRA" \*LI5 TRION FEAST" "W.B. HIFFFIPO" **9VICTORIA®** 

(xiii) At Melbourne - \*INDIANA POLIS" "PIHOWO"

Repairing - "VENDETTA"
\*AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" \*FARMA: UT" "HENLEY" "GRIFFIN" (xlv) At Brisbane -"TULSA" "ATREUS"

(xv) For submmarines In Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Inesi Forces (i) Allied air reconnaissance on 1d/5 disclosed the following enemy shipping -

(a) Lae - solamana - At L530/15 a 3,000 ton freighter arrived rfalawana. At Liffe/itS.a m&Alvm transport was reported to bo in ituon Oulf proceeding towards Lae. In all prebability both reports concern the aata® vessel.

g. m STL-TOT AtiSTKAi-IA SECTOR

British and Allled Ye® has
TTP \* Alim P \* V "VofXOT" at Fremantle, later to assort Convoy 3U4
("HOLBROOK" "DUNTROOS" "FILXX SOUSSEL" escorted by "CHITRAL") which arrived Fremantle fmm Colombo 1455/14, to Adelaide.

(11) "TUCKER" & "HEIGHT" were to depart Fremantle for Melbourne 14/5

E.T.A. p.s. Si/5.

(111) "CBILPJS" en rout# Fxraouth Oulf via Oeraldton.

"SARRSAMaOOL" eccorting \*M8LIki\* en route fiarwin to Thursday Ia. (IV)

E.T.A. 1130/17.

(v) At Fremantle - "OTUS" "K.8" "VOYAO? R" (see appendix) "OOED3TA\*i" (a.a. (Store Ship) "BttLING BROVIS\* (Oiler) "PUKJAB\*

(vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND\* (see appendix) XJ.S.Minesweepers "LAHK" "AIPPOOR-

(vill Sharks Bay - W.S.Seaplame Tender "HERO\*\*
(vill At Geraldton - "LANAKAI\* (U.S.auxiliary)
(lx) per submarines in western Factor - see Appendix. ( WILL"

#### Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

3. T INTITES - PRILI VII:K3

fen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or If E.I. area - see Appendix\*

Enemy Forcea (See Appendix)

- B) CMITRAL PACIFIC ATTA British &nd allied #oroes "AnoRIA"""(Uight cruiser) "HAIItIER" (Ammunition ship) "PALE" (destroyer) and "KA3&A3KIA" (Oiler) en route Pearl Harbour to Kouaea E.T.A.0900/21#
- Bne y Forgo 3

  Truk Aret "There are indications that the "@maining litht cruisers of Truffier tivision 10 (\*XA3HIMA\* "TENRYEJ\* "TATSUTA") are possibly (i) returning to Twuk from New Britain - 30loxsons area. One possibly two of these units are believed sank in recent operations.
- (11) There are indications of an enemy concentration in the Saipan Sonins . Japan area\*
  - c) aatim Rb pacific arka British and AliTed Forces
    - (1) "WslTVorce 1d (laircraft carriers "HOHWET" "SBTERFRXSE", heavy craisers "NORTHAMPTON" "SALT LAKE CITY" "?DsCEssE3" "MINNEAPOLIS" "ifSW OHLBAH3", light cruiser "ASHEVILLE" and destroyers) is operating in the Houraet New Hebrides area:

      (11) Task \*orce 17 in H#ngatabu area:

      (11) "KANI¥BLA" "J.D.FQRD" & MJ.D.EDuARDS" escorting two merchant vessels on rovite isrisban# to Tong&tabu f\* Tabo 0040/16

vessels en roxite ismisban# to Tong&tabu f:T&A 0040/16.

(iv) "WAKSOAA\* % "ffXLDURA\* escorting "aUHOAREB\* together with OFELONO" which departed bourses 14/t to ...v. #1th the above, wisi due at Noumea 1600 today 12/%.

(v) \*MOSCN?AI\* \* "A SCAMA" escorting MAIIIRE" en route Auckland to

Suya S.T.A. 0700/17. "CBEVREHIL" (Free French Sloop) en route Auckland to Valoole Is. (vi)

E.T.A. dawn 16/5.
"PLWSSER" departed Houmea 1030/14 en route "wa to escort tanker (vii) to Mousses.

(viii) "POSOtSHAJt" departed Houma 1626A5.
(ix) "HKHKHITH\* (O.S.Restroyer) with "CIWROH" (U.S.Tanker) arrived Hoiraea 1507/15.

(x) "I\* NTOO;4KaY" (Minediv 2) arrived Fiji 1339/14 en route Vili to Tongatabu. "HAMBAY" may proceed Tongatabu to assist "MONTGOMERY"

on completion of mining operations at Vila 30/5.

(x1) McGAWLEY\* (0.3. Transport) with Orulaer escort departed Apia 14/8 destination unknown.

(xii) At Nouaea - "HARAIT" "MEREDITH" "TIPPECAG(B" "PLATTE" "WILCASRSIA" \*BISMOPLALE" "MPVJKUH"

(x111) At Vila - \*PENSACOLA\* "CONYNOHAW!f "LBANSE11\* "ACHILLES\* "WHIPPLE" "ALI>KN\*

Ene?c Forces Tilrhere are indications that the enemy occupation of Mauru and Ocean Island will take alace about 17th May.

(ii) There is evidence that Task Force 16 was sighted by enemy air reconnaissance at 22152/14.

- t) xm'nmm pacific akea
- s) seoth kap a ciafic area
- IKP1AM OCTAM Britisk and Allied Forces (Timelifith Allied Forces To Abadan E.T.A. 4/6:

#### HA AL I^CDDHarS

(1) Raider Activity - Indian Ocean -- One of the unite ("FELIX ROUSSEL") of Convoy' 3tJ4 wh'ich arrived Fremantle 14/5 reported intercepting Qtm, AAAA distress signals from the British vessel "NAMSIM" (713 tons - en route Framantle to Colombo) in a position op prox 1360

mile@ west by north of Premntlo on 10/&. The Vessel reported being gunned and bombed and a later message reporting the abandoning of the shir was received 18 assiss minutes after the

first warning.

There has been no definite evidence of a relder operating in the Indian ocean since the new Oemaan Balder "H \* was operating off Capetown at out the middle of March. A raider distress signal was intercepted on April 10th from a position approx 530 miles off Amsterdam laland but there has been no sonfin aation that a vassel was attacked.

As Admiralty have no further information regarding the present disposition of Hairier "H" it is possible this raider

is responsible for the reported attack on "HANKIN\*\*

Subsequent Intelligence (D/P) suggests that the enemy unit may have proceeded on an easterly course from the position of the maw?fIN\* attack.

- (11) Darwin area "MAROUBRA", last sighted in the proximity of throote Fylens to n 10/5», is now overdue 7 days and a further search for her on 1S/5 proved negative,
- (111) Kan/aroo Is. (3.A) At 1000/14 a floating mine was located, drifting eastward's, about 20 miles N.tV. of Kangaroo Is.

### 3. KHE FYF3 ? OBA3LE HFXT MOVE

(1) Occupation of Nauru and/or ocean Island. (11) Carrier-borne air raids against H.r. Australian air bases Including Horn Is., Townswille and possibly Brisbane or Sydney:

(111) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(iv) Consolidation aifd further occuation of strategic points in the Solomon Is.

(v) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

# APPKDDIX

to

# DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

# 15/5/42

# A) SOOTH fff-STERH PACIFIC AREA

1,	FAtt?E:ay AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied ;or'ces	Effective Refitting or Renging
	Cruisers	AtJSTRALFA CittiCACI- 0 ETD 25/5
		HOBAHT CAKBEIvfiA
		IKDIAHAPOLIS ADELAIDE
	Flotilla Leaders	TBQMP LE TRIOUPSTANT
		AR-UHIA
		STEMPE
	Destroyers	FA« EFAORT VESDETTA
		RILLER REMIEV WALKE - ETD 28/5
		BASSES HELM PERKINS - ETD 25/5
		PAUL JONES
		PARROTT
	Subtrarines	S.47 }
		S.38 )
		S.42 )
		3:44
		S.39 )
		S.40 ) On Patrol
		S. 41 )
		S. 43 )
		S.45 )
		S. 46 )
	Dutak subsendance	3.37 At Brisbane
	Dutch submarines	K. 12) At Sydney
	A. M. C.	
	S/P Tenders	WF37RAIIA
	Submarine Tender	W.S. PRRSTOM
	Destroyer Tender	ORIFFIN BLACK HAWK
	Gunboat	TULSA
		IOLON

Enemy Forces

Mew'(guinea" A Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area 4 ms\*r oruleers

4 - 5.5\* Cruisers )

Approx 13 Destroyera

25 - 30 Merchant Ships Including several Artsy Transports 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("XASUKAWA UARO\* "JCEKJO MAKUtt) 1 Squadron Submarines

1 Sub Beeot dhip

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th) O Mandates Air Force

Portion 1 Ounboat Division

Approx 107 shore-based aircraft including probably 31 fighters, 42 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 19 float planes
9 Sotor Torpedo Boats

British and Allied Forces	Kffective	Refitting or Repairing
Pruiser	^mpfTXT^	
Destroyers	TVCKER	Em route Melbourne
	YOYAOER	
A*?.0a	CHITRAL	
S/P Panders	CHILDS	
	HEROS	
Submarine Tenders	OfUS	
	HOLLAND	
A/C Tender	mmar	En route Melbourne

On Patrol

Submarines

PORPOISE **SPEARFISH** SKIPJACK PICKEREL SAILFISH SALMON **SAUHY** PERMIT **SEAL** SEAWLF Rimailing k Preparing for Patrols Wm m TAPPER **3KADRAGON** At Albany SCULPIN SARGO **3KARAVEN SWORDFISH** At Fremantle **STURGEGS** Dutch submarine K.8 At Fremantle EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES Brillish Mnd Allied FSrcea 16 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser

5 --66" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Seaplane Carriers C In C Third Fleet Timor Approximately 54 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats. Ball Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers. B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Alllel onces Effective Refitting or Repairing (%-116") (8-16") Battleships COLDINADO MARYLAND MISSISSIPPI (12-14w) NEW MEXICO (12-14\*)(12-14H)**IDAHO** TENNESSEE (12-14")PENNSYLVANIA (12-14\*)8\* Cruisers SAN FRAMCISCO LOUISVILLE HKT.F.HA 6\* Cruisers **DETROIT** ST. LOUIS RALEIGH BOISE 25 (approx) Destroyers Subuk Jrines 23 (approx) Enemy Force® Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Oni'ts' o'f'. Clombined' fleet including 10 Battleships 9 aircraft carriers KAGA HIRYU Home Waters SORYI AKA01 RYUJO

ROSHQ KGRYU ?

KASUOA

SIQKAKTU (damaged)

En route Japan

Ene Q Forcea (Contd.) 8" Cruis@ps 2 -- 03" Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Sttbstftrlnes

Mandated Islands

Wryk Area....

1 sireVart carrier (\*ZUIKAKU\* - en route Japan)

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOX" WFUJIKAWA MAKU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Stemehant Ships
Special Landing party Force (Marines)
Several Air Squadrons Including 1?th Air Squadron and portion

Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor fbrpedo Boats

Marshmlls

MT~TeaaT~2 subemrine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (Bh)

9 Httval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama f/b squadron,

1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Squadron

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Jhlps

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Cosaaander Sühmari ne Force

G) SOUTHERN PACIFIC ATMA

ferifdiah and Allled Wroes

Fffectlye hoitSW

Refitting or Repairing

Aircr'sft barriers

8'f Cruisers

6\* Cruisers

A.a.c.«s

A/C Tender

msmmim

VOMTWU

wMtmAimon

SALT LAKE CITY

**VINCFKJfES** 

**FKNSACOLA** 

iiXMKEAt'QLIS

HE\* QKLEAJTS

astohla

cim&sm

PORTLAND

mmmnsM

rxciwomd

uwnmmw

LKA Vtm

ACHILLES

HONOLULU

CONCORD

TRESTON

ATLAWTA

**A3CAHIA** 

MOHO^AT SATOBEA

MAHOORA

3WAH TAN aim

S/F Tender Approx 25 Destroyers

p) nowmwm pacific asba

E) SOUTH PASTER FACILIC AREA

F) MIAS OCEAN AREA

Fint S.F. A. B.T.I.Theed Forces
EatHesHips----

Effective WAh'I"W RESOLUTION **RFVRHOB** RAMILLIFS

ROYAL SOVSRIIOH

VALIAIIT

Refitting or Repairing:

- 4 -

# British & Millied Forces (Control.)

Cruiser 6" Cruisers

A.SS.C. \*3

Efficiency Kvfittling or Repairing GEORGIQS AVBROFF (Greek)

CALEBCI DRAGOS ESTEKPRIAK EMERALX CHRKS DURBAM SXBMXHtiBAM

GLASGOS COLO?\*BO CAPETOWN WP&CASTLK

DASAE

Divi; MTLHSS WORCESTERSHIRE

> HECTOR RANCHI CORFU ALALHHIA HEEMSIKR

A.a. Vessels

A.a. Vessels

HEEMSIKRCK
CARLISTP

25 (approx)

Destroyers 25 (approx)
Submarines 7 (approx)

Enemy Forces
5 - 6\* Cruisers
16 Pestroyers
SO Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

# DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

# 17th May, 1942

# DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

### A) SOUTH WESTERS PACIFIC AREA

# 1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
(1) Task &roup 18:3 disposed as fellows -"AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" & "FARRAGUT" at Brisvane"

"CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" at Sydney for repairs and upkeep (1Q days) E.T.D: 25/5.

((ii))" NDIAWAPOLIS" departed Port Melbourne 1200/16/5.

((iii)) CANBERRA" departed Sydney 0900/16/5 for trials and returned 1607/16:

((iv) "BARKER" & "BULMER" en route Adelaide to Melbourme E.T.A. E.T.A: 1030 today 17/5.

((w) "HELM" departed Noumea 14/5 for Brisbane searching for survivons

of "NEOSHO" & "SIMS" en route.

((wi) "PAUL JONES" arrived Williamstown 1030/16/5 from Fremantle.

((wii) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. today, 17/5.

((viii))"BALILARAT" escorting "MACDHUI" was to depart Port Moresby for

The markille 16/5.

((ix) "SWAN" escorting "WANAKA" departed Thursday Is. and Market 0730/166 for Port Moresby E.T.A\* 1700/17. "CESSNOCK" departed Port Moresby 1500/15 to R:V4 at 1600/16 and escort to Moresby.

((x) "ARUBIA" at Sydney. Expected to depart today 17/5 with "TROMP" to escort 5 merchant ships en route Port Moresby via Townsville to a position approx 100 miles E.N.E. from Rockhampton where "ARUNTA" & "TROMP" will be relieved by 2 a/s vessels from Townsville and will return Sydney.

((xi) "ALSEY" en route Melbourne To Brisbane E.T.A. a.m. today, 17/5.

((xii))"ROCKHAMPTON" departed Sydney 0735K/16/5 searching sweeps to northward.

(Gxiii) At Sydney - "VVES CRYKSSEN" "K\*9" "VVESTRALIA" "TROMP" "ARTINTA" "WARREGO" "ABRAHAM "WANGAKELLA". "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" (ETD 25/4) "ADELAIDE" "CANBERRA" "LE TRIOMPRANT" "W«B\*PRESTON" "VICTORIA"

((xiv) At Melbourne "PINGWO"

Repairing - "VENDETTA"

((xv) At Brisbane - "AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" "FARRAGUT" HENLEY" "GRIFFIN" "TULSA" "ATREUS"

((xvi) For submarines In Eastern Sector - see Appendix\*.

Enemy Forces

Allied air reconnaissance on 16/5 dischosed the following enemy shipping:-

(a) At 1044, 2 cruisers, 1 destroyer, 93 miles N.E. Tabar Island course 345°, speed 20/22 knets.

(b) At 1210,1 transport 8000 tons and 1 destroyer approx. 240 miles East by North of Blavieng, course 350°, speed 10 knots.

(c) At 0925, 1 transport near the coast on the West side of New Ireland opposite gamatanai and approximately due north of Rabaul, course 315°.

At least one enemy submarine is operating off the East coast.

(Ii) At least one enemy submarine is operating off the East coast of Australia (see Naval Incidents).

ERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Willed Forces
(H) HPHOFNIX" and "VOYAGER" at Fremantle. To depart 1500 tomorrow, 18/5, with convoy SU4 ("HOLBROOK" "DUNTROON" and "FELIX ROUSSEL" and escort convoy eastwards. On reaching longitude 120° E, "VOYAGER" is to be detached and return Fremantle: At longitude 130° "PHOENIX" is to disperse convoy and return Fremantle. 130° "PHOENIX" is to disperse convoy and return Frementtle.
Three vessels from convoy are to proceed independently to Adelaide.
"TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" en route Frementle to Melbourne E.T.A. p.m. (11)

"STUART" departed Adelaide 1009/15/5 for Fremantle E.T.A. 1700/19. (111) "GERALDTON" departed Adelaide 0132/16 for Albany E.T.A. 1415/20. (iv)

"CHILDS" en route Exmouth Gulf via Geraldton. (A)

(Store Ship) "BRLING 3ROVIG" (Oiler) "PUNJAB" (viii)At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S. Minesweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

Sharks Bay - U.S. Seaplane Tender "HERON" At Geraldton - "LANAKAI" (U.S. auxiliary) (ix) (x)

(xi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix:

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allled-Forces

Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (see Appendix)

**Enemy Forces** (II) Truk Area - There are indications that the remaining light cruisers of Cruiser Division 13 ("KASHIMA" "TENRYU" "TATSUTA") are possibly returning to Truk from New Britain - Solomons area. One possibly

two of these units are believed sunk in recent operations. (ii) There are indications of an enemy concentration in the Saipan -

Bonins - Japan area,

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Britisk and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 16 (aircraft carriers "HORNET" "ENTERPRISE", heavy cruisers "NORTHAMPTON" "SALT LAKE CITY" "VINCENNES" "MINNEAPOLIS" "NEW ORLEANS", light cruiser "NASHEVILLE" and destroyers) is operating in the Noumea - New Hebrides area.

(ii) Task Force 17 in Tongatabu area.

(iii) ATHANTA" (light cruiser) "RAINIER" (ammunition ship) "DALE" (destroyer) and "KASKASKIA" (Oiler) en route Pearl Harbour to Noumea E.T.A. 0900/21.

(iv) "KANNIMBLA" "J.D.FORD" & "J.D.FDWARDS" escorting two merchant vessels

were due at Tongatabu 0840/16 from Brisbane.
"MANOORA" & "MILDURA" escorting "BTUNGAREE" together with "GEELONG" which departed Noumea 14/5 to R.V. with the above, arrived Noumea 1610/16. (vi)"MONOWAI" & "ASCANIA" escorting "WAHINE" en route Auckland to Suva

E.T.A. 0700 today, 17/5. (vii) CHEVREUIL (Free French Sloop) was due at Walpole Is. from

Auckland yesterday, 16/5:

(viii) "MONTGOMERY" (MINEDIV 2) arrived Fiji 14/5 en route Vila to

Tongatabu: "RAMSAY" may proceed Tongatabu to assist "MONTGOMERY"

on completion of mining operations at Vila 30/5.

(ix) At Noumea = "MAHAN" "MEREDITH" "MANOORA" "PLATTE" "WILCANNIA"

"GEELONG" "MILDURA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "BIJNCAREE"

"BENEAGOLA" "GONVAIGHAM" "FEANDER" "ACHILLES" "WHIPPLE"

At Vila - "PENSACOLA" "CONYNGHAM" "LEANDER" "ACHILLES" "WHIPPLE" (X) "ALDEN"

Enemy Forces

(1) There are indications that the enemy occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island will take place about 17th May.

# D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN
British and Tallied Forces
(T) TTRINTTY\* en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A\*. 4/6.

### 2\* NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) Indian Ocean Further to the report of indications of enemy activity west of Fremantle, a later message states that there were indications a.m.15/5 of a Japanese force 500 miles West of Fremantle and on 16/5 there were indications of a Japanese force 405 to 500 miles further west.
- (1i) WELLEN" (U.S.S.R. steam cargo vessel, 5135 tons) en route Port Kembla to Newcastle reported that the was being gunned by an enemy submarine at 2034K/16 in a position given as 33° 00°S, 152° 30°E (approx. 35 miles East of Newcastle).
  "S.S.WELLEN" arrived Newcastle at 0229K/17 having sustained slight damage and minor casualties among the crew. Investigations are proceeding.
- (111) It is reported that the "KOMAKI MARIJM, 8525 ton cargo vessel, has been sunk at the wherf at Rabaul by allied bombing."
  - (iv) Further to the report that "MARONIBRA" was 7 days overdue at Darwin; it is now considered that a small vessel sighted on 14/5 passing west of Wessel Is. was probably "MARONIBRA".

#### 3. ENEMY\*S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Occupation of Nauru and/or Ocean Island.

(ii) Carrier-borne air raids against N.E. Australian air bases including Horn Is., Townsville and possibly Brisbane or Sydney.

(11il) Atttack on Port Moresby area\*

(iv) Comsolidation and further occupation of strategic points in the Solomon Is:

(v) Increased submarine and possibly surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area:

### APPENDIXX

to

# DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

# 17/5/42

# A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR		
British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
Cruisers	AFSTRALTX	csficago - etd 25/5
	HOBART	CANBERRA
	INDIANAPOLIS	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	TROMP	
Destroyers	FARRAGUT	VENDETTA
	HENLEY	WALKE - ETD 28/5
	HELM	PERKINS - ETD 25/5
	BULMER	
	The second secon	
	The state of the s	
Submarines		
	3.46 En route	Townswille for repairs
D. I. C. I.		ne (ETA 18/5
Dutch Submarines		
A.M.C.	WESTRALIA	
		W.B. PRESTO
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	BLACK HAWK	
Gunboat	TULSA	
	British amid Allied Forces Cruisers  Flotilla Leaders  Destroyers  Submarines  A.M.C. S/P Tenders Submarine Tender Destroyer Tender	British amd Allied Forces Cruisers  Cruisers  Effective AFSTRALTX HOBART INDIANAPOLIS ARUNTA TROMP Destroyers  FARRAGUT HENLEY HELM BULMER BARKER PAUL JONES PARROTT S.47 S.38 S.42 S.44 On Patrol S.39 S.40 S.41 S.43 S.43 S.45 S.45 S.46 En route S.37 At Brisba Dutch Submerines  A.M.C. S/P Tenders Submerine Tender Destroyer Tender  GRIFFIN BLACK HAWK

Snemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
4 - 8% Crwisers - )
4 - 55,55" Cruisers ) Some Possibly on poute Truk
Approx 13 Destroyers
25 - 30 Merchant Ships including several Army Transports
2 Converted Scaplane usecuders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "KENJO MARU")
1 Squadron Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mamdates Fleet (4th)
C in C Mamdates Air Force
Portion 1 Gunboat Division
Approx 107 shore-based aircraft including probably 31 fighters, 42 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 19 float planes
9 Motor Torpedo Boats

2.	BHITISHIT PIN AIMER KECOS	Effective			Refitting	or	Repairing
	S*T Criffiber Flotilla Leader Destroyers			route	Melbourne)		
	A.M.e. S/p Tenders	VOYAGER CHITRAL CHILDS					
	Submarine Tenders	HERON OTUS HOLLAS D					
	A/C Tender	WRIGHT	(En	route	Melbourne)		

On Patrol abmarines PORPOISE SPEARFISM SKIP JACK PICKEREL SAILFISH SALMOU SAURT PERMIT SEAL SEAWOUP Repairing & Preparing for Patrols m m my SWAPPER SEADRAGON At Albany SCULPIN SARGO SEARAVEN SWORDFISH At Fremantle STUR&EON Dutch submarine K.8 At Fremantle 3: BAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Axiled Force's 10 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) Enemy Forces
1 - W Cruiser (en route Japan) 3 - 8" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Seaplane Carriers C in C Third Fleet Timor Approximately 54 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats Bali Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 filters, 18 heavy bombers. B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing ((8-16") fettle ships esm sser (8-116") MARYLAND MISSISSIPPI (12-14")NEW MEXICO (12-14")(12-14") **TDAHO** (12-14")TENNESSEE PENNSYLVANIA (12-14%)8" Cruisers SAN FRANCISCO LOUISVILLE 6" Cruisers DETROIT HELENA ST. LOUIS RALEIGH BOISE 25 (approx) 23 (approx) Destroyers Submarines Enemy Forces Palau - Sailpan - Bonins - Japan Units of Combined Fleet: including 10 Battleships 9 aircraft carriers KAGA ) HIRYTT

> 3) RYO AKAGI RYUJO HOSHO KORYU 7

ZUIKAKU

SHOKAKU (da:ma\*ged)

Home Waters

En route Japan

enemy Forces (Contd.)
- 8" Cruisers
2 - 6" Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Areat

I aircraft carrier (MZUIKAKUJW - en route Japan)

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MAHJ")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion

Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron

Subaarin@ Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron, 1st Air Corps, C.Q. Chitose Air Squadron

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

Aircraft Carriers

HOft&Kt ENTERPRISE

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

YORKTOWN

NORTHAMPTON

SALT LAKE CITY VINCENNES

PENSACOLA

MINNEAPOLIS

NEW ORLEANS

ASTORIA

CHESTER

PORTLAND

NASHEVILLE

RICHMOND

MILWAUKEE LEANDER

**ACHILLES** 

HONOLULU

CONCORD

TRENTON

ATLANTA

ASCANIA MONONAI

KANIMBIA

MANOORA

SWAN THE GIER

A/C Tender S/F Tender

A.M. C. \*5

Approx 25 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIPIC AREA

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

INDIAN OCEAN - MALAYAN AREA British and Allied Forces

Battle ships

Effective

WARSPITE

RESOLUTION REVENGE

RAMILLIES

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIANT

Refitting or Repairing

ritiah & Allied Forces (Control)

8" Cruiser 6h Cruisers Effective Refit
GleDKBMBS"AVEROFF (Greek)

Refitting or Repairing

CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRI

ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES DURBAN BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW COLOMBO

CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAS

A.fk.C#\*s DAUNTLESS WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA HEEMSKE

A.A. Vessels

HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Destroyers 25 (approx)
Submarines 7 (approx)

Enemy Forces

3 - 6" Cruisers

16 Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

# DAILY JS IV CIATXON - PACIFIC 4 INDIAS gimar NAVAL ACTIVITY

# 18th May, 1942

# 1« PINGOSJ FIT? S ALLIED > ENTRY NAVAL FOR CES

# A) SEUTH WESTERN FACT TXC A-&A

EASTERS AUSTRALIA SFCTQII IFIHirrend "AlliadTorcea

\*0-HeAGO" ft "PERKIKS" fit Sydney for repairs and upkeep(10 days) #©130% 25/%% (11) XBPIAJfA^OLIS" en rout@ Melbourne to Tongatabu B.".A. 21/5.

to proceed Pearl 4aarbour.

Later

(111) BAKKS8 & \*BUUSIR\* arrived Mclbourn@ froci Adelaide 0949/17. "BARKER" departed at 1510 for Tongstabu S.T.A. 24/5. WBVLM£1\* \* "PAU& JOHES" to depart Melho ante today for Sydney,

(Iv) "HELM" departed Noumea 14/5 for Brisbane searching for survivors of "NEOSHO" & "3IS3" en route.

(v) "PA3BOT?" b "BLACK HA//K" en rout@ FrenanUe to Melbourne E.T.A today 1B/g.

(vi) "TEOMP" "PERKIMS" "ARIGHTA" (Destroyers) & "ROCKHUftPTOK" "ALLENWOOD" "X4BDKA" (A/s M/3) were to return Sydney by 1600 yesterday 17/5 after searching for energy a bmarine off Newcastle.

(vii) "BALIA\*AT" escorting "kACDHUX" from Port Moresby to Townsville ran aground 42 miles south of Cape York (see Naval Incidents).

(viii) "FARRA3BT" was to depart Brisbane 1700 yesterday 17/5 escorting "CRBWSR" (Troopehip) to Noumea E.T.A.A. 1500/20. nCREMKR" to proceed Suva 21/5. On arrival at Noumea "FARRAOUT\*#" assignment to Task Force 44 so terminate.

(ix) H.M.X.S. "BO.vBAY" was to depart Sydney p.m. yesterday 17/5 for exercises in Broken Say, returning \$6/5.

(x) "\*mnr\* \* "CRSnSOCK" after escorting ".KANAKA" to vicinity of Port

Moresby were to disperse yesterday 17/5 and proceed indeowndei.tly to Townswille.

(xi) "ARTIBIA" at Sydney. Expected to depart today 18/5 with "TROMP\* to @acorfc 5 merchant ships en route Port Moresby via Townswille to a position approx 100 miles P.N.I. from Rockhampton where "ARUNTA" it "TROMP" will be relieved by 2 a/s vessels from Townsville and will return to Sydney.

"AL35.Y" arrived Brislan@ fross Melbourne 1220/17. (xil)

(xiil)

"RCCKKftKPTOB" returned to Sydney 1230 yesterday 17/d.
"SARRMAMSOOL" escorting "MBLXMA" from Darwin to Thursday Island (xiv)

was due 1130 yesterday 17/5. (xv) At Sydney - "WESFRALIA" "TROMP" \*ASUNTA" " AHKFOO\* \*ABRABAW O- YNSSEK" "K. 9" 9K.12H "WANG/N ELLA"

Refitting - "CHICAGO" £ "PPRNINS" (ETD 2£ >/4) "AIKLAIDE" "CANBERRA" "LK TRTOM/HANT" "9.B. PKESFOV" "VICTORIA\*

(xvi) At Melbourne - MPIHO \*0"

Repairing - \*VBBKETTA\*
"AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "ORXFFIN" "TULSA\* "ATREBS" (xvii) At Brisbane -Repairing "WALKE" (ETD 28/5)) "AL3EY\*

(xviii) For submarlnea in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (Sse Appendix)

(i) An unidentified vessel using searchlights was seen off Marau Is. (off San Christov&l Island) at 0300L/18, regaining there until a 7.9% Ftawanisi four-engined Flying Bott passed over at 0500L/36, when the vessel proceeded towards Makira Bay, 8 ralles further

(11) Uix Baval Intelligence reports 16/5 that enemy patrol boats are active In the Bougainville area.

(Hii) A native re ort confirms that 9 vessels were sunk recently in the Fast Guadalcanal Island area, and states that there \*vere only 2 survivors from the three transport® \*?hich were sunk.

### 2. WESTS'?!S A'rVr^LTA S-CTOR British and allied Forces

"VGYAGEK" departed Fremantle 1500 yesterday 17/b with ("FLEOK" "S% &? ROUSSEL") from Convoy 3U4, for DUNT 00B" was delayed by engine trouble and till join "PHOENIX" &

Convoy a.a. today 18/S. On reaching Longitude 120%, "VOXAOIH" la to be detached and return Frenzstelle. At longitude 130° \*?HOE8IX\* is to disperse convoy and return Fremantle, Three vessels from convoy are to proceed Independently to Adelaide.

(ii) "TUCKKK" & "mmm" en route Fremantle to Melbourne R.T.A. p.m. al/5, (iii) "STUAKY" en route Adelaide to Freaantle S.T.A.1700/A9.

(iv) "fifkMJJTOS" en route Adelaide to Albany E.T.A. 1418/20.

(v) 9CFLia>S.5 en route xaoutifa Gulf via Oeralidium.

(vi) At Fremantle - "OTVS" FK.8\* CHITFUH\*\* (see appendix) "QOWWHAB\*

(store ship) "mtim mmta\* (onler) "pomjab"

(vii) At Albany - "HOLLASE" (see appendix) V,S.Minesweepers "LARK\*

"WHIFFOOR?\* XLII"

(v11i) Sharks Bay - 0. & Seaplane Tender \*\*II ROBW (ix) At Geraldton - "LAHAKAI" (0.5. auxiliary).

(x) For submrines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST CTIXCFS - ?BILXPPIMES IrlWsh andITTtleH Forces

Teh aubEmarine's os patrol stations in China sea or M.K.I., area - see Appendix.

Enem Forces (See Appendix)
Allied aircraft aver Koepang Harbour at 1645/1f sibited 5 merchant vessels (one of 5,000 tons, one of 5,000 tone, 2 of 4,000 tons and one of 6,000 tons) with small barges. One amil ship of 500 tons was sifted in a small bay near Kazibane Island, off the last Coast of Semoe Island.

B) C MYKAL PACIFIC fima tfritiah ami hHTeW Woreea (See Appendix)

(1). Trul? Area - T; ere are indications that the resadining light cruisers of Cruiser Division 16 ("IASHXMA" "IISiiiYtJ" TATSYSAH) are possibly returning to Thuk from New Britain - Soloiaons area. One possibly

(ii) There are indentiions that the regaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 are to return firen the Mew Britain area to Japan for docking and

will be due back in mid-June.

(iii) There are indications of an enemy concentration in the Salgan -Bonins - Japan area.

C) 80UTHKBS; PACIFIC AKKA

WTKiSn wtfiSrtllTed'T^orees (1) Ta3LT"Lorce'ls 'kalrer\*7ft carriers "HORHEF" "BLTBHPRIES, mavy cruisers "BQf? ThiAMPTONh "VI HCEMES" BMIMMEAH>LX3" "Mm OBLEAHS", light cruiser "IJASHSVILLL&" and destroyers) is operating in the Noumea -New Hebrides area.

(11) "SALT LAKE CITY" en route Bournes E.T.A. 19/5.
(111) Task Force 17 in Tongatabu area.
(1v) "ATLASTA" (light cruiser) "BAISOT" (ammunition ship) "DALE" (destroyer) end "KA3XA3KXA" (Oiler) en route freu# Pearl Harbour to Join Task Force 16.

(v) "KAUIII-SIA\* has been ordered to proceed direct from Tomgatabu to Auckland.

(vi) hMONOV?AI" departed Suva 0801/17 for Auckland F.T.A. a.a. 20/5. (vii) "ASCAHIA" departed Suva for Auckland 1V18/17 E.T.A. a.ta. 21/5.

(v1ii) \*OHEVRBt7IL" (Free French Sloop) arrived \*adlpole Island from Auckland

1825/17.
(ix) "mntswmm\* A "hnmmh (Minediv 2) at Tongatabu.
(x) "mmnm\* "MOMOOKAX" (Sestroyers) fr "CIMMAHBOS" kt "i%ATTE" (Oilers)

departed Siguatea 9837 yesterday 17/0. neating tion unknown.

(xi) "CH&BMEX" (Destroyer) & \*RXO@>" (Destroyer ender) arrived Auckland 1705/18.

(x11) "HAHOG8A" & KEILMURA\* departed Noumea 2550/IG for Vila. pletion of aiabankation of evacuees at Vila, \*MASQORA\* & "latinglia" are to proceed to Monsea; Stalcashia\* is to escort hwmogra\* thence to Sydney via Norfolk \*aland. \*JffIX&UTiAw to remain at Houses.

(xi1i) At Houmea - 'MAHAH\* \*?LATTE" "WILOAHNIA" "GKELONG\* M:I3%;PCALK" EMENKTO" "BWMOAtfEK"

(xlv) At Vila - \*££ASS®R\* "ACHILLES\* Wof11FPLR\* \*ALBKH"

Enumy Forces (8»9 Apoendix)
thausu - detain Is. - C In C ?welfic reports 16/8 that the proposed MMQT
occ attion of Ucean Island and Nauru has been postponed indefinitely and that the occupation force is withdrawing to Truk.

# D) W RIFLER PACIFIC AHRA

# SOUTH BASUTILIH PACIFIC AREA

F) XSDXA-? PCKAN PritiaK'an^^Alli#d ^brees "PRINT JY" 'en vaufca" Alfoxay to Abadan . . . A. 4/6.

# 2. SAVAL ISGXDKKTā

(1) IP.S.A.S. "BALLA VAT" en route ixort Moresby to Townsville reported at 2500/17 that she had run aground in a position 11°20\*S, 142°51'E (approx 42 miles south by east of Cape York). She later reported that her main engines could be used but that she was Just atoat aft, in rough weather, end required Isssediate towing assistance.

# jBHSMY\*3 moddUbB MEXT. WOVE

(1) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands. (11) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(III) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands including seaplane base at fullfitgl\*

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area (v) Increased submarine and surface raider Activity in Central and South West Pacific areas.

# MAVAL I;;cir-KKTS (Contd.)

(11) WKffOASTIE - i'urtxier to the report of the subaarine attack on the Soviet wessel "WELLISS", the Master reported on arrival at Newcastle that the submarine had opened fire at 2B20/X6 at 100 yards range. Total of 7 rounds was fired at the ship, first from starboard quarter, then port quarter. "WKLLEN' returned fire with her low angle and machine guns and claims hits with the latter. After the 7th round the submarine submerged. Slight damage was caused to the ship and three members of the crew including the Captain and one Officer were slightly wounded. The Master states fichet the submarine appeared approx 200 ft. long.

### APPIBDIXX

ŧ8

# DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & ISPIAK OCKAM FraVAL ACTIVITY

# 18/5/42

# A) SO7TH B8STEKE PACIFIC AKKA

4.	5A3T HV VPAF jLIA iV.CTOH irlfclafe and allied Worcee	Effective	Refleting or Repairing
	Thr*uTseri "	*TISARALIA	CHICAGO = NTD &5/5"
		HOBART	CARRERRA
		IMDIAHAPQLIS	ADELAIDE
	Flotilla Leaders	ABUKTA	L3 TRIOSIPHAM*
	11001114 Ecutors	tromf	E3 FROS: FIFM*
	Destroyers	FAR DACTUT	VSHDSTTA
	Descri ey er s	HURLEY	WALKS - FTD 20/5
		HELM	P>q?K2MS - ETD 25/5
		3TH MFR	1 7q: Namb - Elb 20/3
		baror	
		PAUL jom	
		PARROTT	
	Submarines	S*47	
		S. 38	
		S. 42	
	4	S. 44 On Pa	trol
		S. 39	
		S. 40	
		S. 41	
		S. 43	
		S#45	
			ute Townsville for repairs
			isbane (ETA 18/5
	Dutch Submarines	X-9	
		K.1S } At Sy	dney
	A.M.C.	WESTRALIA	
	S/F Tenders		W.3.PRESTO*
	Submarine Tender	<b>EFSIFPIH</b>	THE WASTERDAY ALL
	Destroyer Tender	SLACK RAWS	
	Qumboat	TOLSA	

Anomy Forces

New-Oullmaal Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons rea

4 - 8\* Cruisers . V 1

4 - 5.5" Cruisers ) Some Possibxy en route Truk

Approx 13 Destroyers

25 - 30 Merchant Ships including several Army Transports

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMXEAWA MARTI" "IKKJO HARU")

1 Squadron Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

10 in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

10 in C Mandates Air Force

Portion 1 Gumboat Division

Approx 107 shore-based aircraft Including probably 31 fighters, 42 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 19 float planes

9 Thotor Torpedo Soats

$\mathbf{f}^*$	arltish and allied Force's	5ffeative	Refit	ting or	Repairing
	§" £rulser	PEG FIX			
	Flotilla Leader	STUART			
	Destroyers	TUCK"-P. (Rn	route Mel	bourne*	
		'soyaam		ovallo,	
	A.M.C.	CHITRAL			
	S/? Tenders	CHILDS			
		RERON			
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS			
		HOLLAUD			
	A/C Tender	the transfer of the same of the	route Mel	bourne)	

```
PORPOISE
                                      SPMFIBH
                                      SKIPJACK
                                      PICKEREL
                                      SAILFI3H
                                      SALMOR
                                      SAURY
                                      PhRMIT
                                      SFTAWOLP
                                      Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
                                      m m ai
                                      SHAPPSR
                                      SEADHAOOH
                                                     At Albany
                                      SCTILPIM
                                      SARGO
                                      S'SARAYSW
                                                     At Fremantle
                                      SWORDFISH
                                      STURGWOH
                                                      At Fremantle
                                      K*8
    Dutefit Submarine
    BAST INDIES - PHILIPPINKS
British and Allied Porcea
3.
    10 Submarines on painol stations in China Sea or R.S.I. area (see above)
    Enemy Forces

1 - 8W Cruiser
                         (en route Japan)
    3 - 6" Cruisers
    12 Destroyers
    Several Seaplane Carriers
    C in C Third Fleet
    Approximately 54 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 18
         heavy bombers, 12 flying boats
    Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft Including 27 fighters, 18
         heavy bombers.
    CSKTRAL PACIFIC AREA
Direction and Allied Forces
B)
                                       Effective
                                                       Refitting or Repairing
                                       COLOMANO (8-16")-
    Battleships
                                      MARYLAND (8-16")
                                                     (12-14")
                                      MISSISSIPPI
                                                      (12-14")
                                       wm MEXICO
                                                      (12-14")
                                       IDAHO
                                                      (12-14")
                                       TS&W3SSSFB
                                                     (12-14")
                                       PENNSYLVANIA
                                      SAR PRAWCISCO
LODISVILLE
    8" Cruisers
                                       DETROIT
                                                               HSLKNA
    6" Cruisers
                                       ST. LOUIS
                                                               RALEIOH
                                      BOTS1
                                      25 (approx)
23 (approx)
    Destroyers
     Submarines
     gnetay Forces
     Palau - Saipan - 3onins - Japan
     Matta of flombland Fleet Including 10 Battleships
     9 Aircraft Carriers
                                       KAOA
                                       HIRYU
                                                  Home Waters
                                       SORYU
                                       ASAGI
                                       RYTJJO
                                       нозно
                                       IORYTJ ?
                                       SHOKAKU (damaged)
                                       ZT71KAKO
                                                          En route Japan
```

>>2®

Submarines

On Patrol

Enemy Porces (Contd) 4 - 8" cruisers % 6h Cruisers SO Destroyers 30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

¥ruk Area

I"Aircraft carrier ("2&XKASOJ™ \* en route Japan)

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAJSOI" "FUJIKAWA MARI7")

Some units 4th Platet

Several Chartered Merchant ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion

Yokohama Plying Boat Souadron

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls
At Tsast 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Naval Air Authorities including portion fokoharaa f/B Squadron 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Squadron

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least SO Chartered Merchant Ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AliaA

oritish and Allied Forces Mrcraftilanmer3 !IOT!?T Effective

Refitting or Repairing

Refitting or Repairing

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A: fi\*C: \*S

a/c Tender

S/P Tender

ENTERPRISE

YORKTOWN NORTHAMPTON

SALT LAKJ? CITY

VINCINNSS

PENSACOLA

MINNAPOLIS

MEW ORLEANS

ASTORIA

**CHeSTFR** 

PORTLAND

MASHWILLE

RICHMOND

LFANDSR

ACHILLAS

HONOLULU

CONCORD

TRB'NTOR

ATLANTA

**ASCAHIA** 

MONOWAI

KAHIMSLA

MANOORA

SWAN

TANOI3R

Approx 25 Destroyers

D) NORTHKRK PACIFIC ARSA

L) SO7TB EASTERN PACIFIC ARKA

> mDL&M OCSAH - MALAYAK AH A British and Allied Forces Battleskips

Effective warspltf

RESOLUTION REVENGE

RAMILLI'S

ROYAL SQWRKTON

**7ALIANT** 

Brintish and Allied Porces (Contd: )
Zff 00tlV8 Zeffeetivs Refitting or Regaling 9" Cruiser CALMOM 6" Cruisers DRACO'S S1TFRPRIIW EKKRALD CHRIS **OUR BAN BIRMISFSIAM GLASGOW** COLOMBO **CAPBTOWW** 83WCASTU? DAHAK DATTITLSSS WOEtCSST'ilSSRTRV A.M.C. HECTOR RANCHI CORFU ALAITHIA **BSSMSKKRCK** A.A. Vessels CARLISLE 25 (approx) 7 (approx) Destroyers Submarines nesaj Vorces 3 - 6" Crulisers

16 Destroyers 20 Submarines G in C Southern "xpeditionary Fleet

#### BAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 19th May, 1942

#### 1. DISPOSETTEMEN ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

#### A) SOUTH VESTERS PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forbes
[1] "XISSEMLIA" "RUBARTI IN "HENLEY" at Brisbane.

- (11) "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" at Sydney for repairs and upkeep (10 days) E.T.D. 28/8.
- (ill) "CANBERRA" engaged in working up exercises en route Sydney to Melbourne F.T.A. 2300/19.
  - (iv) "HELM" was ordered to discontinue searching at 1900/18 and

- proceed Brisbane arriving at daylight today 19/8.

  (v) "BARKER" en route Melbourne to Tongatabu E.T.A. 24/8.

  (vi) "BULMER" b "PAUL JONES" departed Melbourne 1321/18 for Sydney
- E.T.A. 0800/20. (v11) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" arrived Melbourne from Fremantle 1501/18.
- E.T.D. 21/6. (viii) "ARUNTA" "TROMP" "ROCKHMMPTOH" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy 288 (4 troopships) departed Sydmey 1530/18 an route Port Moresby, via Townswille.
  - (ix) "BALLARAT" is still aground approx 42 miles south of Cape York.
    "TOWNSWILLE" E.T.A. Thursday Is. 1730 today 19/5 is to proceed
  - thence to her assistance.

    (x) "S TAR" & "CESSNOCK" en route Port Moresby to Townswille E.T.A. 2000/19 and 1200/19 respectively.

(xi) "BENDIGO" departed Townswille 1100/17 to R.V. with S.48 and

escort to Townswille.

(xi1) "FOON L.SCOTT" (UJS.H.T.) departed Adelaide 12/6/17 for Sydney.

(xi11) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "SARREGO" "ABRAHAM CHYSSER" "K.9" "K.12"

"WANDAWRUSA" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "W.H.PRESTON" "VICTORIA"

(xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO"

- Repairing "VENDETTA"
  (xv) At Brisbane "ORIFFIN" "TULSA" "ATREUS" "ALSKY" Repairing - "WALKS" (ETD 28/8)
- (xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) Solomone - Two light oruisers were reported off Cape Marsh (Pavuvu Is. - 60 miles W. of Tulagi) at 1800/17. At 0630/18 one large transport and one destroyer were anohored off dawntu Wharf (W.Coast of Florida Is.).

(414 Keeping One M.V. (12,000 tone), one M.V. (8,000 tone), one MMV.

(2,000 tone) one possible destroyer in Keepingg History and one merchant vessel (2,000 tons) off History to 12,000 tone was size sighted at 1100 in position 10930 s. 194990 B (82 miles R. O. D. of Koopang) . -

2. WESTERN AMWIRANIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(I) PHOERIX & "WOYMTER!" escorting Convoy SU4 ("MOLBROOK" "PUNTROCK"

"FFT.IX ROUSSEL") en route Frenzentle to Adelaide. On reaching
Longitude 120 R, "VGYATER" is to be detached and return Fremantle
R.T.A. 1615/20. At longitude 130 "PHOENIX" is to disperse
Convoy and return Fremantle. Three vessels from convoy are to proceed independently to Adelmide.

(11) "TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" en route Frementle to Melbourne E.T.A. p.m. El/8.
(111) "STUAKT" en route Adelaide to Frementle E.T.A. 1700 today 19/6.
(1v) "GERALDTON" en route Adelaide to Albany E.T.A. 1415/20.
(v) "CHILDS" at Example Gulf.
(vi) "LANAKAT" en route Geraldton to Frementle.
(vii) "WARRAAMBOOL" departed Darwin 17/5 escorting "MAKO" to Thursday Is.

F.T.A. 1330/29, thence Cairns.

(viii) At Frementle - "OTUS" "K.8" "CHITRAL" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR"

(store Ship) "KRLING BROWIG" (Oiler) "PBNJAB"

(ix) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see a ppendix) U.S.Minsaweeper# "LARK"

"vani FFOORWILL"

(x) Shark® Bay - U.S. Seaplane Tender "HKKOW\* (m.# For submarines in Western Setop - see Appendix.

HAST IItDXKS - PIIILIPPIHIS British" and All. ad ToFeSa

Ten subsssr on patrol stations in China oea or B.F.I. arms - see Appendix.

Enemy Foresa (See Appendix)
TIT hospang - The following enemy shipping was reported by allied air reasonnal sance yesterday 1e/5, following the sighting of five merchant vessels with smaller craft in the Koeoang area on 17/5 -

One SUV. (12,000 toms), one S8.V. (6,000 toms), one M.V. (2,000 toms) one possible destroyer in Koepang Harbour, aws one Merchant vessel (2,000 toma) off Manaisi at 1145/18. One submarine In position 10°30\*3, 124°22\*K (52 miles £. J.E. of Kospang) at 1100.

B) CIMTKAL AQIWIC AURA

8ob«V" '\*\*c roes \*Kare are indications that all cruisers Jiavs now departed from the Mew Britain area en route further north leaving merely destroyers, gunboats, sutoaarines and aircraft as a striking force in feht area.

G) S&STMS PhGIPIG AKKh SrTK'tsh Ynd ANI\*eTForces

(1.1 Tas U ior\*ce" 16 (fit Toraft carriers "m U W 7" "FNTErtPUISE", heavy cruisers "liORfliA PION" "VIHCEJWES" "SFXKKEAPOLIS" "HIF ORLEANS", light cruiser "SASHFVILLI" and destroyers) is overating in the Hew Hebrides - Fiji area.

(11) ">ALT LAXK CISX" ft "FEE33EB" en route Noumea P.T.A. today 1v/5.

After fuelling to proceed Brisbane.

(iii) "FAHHAUUr" escorting MCH2ISER" (troopship) en route Brisbane to JEouzea E.T.A. 1500/20. Thence Suva E.T.1). 21/5.

(iv) Task Force 17 in Yomfat&bu area.

(v) FATL\*MEA® (light cruiser) "fiAIKIBR" (aowunttion ship) "DALE" (destroyer) and \*EA3XASKIAt (Oiler) en route from Pearl Barbour to Join Task force 16, will R.V. at daylight toda/ 19/5.

(vi) "ISBIAAAPCXLXS" en route Melbourne to Ton atabu K.T.A. 21/5.

Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.
(vii) "SAMIMBLA" en route Ton#stabu to Auckland.

(viii) WW NEWALK en route Suva to Auckland N.T.A. a.m. 20/5\*

(1x) "A3CAMIA" en route Suva to Auckland ".T.A. a.m. 21/5.

(1x) "A3CAMIA" en route Suva to Auckland ".T.A. a.m. 21/5.

(x) ":njaHEoW I BMOSiO\$2IA3" (Sestroyers) & BCIMAKEONW & "PLATTK" (Oileit) departed Soussea 17/& to i.V. with Task Force 16 at 0900/18.

(\*1) "\*ummnhh & "^IIIMIRA" departed Soumea 16/d for Vila. few On completion of embarkation of evacuees at Vila, "SAHGGtlA" A " ILWHA" are to praceed to Bouses. hWILOAHMXA" is to escort "MHOQWL" 100 miles thence en route Sydney via lorfolk Xaland.

(xi1) "OIKLOMO" en route Souiaea to Sydney for repairs. E.T.A. 0600/23. (\*1115 At Moisna - "JUU3A1" "WILGASKIA" "fcISHOPBALE" "MERKUR" "BUNQAIJSE"

"E. J. HENRY"

(xiv# At Vila - W.FAHBER \* \*ACHILLES'1 \*WHIPPL32\* "ALDKN"
(\*v) At fongatabu - \*V.P.FOKI3" "J.D.EDWABBS\* "Minediv 2 (h«A.ISAY"
"aORTOOMEKX")

(xvli) At Auckland - "ORIBLEY" "RIGKL" (xvii) At Walpole Is. - "CHEVRFUIL"

15> harthfse pacific a fa

- K) 30HTH gA3TBKK PACTFXC AhBA Sritis)i-and Allied rorcea (See Appendix)
- P) IBP1AK OGEAB Bridsih and Allied Forces (I) hihally en route Albany to Abadan : i.A. 4/6#

Knsjay forces - Haider activity
There is evidence that the TW finan Kfaider WEW was responsible for the attack on the "KANKII I approx 136C siles west of Fre tantie on 10/%. Raider B Is a converted modem fruit ship of approx 4,000 tons and

has been one of the most auecessful of enemy reldera. She was operating in the Atlantic during 1940 end returned to Germany in April 1941. More recently ahe is believed to have been operating in the South Atlantic. This raider la believed to mount probably 8 - 5.9\* guna, 4 torpedo tabes, fittted for rainellaying and carries a seaplane.

This raider could now be well on the Australia Station.

### 2. MAVAL IKC1PKHT8

- (i) Care York H. A.8. "BALLARAT" is still grounded in position 11 20 s, 142 51 E (42 miles south of Cape York). "MULIASIA" at high water yesterday 18/5 associates fully attempted to tow her off, and it is proposed to make another attempt at 1200 today 19/5. Permission has been granted to jettison depth charges and heavy stores, and oil fuel and fresh waters are to be reduced to a tainlmaiau "TOXhSVIhtM" en route Thursday Ia, was ordered at 1552/18 to proceed with despatch and render assistance.
- (II) Keepani? Starting an attack on enemy shipping In Koepang area yesterday 18/t, 2 direct hits were aside on a transport of approx 3,000 tons, and possible hits on another of 6,000 tons:

### EffIPsY»3 P-IOtvA^LE W:'XT UOVK

(1) Attack on 0:9. Bases in Aleutian Islands.
(11) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(111) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Xslfinds including seaplane base at Tulfegi\*

(iv) Attack on fort Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarine and surface raider agtisity in the Central and South seat Pacific areas.

# A ? ? IH ND DI IXX

to

# DAILY appreciation - PACIFIC & Lifdiam ODEAH KAVAL ACTIVITY

# 19/5/42

# A) SOUTH ttf:31i?t& PACIFIC AREA

EASTERS AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Po*cea	70014	
	Effective	Refitting; or Repairing
Cruisers	AUSTIULIA	CHICAGO - "Sfe" 25/fc
	HOBART	CANBERRA
		ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUMTA	LE TKIOK- JIAHT
	THOMP	
Destroyers	mrnat	VEMDETTA
	HELM	WALKE - ETD 28/5
	BULMES	FERKIKS
	BAFUESS	
	PAUL JOWES	
	PARROTT	
Submarines	3.47	
	3.38	
	3.42	
	3.44	
		atrol
	3.40	atrox
	3.41	
	5.43	
	3.45	
•		
		ownswille for repairs
Dutch Submarines	K.9 )	risbane
Datell Submarines	K.12 ) At S	ydney
A* *?»S#	No LE	
S/P Tender	WESTHALIA	W. C. Dellaconous
	COTTO	W.g.PHB3T0H
Submarine Tender	GRIFPIH	
Destroyer Tender	BLACK HA«K	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Mew'guinea' - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area 1'1- 5i-5lT Cruiser Approx 12 Destroyers

\$3 - 30 Merchant Bhios including several Away Transports 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIIA" UABU\* "KEKJG MRU") 1 Squadron Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th) C in C Mandates Air Force

Portion 1 Gumboat Division

Approx 107 shore-based aircraft Including probably 31 filters, 42 heavy botabers, 10 flying boats and 10 float planes.

9 Motor Torpedo Boats

2.	WISTORK AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and 'Allied Forces	Effective	9		Hef?ttlip: or Repairing	<b>3</b>
	S*CralWr	pwmxtx				2
	Flotilla Leader	STUART				
	Destroyers	TOCHBS	(en	route	Melbourne)	
	A.M.C.	CHITRAL				
	A.M.C. S/? fenders	CHILDS HEROS				
	Submarine Tenders	OTDS				
	A/C Tender	HOLLAND	(en	route	Melbourne)	

- 2 -L'hmarinea On Patrol 7Qh?mr 3PEARF13H SIO FJACK BICKEKKL SAK.FISH SALMQ\* sal my PERMIT **SPAifOLF** H#pairing & Preparing for Patrols STIKORAY **3NAPPRH 3EADHAGQH** At Albany SCITLPIN **SAKOO 5FABAVFH** 88CSBFI3H At Fremantle **3TTIBGJZOI** Patch Subosarlne K.a At Fremantle 3. EAST INDUS - PHILIPPINES Winney znA AllTlegrTdfcea lo Marines on patrol atationa in China Sea or N«S«X» area (oeeabove) Enemy Forces
1"="8" "Thoriser (to return Japan) 3 - 6# Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Seaplane Carriers C in C Third Fleet Approximately 54 shore-based aircraft Including 24 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats Approximately 49 shere-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers. B) CFNTRAT. PACIFIC AREA TTHish ag Allied forces Effective Refitting or Reastering; COLOHADO mmhwn\* Habile ships (8-16") (a-16 \*\*) MZ33X S31PPX (12-114") HHW MEXICO (12-14\*\*) IDAHO (12-14\*\*)(12-14") 1ENNI33ES **FSNNSTLVANIA** (12-14") 8" Cruisers SAN FRAHCISCO LOUISVIUS 6" Cruisers Detroit HELENA ST\* LOUIS RALEIGH BOI® Cestroyera 28 (approx) 23 (approx) Submarines Bnemy Forces

Bnemy Forces
Palau - Soalpan - Bomina - Japan
Umits of Combined "Pleet including 10 Battleships
9 Aircraft Carriers KADA |
HIRYU |
SOMEST | Horne Altera |
AKAOI |
RYtfJO |
HOSHO |
KORYU ?
3HOKAHXJ |
ZIHKAHtJ (damaged) | Em route Japan

Freny Forces (Control.)

7 8" Cruisera
2 - ©w Cruisers 30 1>eatroyera SC SubTsarines

### Mandated Islands

Truif Araa

V aircraft carrier ("ZTJIKMUR \* an route Japan)

4 heavy cruisers 2 light cruisers

2 Converted Leaplane Tenders (\*KAMni\* \*FUJIKAWA m. U")

Sorse units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

Several Air qi adrons Including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron

1 Sufcaerine PlvIsion

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

#### Maratolls

At least "2 submtirino squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/j Flotilla (16th)

9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/r Sqitadfeon, 1st Air Corps, 0.0. Chitoas Air 3 quadron

Air Tenders and iffiaes««@per\* At least 20 Chartered Merchant Shlpa

15 Motor Toroedo Boats Gommmwv Submarine Force

C) SOQTHSB\* PACIFIC AREA

BmTs Ir a fir a mean for ceS A.C'rcraf'i darriers

Effective MnSftfr ENTERPRISE

S Cruisers

YWYSmX HOMPHAMPTOH SALT LAKE COT

yiKCESKF.3 **PEHSACOLA** MINNEAPOLIS HI\* ORLEANS ASTOKIA CHESTER m m u m

INDIAKA POLIS

MI

TOCH5®

6" Cruisers

EASREVri.US nicwom m m m **ACHILLES** HOMO&BUJ ATLAKTA ASCANIA **MOKOPrAX** KAIMBI.A MAS OGRA

A. M. C. \*s

A/C Tender S/p fender Approx 25 Pestroyera

c) mr<t:m;s ...Act-ic area

E) SOUTH EASTREO PACIFIC AREA Britin's AddXIII ed '7orces~

6\* Cruisers

Effective an 9aUw COUCORD TRENTOF

Refitting or Repairing

Refitting or Repairing

F) JipiAN OuIAI - UMJiYAn AUSA

In tishepn'. Allied Fore##

Tocithpas----

8" Cruises\*

A\* M\* C . «»

Submarines

Q" Cruisers

Refitting or Repairing

WelVg^TTF RESOLUTION **REVPI5GE** 

Effective

RAMILLES ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIANT

OKORGIOS AVKROFF (Greek)

CALEDON *mAGKMt* 

ENTERPRISE **RMFHALD CERES** 

DURBAN BIRMINGHAM **GLASGOW** coLom20 CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAS

D&J8T£SSS

WORCESTIESSHIKE

HECTOR RANCHI CORFU **ALAONIA** 

A,A, Vessels HESHSKKRCX CARLISLE 85 (epprox) 7 (approx) Destroyers

Enemy Forces 16 Destroyers SO 3ubosrines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

MOST SECRET

# DAILY A. FKr> CIATION - PACIFIC A INPI&H OCKAB MAVAL ACTIVITY

# 20t,h May, 1942

# 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED ft BSFrfy MAYAT, FOBCFS

# A) SOUTIF WESTSRB PACIFIC AHFA

### 1. BASHE AH AI STHAT.JA SECTOR BrTtTsh and Allied Forces

"AUSTRALIA" "HOBART" & "RFNLIST" at Bplaban@:

\*3ALT LAKE CITY" & "FEEBSEF; \* on route Brisbane from Houma. (11)

"CHICAGO" & "PEMIHS" at Sydney for repairs and upkeep (10 days)
E.T.D. 25/5. (111)

(iv) "CANBERRA" engaged in working up exercises was to anchor off Morningtoa at 2300 yesterday 19/5.

(v) "TWhtt" with three survivors of "SH08H0" on board was due to

arrive Brisbane yesterday 19/5.

(vi) "BULKS®\* k \* PAVI, JOKES" un route Melbourne to Sidney E.T.A. 0800

today 20/5.

(vil) "PAHnQTS" k \*BLACK RAJt" at Melbourne B.T.B. 21/b.

(vill) "ARUNTA\* "TIOMP\* k "BOMBAX\* escorting Convoy ZKB (4 troopships) en route Sydney to Townsville, will be relieved by two A/S vessels from Townsville 100 miles 1.M.S. of Townsville and \*111 return Sidney. Convoy will continue to Port Moresty.
(ix) "ROCKHAMPTON" was due to return Sydney tram escorting ZK&, at

0700 todai 20/5.

(x) "T&OOR" & \*WRIOHT" en route Frewantle to Melbourn# E.T.A. pm 21/6.

(x1) "SWAM" it "CRSSHOCK" were due to a rrive Townswille yesterday 15/5.

(x11) "BFJiri00" & "COLAG" escorting H.T. TAROOBA" & "CANBERRA" departed Townswille 0669/19 for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/21\*.

(x11) At Sydney - "\*ESTRALIA" "- WAR Jut W" "ABRAHAM CRYKSSEH" "K.9" "X.12"

"SAR6AlIELLA" Refitting - "AI/ELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPBAHT\* "W.S. PRESTOS" "VICTORIA\*

(xlv) At Melbourne - "PINGUD"

Repairing - "VKNBETTA"

"ORIFFIB" WTUL3A" "ATHEC3\* "ALSFY" (xxv) At Brisbane -Repairing - "WALK\*\* (ETD 28/5)

(xvi) For submarines in Eastern doctor - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) Hew Brttain - There are Indications that Daispier Strait (between Umbol Is," and the western tip of Sew Britain) is used by enemy supply ships and small warships proceeding from Rabaul to Salamaua - Lae.

(11) Rabaul - A tanker of 3,000 tons was observed at 1050 yesterday 19/fc by aTr reconnaissance, 70 miles west of Rabaul proceeding on a course of 250°, speed 8 knots.

#### 2. ABSTFJtli AUSTRALIA 3E0TOR British and Allied Forces

TTP nontofs Food fattanway SU4 ("HOLBROOK" "DUSTROON" "FELIX ROUSSEL") en route Preroantie to Adelaide. At Longitude 130° "PHOENIX" is to disperse Convoy and return Fremantle. Convoy

proceeding independently to Adelaide.

(11) "VOYAGEE\* is returning to Fremantle from a acort duty with 3U4.

E.T.A.1515 today 26/S.

(111) "CHITRC n departed Fremantle 1540/19 for Mauritius F.T.A.1100/28.

\*STUART\* arrived Freaantle 1650 yesterday 19/5. (1v)

\*ofraldTOR" en route Adelaide to Albany F. T.A. 1415 today 20/5. (v)

"CHILDS" at fareouth Gulf. (v1)

"LARAKAI" en route Geraldton to Premantle. (vil)

"Hi: 7.08" en route Fremantle from Shark's Bay. (viii) (ix) "SARRNAHBOQL" escorting "MAKO" on route Darwin to Thursday Ie. E.T.A. 1530/22, thence Cairns.

(x) At Fremantle - "O^US" "K. " "STOART" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "FRLING BFOVIG" (Oiler) "ISABEL'" (Ounboat) "PUKJAB"

(x1) At Albany - "BOLLAMB\* (see appendix) \$. . . Minesweepers "LARK" "\*»HIPPOOR>YILL"

For sabaarlnes In western jeetor - awa Appendix:

8: EAST INJ #3 - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces "Im automriaea on patrol stations in China sea op JIII.li area -(see appendix).

Ene ay Forces (S#e Appendix) Ambon - Air recommalagance 19/5 r#porta 2 macrehant vessels (4,000 and ISod tons) in Ambon Bay.

B) OSMTHAL ?.%CIPIC AREA ripTfcTilT\*aSa/SITIotfTorces (see Appendix)

3neseg Popcea (3ee Appendix)

C) SOOTHER?\* AglPIQ AK1A

5pTilsH and Allled Fopcea (I t Task Sortie 16 (alperaft carriers \*BORHET\* "ESTEHP 13E\*, heavy craise pa "NORTHAMPTON" \*VISCEHNES\* MINNEAPOLIS\* \*MFW OKLEANS\* with destpoyers and tankers).

(11) "IHDIASAPOLIS" en route Melbourne to Tongatabu 34-1A: 31/S. Later to proceed Pearl Hapboup.

(111) aBAE£2H\* en rout@ Melbourne to Tongatabu ?.\*T\*A\* 24/S\*

(iv) "FAX&AOW\* escopting "aREMEB\* (troopship) en poute Briebsne to Housmin .T.A. 1500 today 20/d. Thence Suva r.T.B. 21/5.

Task Porce 17 in Tongatabu area.

\*\*iQBQ%AIn en route Suva to Auckland E\*T«A\* a.m\* 20/5. (v) (vi) "ASCAMXA\* en route Suva to Auckland E.T.A. a.m. 21/5%.
"XAMfMBLA\* an pout@ Tongatabu to Auckland. (vii)

(viii)

- (ix) "aSABOOKA" A \*K!ILBtJaA\* departed Noumea 16/5 for Vila. On completion of embarkation of evacuees at Vila, \*\*JMiOOitA\* & h^JhJ)WA" are to proceed to Noumea R.T.A. 1500/21. "MAHOOhA'\* to proceed thence to Norfolk Is. I.T.A. 0800/22 and thence Sidney R.T.A. 0600/25.
  BRICAMHXA" Is to escort \*HAIFOOHA\* 100 miles from Noumea and then
  - (x) "CHE7RE9XL\* departed tiownu 1644/19 for Welpols Is. and will petum Koiwea &\*m. 21/5.

"LAMSOS" arrived Suva 0830/17.

\*\*ERBDXTH" departed Hoiomea 1306/18, destination unknown. (xii)

(xiii) \*jfUQFCRj&" arrived Tongatabu 1?/&\(xiv) "GRIDLET\* en route Auckland to Tongatabu.

(xv) \*0EELOBG\* On route Noumea to Sydney for repairs E.T.A. 0600/23.

(xvi) At Nouicea - "WILCANNIA\* "BI5ROPDALE" "i4VHKUR" \*BUBOAREE\*

(xvii) At Vila - "LEAHSIR\* "ACHILLES\* "TOPPLE" "ALESM"

- (xviii) At Tongatabu "J.D.FORB\* \*J.TR.E.AHDS\* Minediv 2 ("SA SAY\*"ifOKEMEN\* (xlx) At Auckland "RIGHL\*
  - D) RQRTHERN PACIFIC AREA
  - K) SOtm? KA3TiiUK PAPI IC AiiKA Erlilair&nd^Al'il.d f'orce'a~(IM Appeadl\*)

Enemy Force >> An enemy sodeserine was reported 100 miles Sif?\* of Galapagos Is. on 17/5.

P) IKWAM OCFAK
British and Allied forces
(IT \*\*\*ITIX en'r oute Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 44.

Eneny Forces oennan ractor Activity - Further to the report of the Her an Haider E attailing "Name In" 1360 miles west of Premantle on 10/5, Admiralty have reported that D/f heaping@ indicated the presence of a German raider within 600 titles of a position 1310 miles \*ext by North of Fremantle at OSOOJSA9\*

The seenchant vessel \*MCL8FRA\* reported on arpival Ppemantle rewiving "NANKIN" diatpess signals on 10/5 and also hearing continuous carrier wave on the afternoons of May 10,11, 14, 16, 17 suggesting the

homing of the raider's aircraft.

# 2. ha remans

Cape York = H.-.A.3. "BALLAKAT" Is still aground approx 42 miles south. 23r"e\*TS« York. "TO/fN VirXE\*\* is now with \*SAi&ABAT\il&a not yet succeeded in tossing off.

# 3. EHgMY«3 ?p OrAHLK HBXT MOVE

(1) Attack on 1.3\* bases in Aleutian Islands. (11) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands including scaplane base# at ftglagl\*
(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South est Pacific areas.

flitting or Repairing

### APPENDIX

to

# DAILY A > PRECIATION - PACIFIC INDIAB OCEAM NAVAL ACTIVITY

# E0/5/42

# A) SOUTH IS THE PACT IC ASSA

STS of AUSTB& IA SECTOR bloi and MTP ed forces	Effective Refitting of Repairing
ilisars ''' "Ti"—'r	OUSTRALIA GHICAGO (ETD 25/5) CANBERRA ADELAIDE
tilla Leaders	ARUHTA LE TRIOMPHANT TROMP
troyers	HENLEY VENDETTA WALKS - (STD 28/5) BULMER PAUL JQW&B PARSOFF
omari nes	3.47 3.38 3.42 3.44
	.40 On Patrol .41 ) .43 )
	At Townswille for repairs At Brisbane
ch Submarines	At Sydney
«C« Tender	W.B. PRESTON
Tender marine Tender troyer Tender boat	WRIFJBT MIWLS BLACK HAWK TULSA
«C« Tender Tender marine Tender troyer Tender	3.41 3.45 3.46 3.47 3.48 3.48 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.8 3.7 3.7 3.8 3.7 3.8 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7

Encevy Forces

geil Buinea Bismarck Archipelago - Solosaoma Area

Approx 12 Destroyers

25 - 30 Merchant SMpa including several Aray Transports

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("SAMUKAHA MARU" "KEHJO MARU")

1 Squadrom Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

C in C Mandates Air Force

Portion 1 Gunboat Diviaim

Approx 107 shore-based aircraft Including probably 31 fighters, 42

heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 18 float planes

9 Motor Torpedo Boats

-	OOMILDD	A TICOTTO A T T A	CECEOR
70.0	OVERHER	AUSTRALIA	SHOW THE RES
200	CI C SPAIN THE REAL PRO		CHECK FORE

<b>Tfactive</b>	Re
PHOENIX	
STUART	
VOYAGER	
CRITRAL	
CHILDS	
HEP.ON	
CTUS	
HOLLAND	
	PHOENIX STUART VOYAGER CRITRAL CHILDS HER.ON CTUS

Strinss

CM Patrol twrott SFEARPISH SKIPJACK ICKFi CL **3AILFISH** SALMOM **8AUKY** PEHMIT SRAITOLF SFAt.

Keogirins & Preparing for Patrola mmwr

**SNA PPEB** 

At Albany **SEADRACOM** 

SCULPIM

mmo

mAmrm**SWORDFISE** 

At VovmntT\*

mm&mm

K.8

At Fremantle

Butch 3ub»arin#

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES gra gladwaar a ilu ad Force? In Submarloe's on patrol stations in China Sea os H.K.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces I.I. fe uhsem

(to return Japan)

3 -- 66 Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Seaplane Carriers

C in C Third Fleet

Approximately 54 shore based aircraft Including 24 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 12 flying boats

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers.

B) GPMvBAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces teattl ships

Refitting or Regalring

(8-16w) wtMwr

**JiArtYLAHD** (8-1611)

(12-14\*)} MISSISSIPPI

(12-14 " KIW KEXICO (12-14\*) IDAHO

(12-14\*) TEMN13SFE (12-14")PENNSYLVANIA

8\* Cruisers SAK FKAKCXSOO

LOUISVILER

Effective

DETROIT 6s Cruisers

HELEKA **litileWH** 

ST. LOUIS BOISE

Destroyers

25 (approx) 23 (approx) Submarines

Enery? Forces

Palau - Saipan - Sonins - Japan OnItsTof fcoubined Fleet including 10 Battleships

• Aircraft Carriers

KAC- A tiffins

SHOKARU

Home Waters soKjre

ZTJIKMU Z

sakaoI RYUJ@

hqsho

KORYU ? aawm u (damaged)

En route Japan

flim MARY KWAM MARU

Forces (Contd.) 2 - 6" Cruisers 30 Destrovers 30 Submarines

Mendated Islands

frimk Area 'n "'4rer5dFt: carrier (n2M2MM\f\* ~ mt wwrt\* Japan)

4 heavy cruisers 2 light cruiser®

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KJUSOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU"))

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant 3hips

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

Several Air rquairons including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron

1 3uh\*®irlr\*e Blvision 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls At least 2 subwirine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Maval Air Authorities Including portion Yokohama F/B Squa\*ron, 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Squadron Air fenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships B Motor Torrodo Boats

Coimaander Submarine Force

C) aoCTBERR PACIFIC ARKA British and Allled ferces Aircraft carriers

Effective HORNEY

Refitting or Repairing

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Emmsnxm YQfm<m KORTHANPTOH SALT LAKE CITY

VISCEISE3 PENSACOLA PIKNEAPOLIS mS OliLFAIS ASTOMA

CHR3TB3\* **POHTLAUD** II©IA14A?QLI3

**KA3HFVILUS** ai OKMOSD **UEANI&R** 

ACS! ILLSS HCIOLULU **ATLANTA** 

A\*M«C« \*8

**ASCANIA** aOIOWAI SANIMBLA **MAKOOBA** 3^M TANGIER

a/6 Tender S/P Tender Approx 25 Destroyers

v) sortherb pag-tic asba

mbm EASIER ^ gp- TC AREA British and Allied Forces"\* €w Cruisers

SAK BXROO COHCOHP TRENTOH

F) IHITAM PCEAR - MALAYAN ARBA
tian and a lited rypoet
itafctloships

Effective
HOTBOT"
RESOLUTION

Reflitting; op ftepalping

Indonulable for virily

Millushaus ?

curren cm>

REVEHGE RAMILLE3

ROYAL SOVRREION

VALIAKT

GEORGIUS AYEKQFF (Greek)

CALEPON praGGN BMTERPRISE ESFFHALP CERES PIJERBAM BIRMINGHAM

BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW COLOMBO CA^ETOHH m e Ca s m E PAHAE

PAHAE PASHMSS

WORCESTERSHIRE

HEGTOR HAJFCHI CORFU ALAURIA HEGUSKRI

HREUSKBRCX CARLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A\* 5.G. \*S

A.A. Vessels

8\* Cruisers 6" Cruisers

Destroy#i\*a Submarinea

Enemy Koreaa 87-"6W"Cpulal\*r\* 16 Pestpoyeps 20 Submarines

C in O Southern K\*pe&itlomary Fleet

iv "-"I •

it

# DAILY A \*RFCXALI m - PiCIFJV & XV) A3 GGEAN WAVAL ACTIVITY



#### 21afc Fa-1,194g

### 1. P13P03ITIOM ALLIED A KftST NAVAL FORCI-3

# A) SOUIE WESTERN PAWL'JDC A :J.a

1. EA3f RAW AUSTRA-IA S.-C.Wh
British and allied force's
(1). "AUSTRA-AIA" "HOBART" U'HELA" \* "HENLEY" at 8rlshane.

- (11) "SALT LAKE CUT" & \*FLfJSSERM en route Brisbane ftom Noumea B.r.A. a.Ai. 28/5\*.
- (iii) "CHICAGO" \* "PERKINS" St Sydney for repairs and upkeep (10 days) K.T.5. 25/5.

- (iv) "CANBERRA\* engaged 1b working uo exercises in Port Phillip.
  (v) "BULLER" \* "PAW, Worg." arrived Sydney 0757/20.
  (vi) "PA&RO7T" A "BLACK HATTX" at Melbourne. E.T.P. 1500 today 21/5 fop Sydney 1.11A. 0600/23. "BLACK HAWK" to be docked at Sydney.
  (vii) "AKUKT&\* "TROUP\* d "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy ZK8 (4 troopships) en rout® Sydney to Townsville, will be relieved by two a/s vessels from ilownsville 100 miles &.S.E. of Townsville and will neturn Sydney. Convoy will continue to Port Moresby. will return Sydney. Convoy will continue to Port Moresby. (viii) "ROGO MIPTON" arrived Sydney 0640 yesterday 27/b, Later to operate
- with "BOMBAY" on steeping operations.
  (1st) "SW'Al" & "CESSaoCK" in Townswille area.

"TUCKER & "ifRfOHP" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. p.m. today 21/5.

(3d) "BBSDIOO\*" & "COLAC" escorting L.M. . \*\*TAROONAB & "CANBERRA" en route Townsville so Port Moresby 1.1.4 1G00 today fc1/5.

(xii) At Sydney - "iTKSTftALLA" "WARREGO" "ABtiAHAM CRYNSSEN" "K.9" "K.12"

\*\* ANQAN3LLA HofitSing - "ADELAIDE" MLE TKIOMPHANT" "#.B. PRESTOJi" "VICTORIA"

(xiii) At Melbourne - "INOAO"

- painting "VENDETTA"
  (xiv) At Brisbane "asiPFIN" %ULSA\* "ATREUS\*1 "AL8EY" Repairing - "WALKE" (ETD 25/b)
  - (xv) For a ibmar nes in Eastern Sector see Appendix.

#### Enemy Forces (Se Appendix)

2. WVA'HRK AU.yray IA SECTOB

British and Allied Forces

- "MODELIX" retarding to remantle from Longitude 130.

  Convoy SU4 ("EOLBBGOE" "DVHTNOON" "FELIX ROUSSEL") proceeding to Adelaide independently after being convoyed to Long. 130° by ·PFOFJSIX".
- (ill) "VirYAilER" returning to Premantle from escort duty with 3U4 was due 1515/20\*.
  - (iv) "GERALDTONH en routa Adelaide, to Albany E. i. A. 0805 today 21/5. (v) "CFILDS" at exnouth Gulf.

(v1) "AKRON" arrived premntle from Sharks Bay 0943/20.

- (vii) ">\*kRiNA&HOOL" escorting "ftlAKO" en route Darwin to Thursday Is. F. ≈\*A 1330/22, thence Cairns. viii ) At Fremantle "OTUS" "K.8" "STUART" (see appendix) "OOLBSTAB" (Store SMo) "RRLINO bROVIQ" (Oiler) "U3ABELM (Ounboat) (viii ) At Fremantle -"PCMJAB" "LANAKAI" "HERON"
  - (ix) At Al any "EOIX&fD" (nee appendix) 0.S.Minesweepers "LaRK" •WHIPPCKSailliL
    - (x) yoi» sutraarine@ In Western Sector see Appendix.

German" Ksider "K\* which a ttacked "NANKIN" west of Vineaantle 10/5 could now be well on the Australia station.

3. EASTITDIES - PHILIP'MNES British and Islaid Forces Ten stifes?arines on patrol stations in China ea or B.B.I. area - (see appendix).

# Rustj Forces (See Appendix)

Jal PACIFIC AHEI ah and All'fad'Torcea (See a pendix)

Vneay Forces (See Appendix)

Srittsin and Allord yorcea

(T) Task Force I'd (aircraft carrier\* "BOitNSf\* "ENTERPRISE", heavy cmlaeps "NORTHAMPTON\* "VINCENNES" "MINNEAPOLIS" "HEW Obleaus\* with destroy

end tankers).
(11) "INDIANAPOLIS" en route Melbourne to Ton/atabu E.T.A.\* today 21/b.

Later to proceed Pearl Harbour together with "McCAIL". (111) "fiAKKFR" en route Melbourne to Tongatabu £\*T.A\* 24/5\*

(iv) \*FARRAOOT\* escorting "CREHER" (troopship) en route Brisbane to HotiFiea arrived 1505/20\*. Thence Suva E.T.B\*. 21/o.

(v) Task Force 1? in Tongatabu area.

(vi) "KONO VAI" was due Auckland from Suva a.m. So/5\*.

(v11) "ASCASIA\* en route Suva to Auckland E.T.A\*. a\*m\*. 21/s\*.

(v111-) "Sa\*IMBLAM en route Tongstabu to Auckland.
(Ix) "MAMOORA" & "KILIHJFiA" departed Noiaaea 16/S for Vila. On completion of embarkation of evacuees at Vila, "MANQORA" & "MILDORA" are to proceed to Noumea F.T.A. 1500 today 21/5\*. "MAHORA" to proceed thence to Norfolk Is. F.T.A. 0800/22 end thence Sydney F.T.A. \*\*3600/25. \*\*mICANNIA" Is for escort "8AHOORA\* loo miles from Noumea andthen return.

(x) "GHFVREITIJj" due Noumea today 21/g from Welpole Is.
(x1) At Tongatabu - "FORD\* "EDWARDS" "KASKASKIA\*. To proceed Suva,
"KASKASKIA" thence to Pearl Harbour.

(xii) Teak Force 16.9 ("TANGIER", V.P. Planes k "MEKEDITH") at Noumea.

To report for duty to liomansoupac at 1700if/120/5. (xiii) At Vila - "ACKILLK3" "IKANPEH" "WHIPPLE" "&LDEK". "ACHILLES" to proceed Samoa to join "O'B?tIEJS".

(xiv) "HONOLULU" & "MBSTIN" to depart <smoa for Pearl ^arbour 0600/20/8%

(xv) At Suva - "LAMSOJf". Later to proceed Samoa.

(xvi) At Tongatabu ? "BICBMONC" k "BAGLSX" Minediv 2 ("RAMSAY" "HQNTOOMBr")

(xvii) At Noumea - VfULSAWIA" "BISHOFJDATAG" "tSERXSE" "BUNGAREE"

(xviii) it Auckland - "HISEfc\*

(x1x) 5@EILOWO\* en route Noumea to Sydnay for repaira K. T.A. 0600/23. (xx) "ORIELFY\* en route Auckland to Saaoa K.T\*A \* 0400/22/5.

#### 3» N^. THFTRK PAG FF~C AREA

B) SOUTH KASTER?-\_ "ACILIC AhEA BritisE and Allied Foresa "(See Appendix)

F) IHDfftk OCFA& IFItIsITanr Allied Forces

(1) "YALFMITYP ail route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4y£ \* (ii) "CRITRAL" en route Fremantle to Maunitius L.T.A. 1100/38\*.

Frieny Forces

(1) Ribamaws - Photographic reconnsisaance over Port Blair on 18/5 dt aclosed one vessel.

(11) Raider "E"- Admiralty now state that E/F bearings resorted by G.O.S. n'Colombo" neaterday as possibly coming from this raider in the Indian Ocean were in fact from s U-boat in off Florida(Atlantic). This means there hus been no indications as to the whereabouts of Raider K following her attack on "MAUKIE" west of Fremantle on

T

She could now be well on the Australia station.

#### Nam. I3Ci;/t'NT3

- (1) B. &. A. 3. "BALLANAT" An unsuccessful attempt to refloat "BALLARAT" was aart'c between 2230 and 2400 yesterday 20/5\*.
- (11) Successful U.S. Submarine Attack U.S. Submarine claims three torpedo hits on a heavy cruiser beille'ved to be of the "ATA00" Glass on May 11th In a position 35 miles west of Buka. The only heavy cruisers known to have been in the area at the tlws were "HAGGRO" ":\*YOKO" (10,000 tons 10-18") and 5 "Aoba" - "Eakof Glass Cruisers (7,100 tons - 6-18").

fhe \*\*Atago" Class are ver's strailar to the \*H«OUKO" & 8HYOKO\*\*
hut as thes@ latter vessels are thought to have since returned
to Northern Waters and as the amailer ?Eako\* Class vessels
have a similar hut smaller silhouette, it is quite possible
that the vessel hit was one of this Class.

# itthiatex@nenetheme

# 3. ATi? PTERATTOMS

### Allied

gyl I - Pour Hudsons attacked shipping in Dilli Barbour at 1630/20. The only vessels observed were a white lugger gnaggy anchored off the jefety and a small hulk on the beach. No aircraft #ere observed on the aerodrome.

KOKPAWS - Five B.17\*s attacked Koepang Aerodros@ at 080%/20. Two direct hits were scored on aircraft, ten bombs on intersection of runway, four bombs inbuilding area, several firea started. to opposition encountered\*

# Bneray

fort Moresby - Raid No.53 - XwStax 12 tZeroM Fighters attacked Fort Moresby at 0750/20 but were driven off by 11 P.39%s and 6 P.400 aircraft. Four enemy fighters were hit. One P.39 shot down and one P.400 damaged.

# 4. Em:W\*S ->RO3ABLB HFXT MOVT

(ft) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands including scaplane bases at iuliagi.

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarl of sod \*SrinJe said der Ectivity in the Gentral anti South iteat Pacific arees#

#### A P P E N DI X

to

### DATEY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC a 15T IA? at FANNAVAL ACTIVITY

### g1/5/42

### A) SOOTH SPISTERN PACT IC ASVA

ļ.	EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	Terrantina		District the second second
	BylHIfTahH" miecH^ees	Effective		Refitting or Repair
	QM4F#FF4I II	Awwmm		m WnnTWErsmy)
		HOBART		CANBERRA
	W1-4431- Y4	A MARKAGAM A		ADELA USE
	Flotilla Leaders	ARtfNTA		IF TIMEOUFHANT
	Section 1	1UOMF		And the second second
	Destroyers	wmtm		VENDETTA
		HELM		SALEF - (FTP 28/6))
		BOLSTER		PERKINS (ETD 25/5)
		TUCKER		
		PAUL JONES		
		PARHOTT		
	Submast nee	S.477		
		3.38		
		3.422		
		3.44	Om	Patrol
		3.39		
		3.400		
		3.411.		
		S.43 )		
		3.45)		
	,	3.46	At	Townsville for repairs
		3.37		Brisbane
	Dutch Submarines	K.9)	A 46-	G_1_
		K.12 )	AU	Sydney
	A C.	WESTRALIA		
	S/P Tender			W.B.PRESTON
	a/6 Tender	WRIGHT		
	Submarine tender	ORIFFIN		
	Destroyer Tender	black mm		
	Gunboat	TULSA		

Enemy Forces

Mew Guinea' - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Approx 18. Destroyers
25 - 30 Merchant Slips Including several Army transports
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders (\*KAMXICA A MARU\* "KENJO MARU\*)
1 Squadrom Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
C In C Mandates Air Force
Portion 1 Oumboat Division
Approx 107 shore-based aircraft including probably 31 fighters, 42 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 19 float planes
9 Motor Torpedo Boats

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forges	Effective
	6' cruiser	PHOENIX
	Flotilla Leader	STUAPT
	Destroyer	VGYAOBR
	S/P Tenders	CHILDS
	ay a sastance of	HERON
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS
	Separate Sep	HOLLAND

Refitting, or Repairing,

```
GOT Pat£@L
   Submarines
                                        ..... cisir
                                        SPKARFISH
                                                        (annived Fremantle))
                                        SKIP JACK
                                        PICKKRKIL
                                       sailfish
                                        SALMON
                                       SAUȴ
                                        PERMIT
                                        3BA»OLF
                                        SFAL
                                        Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
                                        Isti retain
                                        SEADnAOOH
                                                         Att Albany
                                        SCULPIM
                                        SAROO
                                        SEARATH )
                                        SWORDFISH)
                                                          At Fremantle
                                        3TURGEOH )
                                                          En rout@ Albany to Fremantle
                                        SHAFFER
                                                          At Fremantle
   Dutch Submarine
                                        K.e
   EAST IWTir.3 - ^niLIP?IME3
   Brittish encT Allied Forces
Yo Mixfaar naa on patrol atationa in China >ea or N.E.I. area (see above)
   Enemy Forces
1-T 8" vFHTer (to return Japan)
3-60" Cruisers
   12 Peatroyera
   Several Sesplan® Carriers
   C in C Third Flast
B) CENTRAL PACIFIC A(ISA
British end Allied""? Oroca
                                                                Refitting or ftepairfag
                                        Effective
                                        COtO'dAIST (8-16®)
   Eattleafilps
                                                    (8-16")
                                        MARYLXA P
                                                         (12-14")
                                        MISSISSIPPI
                                                         (12-14")
                                        HFW M?vICO
                                                         (12-14")
(12-14")
                                        IDAHO
                                        TBKiSSSKS
                                                         (12-14")
                                        FBii Nm VASIA
                                        sak framcxsco
   8" Cruisers
                                        LO^hb'VTLLE
                                                                       HELENA
   6* Cruisers
                                        DETROIT
                                                                       RALEIGH
                                        ST. LOUIS
                                        BOISE
                                        26 (approx)
   Deatrojers
    Submarines
                                        23 (approx)
   Loamy Forces
Palau - Silpan - Bonins - Japim
Units of (Sombined Fleet including: 10 Battleships
                                                                       SHOKAKtf
                                        KAOA
    9 Aircraft Carriers
                                        HIRYU
                                                    Home Waters
                                        mnru
                                        AKAGI
                                        RYUJO
                                        BOSHO
                                        MITTA MARU
                                        KASUCA MARU
                                        KORYU ?
                                        EUIKAKU
                                                   (En route Japan)
   9-8* Cruisers
2-6" Cruisers
   30 Destroyers
```

30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

4 CwlMfs 2 light crulsera

2 Converted 'Joaplan' Tenders ('KAMOI' "FUJIKAWA MAKU\*))
Sorae units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special landing Pazty Force (Marines)

Several Air Squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama 'lying Boat Squadron

1 Submarine Division 7 Hotor Torpedo Boat®

Marshalla

ITYTYF "2 subnarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/3 Flotilla (16th)

9 Ssval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama f/B Squadron, 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitoae Air Squadron

Air Tenders and Kinesweenera

At least 20 Chartered Merchant ships IS Motor Torpedo Boats

Cowa&nder Submrine Force

6) SOUITIFft '& t TC AND In it iah' an 7 ri HTO' Forces

Aircraft Carriers

Effective HORNET

Refitting or Repairing

2\* Cruisers

ENTERPRISE YORKTOWS SOUTHAMPTON SALT LAKE CKY

**VINCENNES** PENSACOLA MINNEAPOLIS NFW ORLEANS ASTOKIA

CHESTER PORTLAND IHDIAKA'OLIS

6" Cruisers

A-iS.C. \*\*

NASHFVILLE RICHMOND **LEAHDEB ACHILLES** HONOLULU **ATLANTA** 

**ASCANIA fiOKOWAI** KANIMBLA um o ORA swan

**TANGIER** 

A/C Tender S/P Tender

Approx 25 Destroyers

D) jfr.HTHKKN PACIFIC AREA

E) SOOTH BASTE- r« ACII IC AiiVA Bri Ua^ 'and' AlTied HoroST\*

SAN DI15GO CONCORD TRBNTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN Brillsk and Allied Forces **BVtfiTeahlps** 

WARSPI® RESOLUTION REVENGE RAMILLF3 ROYAL SOVEREIGN VALIAS T

urltlan k H 1 led forces (Contd)

Effectives

Battleships Aircraft Carriers

irooftrrrABis vmmmwa

ILLUSTRIOUS {

GBOMHOS AVFROFP (Gneek))

Keflitting on Repairing

DKAOON

EMTEH AHISR KMEHALP CEV.S3 DUBBAM BIKMIMOIIAM

GLASGOW COLOMBO CAPK5K3WH msmoAsmM DAMAB

DAUMTLKSS

WORCKSTEJftSHIKB

HECTOFI KAffGBX CORFU ALAUNIA

HSEMSKSHCS: CAWLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A.M.C.»e

8" Cruiser

8" Cruisers

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

Jtimmy Forces T ^ e '^ KTssrs 10 Destroyers 20 Submarines

C in C Southerry Expeditionary Fleet

### TILY APPRICIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAU NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 22nd May, 1942

#### 1. SISYoaX'JII-^ii ALLIED fe.KKBVf NAVAL gO g

#### A) SStfTB T1\*KN PACIFIC AriPA

1. EASTERS AO-SITHALXA SECTOR
HATLISH and 'Allied Forces

\*AlimmTA\*',nichiyr^HEL^" & "HEBXJHT" at Brisbane. (1).

(ill) "SALT LABS Gift" & "ELUSSISi" es route Brisbane from Nourcea E.T.A. &.@. today 22/5.
(111) "CHICAGO" & "PERIXH5" at Sidney for repairs and upkeep (10 days)

E.T.D. 25/5.

(iv) "CANBERRA" engaged In working up exercises in Port Phillip.
(v) \*BVLMRm I n?AiiL JONES" are to depart Sydney 0900 today 22/5

for Samoa.

[71] "PARROTT" k "ULACK HA?K" departed Port Melbourne 1501/21 E.T.A.

(vii! aWAN 286 r. 288 7 swille 0600/21 and WGOT3LB "RH" departed Brisbane 

To depart Melbourne for Sydney 1000 today 22/8 E.T.A. 1400/24. FRIGHX" to depart for

Pearl Harbour 25/5.

(ix) \*OESDIGO\* k "COLAC" escorting B.M.T. \*TaBOQHA\* ft CAStfEtfKA\* arrived

Port Moresby 1716/21.

(\*) \*KANCARGO" "KOALA" k "KARAHGX", the last with store-lighter in too, departed Brisbane 1300/80 for Darwin via Townswille K.T.a.(approx) Townsville daylight 26/5.

(xii s ING3RA\* departed Brisbane 0910/21 for Sydney E.T.A. 0600/25. x11) At Sydney - "SESTRALIA\* "iArREGO\* "ABHAHA\* CRYHSSEN\* "K.9" "K.12"

(x11) At Sydney -\*w'ANGAS\*SiXA\* Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIQISPHANT" "??:\*B: PRESTON"

·VICTO.il A"

(xili) At Melbourne - "PINORO"

Repairing - "VENDETTA"
"GRIFFIS\* %JUSA\* "ATRE03" "AL3KY" (xiv) At Brisbane -Repairing - "WALKE" (ETD 28/5)

(xvf For submarines in Fastern Sector - see Appendix.

Ene^j Forces (See Appendix)
(1) "ffete" following sightings of enemy vessels were made on 20/5 and 21/5 by allied aircraft -Xoepanr - At 0805/20 - 1 transport of 3,000 toms. Ambon - At 1900/2 - 1 destroyer and 5 merchant ships. Sala&aua - At p.m. 21/5 one two masted tanker (4,000 toms), herding

2. ^3T. nH A 3 : aj 1A 3 (110;

British and AIII'ed Forces

til returning to Fremantle from Longitude 130°.
(ii) "VOYAOER\* arrived Fremantle 1655/20 after escort duty with 304.
(iii) Convoy 3B4 ("HOLBROOK" BOHTROON" "PfLIX ROUSSEL") proceeding to Adelaide independently after being convoyed to Long. 150° by "PHOENIX" F.T.A. today88/5.

(iv) "OEHALDTOB" arrived Albany 0543/21.

(iv) "OEHALDTOB" arrived Arbany Color (v) "OBXIM\* at Exmouth Oulf.

(v) "OBXIM\* at Exmouth Oulf.

(v1) \*^.HRNA\*fB00L" escorting "MAIO\* ma due to arrive Thursday island from Darwin putiouutKjE 1330/22, thenc\*\* Cairns.

(v1) At Fremantle - "OftfS" "X.B" "STUAHT" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "E8LIBG firOVTa" (Oiler) "ISABEL\* (Gunboat) "DHN HAR\* "LAMAMI\* "HERON"

(viii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) "OKHALDTOH" U.3. Minesweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(ix) Forsubmarines in vestern Sector - tee Appendix.

#### 3. EAST 1&fDJFS - PFILIPPZIBS AfrilsBT and Allied Pota OT

El ht submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.&. . area - (see

## line Appendix)

- 3) CEETRM'. PACIFIC Britiall'and lilfittor cea "(1) Tast - Wee 16 la m: operating to the Central Pacific area.
- Enenj Fore#a ("ee Appendix)
- C) ao»TKEi-H ^AOIFIS AREA

British and Allied forces

(ii) Task Force 17 Im Tonfifttabu area. (iii) WBAMEftw ©a rout© Melbourne to Tone&tabu .i .A. 24/5.

(illl) \*BASUS# at Ton&atatou, «!»m relieved by "SASQBR" to proceed Brisbane.

(iiv) 11KClAi\*A?OLIS\* tas due at Tongatabu frow Melbourne vesterday £1/5. Later to proceed Pearl Harbour together with McCALL".

(v)) \*IIUGPORPB em rout@ Brisbane to report for duty with C.T.f.44 E.T.A. Caoe Moreton 0300/26.

(wi) PM umA1" was due Auckland from Suva a.m. 20/5.

(vli) \*AmmiAh was due Auckland fro® Suva a.si. 21/5.
(viii) MKAKI.ri5LAn departed Auckland 21/5 for Sydney.
(1x5) \*MASOQRA,f § "MILDIIHA" were due to return Noumea yesterday fol/5 after emberking evacuees at Vila. "MAfi00RAF to proceed themce to Norfolk Island and thence Sydney B.T.A. 0600/25. is to escort "JSAKOORA" 100 miles from Houasa and then return. "ItOCSEALHTOS" to suspend minesweeping operations and proceed to

«,V\* with \*UmQ<MAn &t 1600/24 and provide A/S escort to Sydney.

(L) WCBKVHKUIL\* & MILSBRA\* arrived Mourn© 1104/21.

(xi) \*fok£\* "EDUARDS\* "XASFCASKIA\* at Tongatabu. To proceed &uva. "tASKASKXA\* thence to Pearl Harbour.

(aai) GEELONG\* en rout@ MoMada to Sydney for repairs Jw.A. 0600/23.

(still)

sdil) \*OmXBLEX\* on route Auckland to araoa ...A. 0400/\*2/5.

(xiv) \*i>UBuhKE12H was to depart Housea 0545721 for Sydney E.T.A. 0100/26.

(xv) Task Force 16.9 (\*T\*KOXSR\*, V.P. Planes & "MEREDITH") at Noumea.

Duty under Costairsoupee.

(xvi) At aioa - "ACHILLES" tim wo Bruem"

(xvii) AAt VVila - "LEAKsea" \* WIHIPM \* "ALPS \* \*

fxviii) At duva \* \*LAMSO8\*. Later to proceed Saraoa.

(xix) At Ton atabu - "ilCBMOHD \* "BAOLEST", MI @div 2 (\*HAMSAY "MUHIOOMKfty")

(xx) At Koureea \*SISHQHML.\* "HEHRUt"

(xx1) At Auckland = 91iI0BLp

4xAi±&

- E) MO TBBRH MCIFIC ALEA
- B) aPUTM B'ABTEM PACIFIC AfiFA
  Britfish"and Allted~ >oroes (See Appendix)

IHDIA:'- CCfAM

British aad..Allied Forces
(1) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadam E.T.A. 4/6\*.
(11) "CBT&US>m en rout@ Prewantl@ to Mauritius T.T.A\*. 1100/@..

Rnemy Porces
Raider "E" - There have been no indications of the whereabout@ of this raider since tor attack on \*SMXKU on 10/5 but she is probably still operating In this area.

#### 2. NAVAL IHCIPEKTS

H.M.A.S. "BALLARAT" - VMMdXs assisting "BAUEAKAI\* have not Jet succeeded in refloating 1.17. "TOWUSVXIII\*" la sterding b\$ and "W\*HM\*\*\*001," nea been ordered to assist \*TO»S8VILLB" until the high side following her A tog was to be despatched from Brisoane to aid "BALLARAT", at

2100 yesterday 21/&

# 3. AIR SPERATIONS

#### ALT TED

Lac - Five Marauder type bombers attacked the Lac Acrodrome at 1245/21. Direct hits on two heavy bombers and one type "Q" fighter. Two heavy bombers were probably extensively damaged; and One possibly shot down. There were no allied losses. IS Zero\*s and 5 bojabers were observed on the aerodrome.

#### 5. FMEVVS PROBABLE KBXT MOVE

(i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(iii) Attack on U.S. bases im Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(iii) Consolidation of bases im Solomon Islands.

(Iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific areas.

#### APPODXXX

to

## DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC 6 INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

### 22/5/42

#### A) 8'WTB »g3TSH1 PACIFIC AREA

4

1.	KA TERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	Effective	viefitting or Repair in
	CruTseFs	a Tral 1a	officAco Thep 25/5)
	Cruisers	HOBAHT	CAMBERHA
		SALT LAKE CITY	ADELAIDE
	Flotilla Leaders	amm*	LE TRIOMPERINT
	riotilla readers	TROMP	LE MICHIECOTHI
	Dogkwarrawa	KEFFLEY	VEKDETTA
	Destroyers	HKLM	WALKS (ETD 20/5))
		BULMEFt	PERKINS (ETD 26/b))
		The second secon	PERKINS (EID 20/10)
		TUCK8R	
		PAUL JOWES	
		PARROTT	
		pLoaani	
	Submarines	S.47	
		3.38	
		S. 42 )	
		S. 44	
		3.39 ) On Patr	OT.
		3.40	
		5.41	
		3.43	
		3.45 )	
			sville for repairs
		3.37 At Brish	bane
	Dutch Subsifr*nes	K.9 At Sydn	еу
		K.12)	-
	A.M.C.	WF3TRÁLIA	10 0 DHWOTTAG
	S/P Tender	DDIGHE	i?.3.PHK3T0S
	A/C Tender	BRIGHT	
	Submarine Tender	FRIFFIH	
	OMtroyer Tender	BLACK HAWIC	
	Ounboafc	TULSA	

Hew uninea - Biarrarek Archipelago - Solomons Area

Approx 11 Destroyers.
25 - 30 tterchant Ships including several Army Transports
2 Converted \*gaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAva ?£ARL" "KEN JO MARU")
1 Squadron Submarines
1 SUb Depot Ship
2 in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
3 In C Mandates Air Force
4 Rortion 1 aunhoat Division
4 Approx 120 shore-based aircraft including probtibly 45 fighters, 40 heavy bombers, 16 flying beats and 19 float planes

9 Motor Torpedo Boats

	o ma see you have many		
2.	S'ir-N AU3T4AMA SECTOR British and Allied forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
	Flotilla Leader Destroyer	3TSART V0YA3KR	
	S/p Tenders	CHILDS HBHON	
	Submarine Tenders	HOLLAI©	

Submarines

On Patrol **POHPOtSfe** SKIPJACK PICKEREL SALMON **3AURY** PEHMIT SEAWOLF SEAL

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

At Fremantle

g^S m acgl

SEADKAOOR At Albany

SGMLPIS

SAiiGO

SEARAVEN

SWORDFISH)

STURGEON

SPEARFISH)

3AILFISH )

In rout@ Albany to Frswantle SNAPPER

!C.8

At Fremamtle

Dutch 3ubsiapln@

EASY INDH'S - PHILIPPINES British and Alli A Pore's

8 34 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or Heft. I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces
1 - 8" bruiser (to return Japan)

3 -- 66" Cruisers

12 Deatroyere

Several seaplane Carriers

Timor Approximately 40 shore-based aircraft Including 24 fighters, 16 heavy tootabers\*

Ball Approximately 43 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 K.F/P\*

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA t&ibigrana Alline orcea

Effective COLORADO (8-16") Refitting or Repairing

SpRATAL

Battl «aiiioa

MArVfLAMD (8-116\*)

(12-14h) MISSISSIPPI

<112-114") MW MEXICO

(12-14")IDAHO

(12-14")TENNESSEE

(12-14")) PENNSYLVANIA

Aircraft Carriers

HORNET ENTERFRISK

NOHTHAMPFON 8\* Cruisers

VINCENNES

MINNEAPOLIS

mm ORLEANS

SAN FRANCISCO

LOUISVILLE

HELENA NASHKVILLE RALEIGE

M'MiTA DETROIT

ST. LOUIS

BOISE

25 (approx)

23 (approx)

Destroyers Submarines

6® Cruisers

Forces

Effective

In the in the first of the state of th Refiteins or legal ring: Ty Forces 8.. T t t m W T m & V d - - -SHOKAK U riryti 3Cftory Howe Waters AKASX RYU JO HOSHO a»TA MARU KA3UGA MAKU KORYU ? ZUIKAKU (En route Japftn) 9 - 8" Cruisers 2 - 65" Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Subwar Lines Mannabed Islands frak Area 4 neavy cruisera 2 light cruisers 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" \*FUJIJCA\*\*A MAIUJ") Scat# units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing ? rty Fore\* (Marines)
Several Air Squadron\* including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor forpedo Boats Marshalls
At least 2 auba&rine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 WB Flotilla (16th) \$ lavel Air Authorities including portion Yoohaaa f/ Squadron, lat Air Corps, G.O. Chitose Air Squadron Air fenders and Minesweepers At Isast 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats CctsiBjander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AEBA British and Allied Forces Refitting or Repairing Effective Abroraft Carrier YmEFW PJSNSAOOLA Qm Cruisers ASTORIA **GBKSJBR** PORTLAND 15DI ASA?OLIS RICHMOND CM Cnuisers **LEAHDBK** ACHILLES nmoww **A3GAMIA** A\* M»C\* \*a **MOMONAX** XANIMSLA MANOORA A/c fender s/? Tender SWAN TANGIER Approx 25 Destroyer® II) ↑ \* PACIFIC AREA >E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AitEA British and Alliea Forces &AH DIKGG CONCORD m m o n

F) I&PIAM OCFAM AKEA

British and All'xVd Forces

BattlesElps

Effective ffZK3?X9f

Refitting or Repairing

RESDLUTIGM amsas RAMILLE3

ROYAL SOTBKEIGH

VALIA35T

Aircraft Carriers

INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ?

8" Cruiser 6 Cruisers GEORIGIOS AVKKOFF (Greek)

CALFDCH DHAQCIH **EK£PJiPRI3B EMEEALD** CEIW.S DURBAN BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW

COLOMBO **CAPKTO\*H** KEWG&3TLE DA>!Af

DAJIUTUESS

A.D.UG. \*a WORCISTSRBHZRB

HECTOR KASCBI **CGRFtf** ALAU HIA HFSJfSKFJiCK

A.A. Vessels CARLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx) Destroyers Submartines

Enemy Pore@3 S'. \* 6" Cruisers 16 Destroyers 20 Subiaari nes

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



### AILY APPRECIATIOM - YACXAIC & INDIAN OCKAM NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 23rd asy, 194B

#### 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & EHIHY KAVAL FORCES

### A) SOUTH W. 2?mW PACIFIC AitKA

EASTERN AUATUALIA SKCIQK

British and Allled Forces (1) "AUSTRALIA" (Fleg) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBAHT" "HILM" & "FLICSSER"

k "HEKLEY" at Brisbane.
"GTUG&GO" & "PSIXMIS" at Sydney for repairs and upkeep (10 daya) E.T.D. 25/5.

(III) "CANBERRA" engaged in working up exertdises in Port Phillip. (Iv) "BBLMER" k "PAUL JOKES" departed Sidney 0927/22 for Samoa.

"PARSOTF" & "BLACK HAWK" en rout Melbourne to Sydney R, TAA, 00800724

(v) (vi) "SUCKER" & "BRIGHT" departed Melbourne 1001/22 for Sydney E.T.A. " Kir2SIt to depart for Pearl Harbour 25/5. 1400/24.

(vii) Convoy ZK8 (4 troopships) en route Port Moresby splits Into 2 sections at 0800 today 23/5, "GOULBURH" k "CKSSMOCK" escorting 3 ships and "S AH'\* escorting 1 ship to Port Moresby. "ARUMTA" & "TROSP" are returning to Sydney after being relieved by the above escort off Townswille.

(v1ii) MKANOAROO" "KOALA" k "KARAHSI", the last with store-lighter in

tow, en route Brisbane to Darwin via Townaville. Approx k.T.A\*

Townsyllle daylight 26/5.

(1st) "BINGERA" en route Brisbane to Sydney 8. r.A. 0600/23.

(x) "GRSLONG\*corr coute NHouseetto Sydney for repairs EKITAA. 00600 today 223 (x1) \*WhRRHAIBOOL" escorting "MAKO" was due at Thursday Island from

Darwin yesterday 22/5, en route Cairns.

(xii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" \*WAHHEOQ" "ABHAUAM CRYBSSEH" "K.9" "K.12H c3fA»GA»RLLA"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LR TRIOMPHANT" ".B. PRESTOM" "VICTORIA"

(xiii) At Melbourne - sFlimm"

Repairing - "VKHJJETTA"
"OftIPFIK" "TSJLSA" "ATREU3" "AL3EY" (xlv) At Brisbane Repairing - "WALKE" (KTD 28/5))

(xv) For subraarinea in Eastern Sector - see Appendix;

Enemy forces (See Appendix)

(1) Rabaul - Allled aircraft observed im Rabaul Harbor at 1315 yesterday 22/66, 7 ships 8,000 - 10,000 tons (probably transports), 10 smaller

vessels and one larger vessel possibly warship which was firing A.A.

ii) General - German Raider E could now possibly be operating in the S.W.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR Pacific area. Pacific area.

British and Allied Force's

(I) All teree stips of Convoy 5U4 arrived Adelaide from reasintle yesterday 22/5.
(it) "CHILDS", at ExeR: th Gulf.
(iii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOTTEGER" "HE HOK" "OTUS" "K.S" "3TUAHT"

(see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "RRLINO "BROVIG" (Olless) "ISABEL" (Gunboat) "PUHJAB" "LANAKAI"

(iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) "OEHALDTON" 0.3. Minesweepers "LAitK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(v) For subma in@a in k@stern Sector - see Appendix;

3. EAST IEDIES - PHILIPPINES Arifel sh'ana'rtll'lod Woceas

S"sut) rearines on 'patrol' stations in China Sea or U.R.I. area (see appendix

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

CENTRAL PACIFIC AitKA Britishand Allied forces (SeeAppendlx)

Eneny Forces (See Appendix)

TTBah and Allied Forces

(1 U TASE: vbrc 17 In Toncatabu apea.

(11) "IABEER® en route Melbourne to Tongatalu E.T.A. 24/5.

((11) "EAGLET" at Tongatabu, to proceed Brisbane \*hon relieved by "BANKER":

(Iv) "AUGFGIID" en rout® Brisbane to report for duty with C:T:F.44

E.T.A. Case Moreton 0300/26.

(v) "PORD" ft "EDWARDS" escorting th.3. Tanker "KASKASKIA" afrived Suva 0936/22. "KA3RASKIA" to proceed later to Pearl Hafbour:

(vi) BAICAMA" escorting "IAHIHB" departed Auckland for Suva 0300/22

E.T.A. 1600/25.

((vii) "KAN IMBIA H departed Auckland al./S for Sydney.

((wiii) "BAff00KA" arrived Horfolk Island from Noumea 0030 yesterday 22/5 and departed for Sydney at 1320 E.T.A. 0600/25.

(ix) "-OCFHAMFIRE to suspend mines eeolng operations and proceed to R.V. with "Minomin" at 1600/24 and provide A/B escort to Sydney.

(x) "SUHGAREE" departed Noumea 0435/21 for Sydney F.T.A. 0100/26.

(xi) "DOBSISF" (U.S.Destroyer Tender) k "SKLFRIDGE" (U.S.Destroyer) departed Suva 1816/21 for Nousea.

(xii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIRH"

(xiii) At Vilai - HMMWm \* "WHIPPUS\* "ALDEH\*

((xiv) At suva - "I.AMSOW". Later to proceed Samoa.

((xv) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "BAGLRY", MinadAv 2 (H3At'3AY" % Om?GOMBHY")

((xvi) At Souaca - "ORBVKEOIL" "MILDURA" "FUTLCAHKIA\* "3ISHOPDALE" "MEHKBR"

Task Force 16.9 ("TABGIER" \* "MEKEDITA")

((xwii) At Auckland - "RIGEL" "MGSGWAI"

#### D) N- ftTHERN >AOITIC AAKA

E) SCU.lt TASTJ.iil · PACIFIC ARPA British and Allied Morcea- (See Appendix)

P) rupi AK OCQAh

British and Allied Faroes

"TRINITY" en route Flaany to Abadan F.T.A. 4/6.
"CHITRAL" an route Frenantla to Mauritius L.T.A. 1100/28.

Kne'y forces
Kaiser There have been no Indications of the thereabouts of
this raider since her attack on "NAtlKIN" on 10/5 but she is possibly still operating in this area.

#### 2. BAVAL IKCIDEBTS

"KAaQUERA" which has been overdue Darwin has now arrived.

### 3. AIR QTOATIOWS

aLLIEP

Rabaul - 6 B-17's attacked Vnnakanau aerodroine and shipping at Kabaul at 1315 yesterday 22/5. One bomb was dropped close to the bow of a large transport and smoke was observed issuing from the vessel. Two bomb fell near 6 heavy bosibers. One 8-17 was damaged.

Lae - 5 fi-26\*s attacked Lae at 1430 yesterday 22/5. Direct hits were mile on two bombers and two bomba fell close to an A.A\* position\* Four near misses were made on a tanker at anchor. Eight "Zero" Fighters intercepted of which 3 were destroyed and 2 probably destroyed. One B-26 slightly damaged.

### KKEt£Y\*S "KQBABrjl EXT MOVE

(1) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific Including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
(Hi) Consolidation of bases in Soloraon Islands.
(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity In the Central and South West Pacific areas.

nofittint; or Repairing

#### te

### Here APPHHOXAMIOH - PACIFIC & I?(&!\*» QGBAS NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 23/5/42

### A) 30UT3 m-aiTHM PACI-IC AOFA

gritish am Pitied Forces	Effective		Refitting or Repairin
Cruisers	AUSTRALIA		fc ! S o "i + Tb 2g/stt *
	HOBAH?		CASBIRHA
	SALT LaKK	CIT	Y ADELAIDE
Plotilla Leaders	ARUSTA		LE TRIOHPIMR
	TROK?		
Destroyers	HHILXir		VEBHBTTA
•	HELM		4ALXX (ETD 28/5))
	BULMEE		PRBKIN8 (ETD 25/s)
	TUCKER		TREMING (LIE 20/0)
	PAUL JOKES	5	
	PAISHOT*		
	FLU33ER		
Submarines	5.47		
	3.33		
	S. 43 5		
	5.44		
	3.39	On	Patrol
	3.40	911	Tatt 94
	5.41		
	S.43		
	3.45		
	S. 46	44	Townswille for repairs
	3.37	At	Brisbane
Dutch Su&aarines	K.9 )	AU	Drisbatte
Daven Sawdar Incs	K.1S )	At	Sydney
A.M.C.	WESTSALIA		
S/p Tender	WESTSALIA		W. 3. P-iK.TON
A/C Tender	m m m		W. D. PHILION
Submarine Tender	ORIFFIU		
Destroyer Tender	BLACK HAWK		
Gunboat	TULSA		
Guiboac	TOLOA		

Enemy Forces jgaw Guinea - lawpock Arc): pelago - Solonons Area Approx 12 Testroyers ?

Approx 20 merchant Ships including several Army Transports 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders (8KAMISASA MAOT\* amnjiQ UAi\\Sn)

1 Squadron Submarines

1 Stab Depot Ship C in C Mandates Fleet (4th) C In C Mandates Air For@# Portion 1 Gunboat Division

Approx 120 shore-based aircraft including probably 45 fighters, 40 heavy bombers, 10 flying boats and 19 float planes
9 Motor Torpedo Boats

2. ISTRM AUSTRALIA SRCTGB

 meitiTh Snd. Allied Vdrees	Effective
5W "cnuiser	PHOENTAR~
Flotilla Leader	STUA3T
Destroyer	VOYAGBR
3/P Tender®	CHILDS
	mmm
Submarine Tenders	OTXIS
	HOLLA HD

On Patrol Submsr3 nes

SKIPJACK **PICEFFH**t M L MO® 3/.URY PERMIT **3EASOLP** 

SEAL

**3WOHDFISH** 

```
baarlnes (Contd)
                                      Repairing & Preparing fRor Patrols
                                       STINGRAY
                                      SKADitAQON
                                                  ))
                                      3CHLPXIN
                                                     Att Albany
                                                   ))
                                      SA' GO
                                      3KARAVFH )
                                      aruBoaov )
                                      SMARPISH))
                                                      Att rreiaantle
                                      SAILPI80 }
                                      SSJAMPFR
   Dutch Sub? » r*In@
                                      K 8
                                                     Att Fremantle
         IWLhS - 1/II,IPPXKE3
   Milah and Allied feorces
   9 Submarines on patrol stations in China sea or N.K.X. area (see above)
   Enemy Forces
H T T i raiser (to return Japan)
2 - 6 * Cruisers
   12 lestrovers
   Sevoral Steplane Carrlers
   Approximately 40 shore based aircraft including 24 fighters, 16
        heavy bombers
   Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 filters, 18
        heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P
   CKHT3A. PACIFIC AnISA
British and Allied forces
B) CKHT3A.
                                     Effective
                                                            Refitting or lie pairing
   Battleships
                                     COLORADO
                                                 (8-16*)
                                     MAHYLAKD
                                               (6-16")
                                     MISSISSIPPI
                                                     (12-14")
                                     NES? MEXICO
                                                     (12-14*)
                                     LISAHO
                                                     (12-14 \,\mathrm{W})
                                     TlitlNESaEE
                                                     (12-14*)
                                     KNISSYLVARIA
                                                     (12-14")
   Aircraft Carriers
                                     CRNET
                                                                  Sanatoga
                                     ENTERPRISE
  8* Cruisers
                                     mm THAMPTOJF
                                     VIJICRBNES
                                     MIUKKAPOLIS
                                    HFW Qi&KA8S
SAW FRANCISCO
                                    LOUISVILLE
                                     CKESJSI!
  6" Cruisers
                                    NASHKVILLE
                                                                  hkusma
                                    ATLANTA
                                                                  RALEIGH
                                    DETROIT
                                    ST. LOUIS
                                    B013F.
  Destroyers
                                    20 (approx)
  Submarines
                                    23 (approx)
  Insisty Forces
PalSo - Salpan - Sonins - Japai
  Units of Combined Fleet including 10 Battleships
  44 Aircraft Carriers
                                                           SHOKAJOJ
                                    REACA
                                    iimv
                                    smim
                                    AKAQI
                                             Sows waters
                                    HYUJO
                                    BOSHQ
                                    hitta MM
                                    KASUGA SARD
                                    KOR1TO ?
                                   5P1IKAKU
                                             ((Rn route Japan)
 43 - 8* Cruisers
 2 - 6 * Cruisers
 30 Destroyers
```

30 Submarines

Themm Forces (Contd)
Scissel Islands

STid-tht cruiser@

2 Converted Seaplane renders (WKAMOI\* "FUJIKAWA MoTIU"\*)

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
Jeversl Air squadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion

Yokohama Flying Boat Squadron

1 fubwarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

At 3e ast 2 s ubfa&rine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Wav&l Air Authorities Including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron, 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitoae Air Squadron

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats Coesnander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHKHU PACIFIC AUKA

British ami Allied Forces

Aircraft Carrier\*

8\* Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C. »s

A/c tender

S/p Tender

Effective

YO«XTOWLf PFKSACOLA Befitting a Repairing

ASTORIA

PORTUVD

IIIS IAM PQLXS

**FICHMOBB** 

LF.A?IBFB

**ACFILLES** 

HONOLULU

ASCASIA **&0S01AI** 

KM IMBLA

MAcoom

mm

**TAFFOIFK** 

D) MORTHERN PACITE AUKA

Approx 85 Testroyers

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AHEA

briVLaK and Allied Yorces &misers

8AK PIFOO CONCOID

TFBWO\*

f) labias octam afra &rj€lsh' annfbilled Forces

Battleships

8" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

WARS ITF

HSSOL'JTXngf

mvmm

imTuss

110VAL 30VEHFIQM

VAII# T

Aircraft Carriers

meowtable

FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ?

6FOR3IOS AVFROFF (Greek)

CALEBOK

I'f?ACOU

**SRTERPIIXtt** 

HERALD

CFRF3

BUFBAH

11HKISOHAM

8LA300W

**fOLOMBO** 

**CAPETOWN** SKWCASTLE

BANAE

British and Allied Forces (Contd)

Effective

A.M.C.»a

mrngmsmm

**HKCT€R** 

RATTCHX

CORFU ALATJIIA

CHITRAL

wmmwmK

CAHtim

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A.&« Veaaels

Destroyers SutomerIn©a

Ensatjf Forces S''''- 6iffr Crula ara

16 Jestroyert

80 Submarines C im G Southern Expedition &ry Fleet

Refitting or ifopairing

#### DAILLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & IMDIAB OCEAN NAVAL

#### 84th W&7 1942 ACTIVITY

#### DISPOSITIONS ALLIED h ENEMY NAVAL FORCAS

#### AV >UTH Ait"4

(x)

1. EASTEBK AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
(1) '"AUBIKALIAM" (flig T \* AUT LAKE CUTY" "HOBART\*" "HENLEY" "HELM"

& "FLUSSER" st Brisbane (iii) "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" att Sydney for repairs and upkeep \*10 days,

E»T\*P. 25/5
"CANBERRA" engaged im working up exercises im Fort Phillip. (i<sup>1</sup>i<sup>1</sup>i<sup>3</sup>)

(ib)) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" am route Melbourne to Sydney E.T.A. 0300 today 24/5\* to depart Sydney 28/5 when BLACK HAWK has

completed docking.
"TUCKFR" & "WRIGHT" em route Melbourne to Sydney E.X.A.1400
today 24/5. "WRIGHT" to depart for Pearl Harbour tomorrow 25/5

(Vi) Convoy ZK8. - 3 ships escorted by "GQOLBURN" and "CESSHOCK" and 1 ship escorted by "SSSAN" are due at Townsville today 24/5 en route PORT Moresby. "TROMP" h "ARUNTA" are returning to Sydney after being relieved by the above escort. "TROMP" to escort "SWARTENHONDT" Leaving Sydney 120C today 24/5

"KANIMBLA" en route Auckland to Sydney E.T.A. 0700/25 "titlificat" (v11)

"MANCORA" en route Noumea to Sydney F.T.A#0600/25. (v111) "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Sydney 2334/23 for H.V. with MANOORA at 1600/24 to provide h/h escort to Sydney. E.T.A. 0600 tomorrow 25/5.

"COLAC" escorting R.T. "CANBERRA" en route Port Moresby to  $(1\bar{x})$ 

Cairns E.T.A. 1130 today 24/5.
H.T. TAROGBA\* is due 0700 today 24/5 at Townswille, having been escorted by "BENDIGO" from Port teoresby to Grafton Passage. "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANOI" the last with store-lighter in

(x1)tow, en route Brisbane to Darwin via Townswille, Approsi 3.T.A. Townsville daylight 26/5%

(x1i)

(X111)

"BINGERA" arrived Sydney 0635/23
"GEELONG" arrived Sydney for repairs 0718/23
"WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "MAKO" en rout@ Thursday Island to
Calms Is to endeavour to locate U.S. air personnel reported (x1v) crashed South of Cape Grewllle.
At Sydney "VSESTRALIA" "WARREGO" "ABRAEAM CRINSSEN" "K.9" "K.12"

At Sydney (XV) "WIRNGANELLA"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE "LE TRI3MPHANT" "fl. B.PRESTON" "VICTORIA\*

At Melbourne - "pnfowo" (xvi)

Repairing "VENDETTA"
"GRIFFIN\* "TULSA" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" (xvii) At Brisbane -Repairing - "WALKE" (ETD 25/5)

For Submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix. (xviii)

New Ireland - An enemy warship Is reported to have passed **((1)** Cape St. "George (New Ireland) at 0800/23, sfceam 5mg South

Lae - Allied aircraft sighted an enemy tanker at Lae at ((ii) 3730/22/5, tthiah however was not sighted when allied aircraft made an attack on Lae at 1245/22/5.

General - (Ii German raider E could now be operating In the ((Iii) South Wsst Pacific Area

(ii! No major units are now believed to remain in the New Britain - New Guinea - Solomons area.

## 2, WESTERN AUSTRALIA SESTOR

British and Allied ft)roea (Transportation of RALWON" at Albany. To proceed Fremantle on completion of

boiler cleaning about 28/S "CHILDS" at Exmouth Gulf.
At Fremantile - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.\*8" "STUART" ((aee Appendix) "GOLDSTAR" ((Store Ship) "EHLING" "BSOVIG" ((Oiler) "ISABEL" ((Gumboat) "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

2. UFSTKRN AUSTRALIA SECTOR ItIsFTanddAllieddForcee \*Cont)

(itw Ut Altoany -- ^HOLLA) OD" (See Appendix) "GFRALDTON" U.S. Minesweepers "LARKM "WHIP?OORWILL"

(v) For submarines in Western Sector -- See Ai Madix

3. FAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES TEXITI THE ALLIECT FORCES
TO SELANITHMENT MOTA VETO BL STATIONS IN Chinas Seas or HNF.II. areas (see Appendix)

Enemy Forces Ambon - Alliedd aircraftt aliast overr Ambon att 1720H/22/55 sightedd 11 destroyer and 4 merchant ships (See Navall incidaats)

wisifXa\* f# fMjtxyav angajj Britisix and AlliefIfforoea (See Appendix) B)

Enemy forces J.S. Naval Intelligence reports 22/5 :-

(1) of radity & ileast sechi (2, wheavy or cruisers) the total total and (3) of cruisers were necestally operating in the New Britain - oloraous area)

(1D) Batdiw 3 with part of Crudiw 4 (3 heavy cruisers) and a destroyer squadron are operating in home waters. ;fhe battleships have recently completed overhaul in home vards)

E) BACTFICA ALEACES

Task Force 17 in Tongatabu area.
\*BtXSMERn & "PAUL JONES" en route Sydney to same F.T.A. 28/6 "BARKER" en route Melbourne to Tongatabu E.T.A. today 24/5.
"BAOLFY" at Tongatabu, to proceed arisbane when relieved by "BARKER" "IffOOFORD" en route Brisbane to report for duty with C.f.i. 44

F.T.A. Caps Moreton 0300/26.
"ASCAHIA\*" escorting flwABINFM en route Auckland to Éux£ E.T.A.

1600 tomorrow 25/5.

"BUNDAR^^1\'enroute\*Noumea to Sydney ft.T.A. 0100/26
"DOMM" (C.S.Destinoyer Tender) & "SFLFRIDGF\*0J.S.Destroyer) en route Suva to Noumea, F.T.A. 1200/24

"CHFVR^UIL" departed Nosanea 0558/25

At Samoa - "ACHILLAS" "0'BRIFJF"
At Vila - "LEANDER" "WHIPPLE" "ALDEN"
At Suva - SLARSON" (Later to pio oSS Sanoa) "KASSASKIA" "FOHD" "KDWARDSI
At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "BATLWY", Binsdiv 2j (\*RASAY" WONTGIMERY)")
At Nouiea - "MILDURA? "WICANNIA" "BISHOPDALF" "MFRKUR" Task Force 16.\*9 ("TANGIER!" & "MEREDITH") "CUMMINGS" "CUYAMA"

(XV) At Auckland = "RI3HL" "MONOWAI"

Enemy Forces

(i) iSifonHjsHsterfield Reefs - There are indications that the enemy may be using as "F submarine theme the wreck of the Greek ship "POQWNI ARRAS" (5000 tomal on the Middle Bellonas Reef (Chesterfield Group ajei\*t. kxaiiiixAaA±a\*xg«E«»axj(a««xainp»«\*Ag^ Reefs ((approx.390 miles west by fforfch of Moumea)

(11) Solomons. An enemy submartine was sighted by air recommaissance in a position 114 (07) S. 1162 30 F. (approximately 200 miles S. of San Gristobal Island) at (0184/?2/5, proceeding on a course of 190

VORTECTAL TABLES 6

Appendix! 里)

p) \*\*ijilfot \*\*ii \*Allied Forces
(ii) "TRINITY" en pouts Albany to Abadan F.T.A.V6 rm/pft
(iii) "CHITRAL" en routs Fremantle to Nauritins T.A. 111-072

Raider "a"- There have been no indications of the whereabouts of thhis reaster same her sattack on "MANKIN on 1005.

# WAL INCOMES

- (i) Corall Sea The search for survivors of U.S. S. NEOSHO and SIMS2 has been abandoned, although aircraft will continue to search during routine patrols and recommaissance flights. IT,S. HENLEY" rescued 1277 mem off whom 3 later died on board "HENLEY". A number of mem who abandoned ship when "NEOSHO" was attacked are still missing.
- (i1) Cape York H.M.A.S. "BALLARAT" was refloated at 0525/24/55

#### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ALLIED

(i) Ambon - Two attacks were made on enemy shipping att Ambon resterday 23/5, as follows

At 1728, eight Hudsons made a near miss on a merchant ship of PiveHZero, ffightens Intencepted, of which one 1000) tons. was shot down and two others probably destroyed. One Budson was shot down and one is missing, probably lost\*.

At 2105 four Hudsons attracked shipping and scored a near miss Five "Zero's" intercepted but no damage on a destroyer. is reported.

(iii) Lae - Five B-25's attracked Lae aerodrome att 1245/23; 2 are missing, believed lost. Two near misses made on large bombers on runway, but no further results of bombing observed.

#### ENEMY«S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands

(ii) Attack on U.S. bases In Central Pacific Including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon islands.

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

#### AFPSMDIIXX

to

### EAILV APPRECIATION - Pacific r IMDIAh oceas haval activity

### 83/6/42

### A) ac pgif WESTERN :> \*CIFIC A WA

1. EASTFKN AUST	DALIA CUCTOD			
	Allied goroea	Effective		Refitting op Repairi
drutsers		Wm JKTTK		CHICAGO (ETD 25/5)
		MOBART		CM! BERRA
		SALT LAKE (	CITY	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Lea	ders	IRUNTA		
D		THOM?		
Bast <i>mj9Tn</i>		BE8LIY		VENDETTA
		HELM	•	WALKS (ETD 2&/b)
and or		TUCKER		PEHKIN3 (ETD 25/5))
		FAHROTT		
<b>3ubsarinea</b>		FLUSSER		
oubsarinea		3.47 ) 8.38 >*		
		8.38 >* 3.42 )		
		S. 44		
		3.89		
		3.40	On Pati	rol
		5.41	On rac	
		3.43		
0		3.45		
		3*46		
		3.37	At Bris	bane
Dutch Submar	ines	JEC9 )	A + G - d	
		K.12 )	At Syd	ley
A.M. C. *s		WE3TKALIA		
		KAMIMBLA		
0/0 = 1		UANOQRA		and the second
3/f Tender		HIDEGHE		W.B.FRK3TOM
A/c Tender	4	WRIGHT		
Subaaarine Te		SKIFFIN		
Destroyer Te	nser	SLACK HAHIK		
Gunboat		TULSA		

Enemy Forcea

KNew Civinea - alamarok Archipelago - Solomons Area

Approx 12 DPstFOysra \*

Approx 20 Merchant Shipa including several Army Transporta
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("REAMIKA\*A MARU" \*KKNJO AHUW)
1 Son adron Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
C in C Mandates Air Force
Portion 1 Gunboat Division

Approx 120 shore-based aircraft including probably 45 fighters, 40 heavy bombers, 16 Hying boats and 19 float planea
9 Hotor Torpedo Boats

2.	WRSTEHH AUSTRALIA SECTOR i§ritish and Allied "Forces	Mifective	Refitting or Repairing
	ThrvvIm	mrnm—	The state of the s
	Flotilla Leader	STUART	
	Destroyer	VOYAGER	
1.	S/P Tenders	CHILD3	
		HKRGU	
	Submarine Tenders	OTUB	
		HOT TANK	

```
On Patrol
   Mabma vi mons
                                     iwonr
                                     SKIPJACK
                                     pxcxmsL
                                     SALMON
                                     SAWK*
                                     PL1SMXT
                                     SEAWOLP
                                     SEAL
                                     svosDFiaa
                                    JIII GHAY Saasiafi for Patrols
                                     SKADRA00*
                                                       At
                                                         Albany - Fremantle
                                     SCWLPIH
                                     SAHGO
                                                       At Albany
                                                       At
                                     SAILPISH
                                    SKABAVKH
                                     sranmoECH
                                     3PEAHPISH
                                                      At Preiaantite
                                     S&APPEH
   Dutch Jubmarine
                                    K.8
                                                      At Fremantle
   KAST IN gIFS - "HILI THES WILLSH" and Alleft forces
   9"Subarines on piatrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)
   Enemy Forces
   1 - Bw bruiser (to return Japan)
   2 - 6" Cruisers
   12 Destroyers
   Several Seaplane Carriers
   Approximately 40 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 16
       heavy bombers
   Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft Including 27 flahters, 18
       heavy bombers, 4 H.p/p
B) CEMTUAL PACIPIC AFIEA
   lightlish and Allied Forces
                                    Effective
                                                          Reflutting or Repairing
                                               (8-16")
                                                                mm
   Battleships T'
                                    miwano'
                                                (8-16")
                                    MAHYLAMD
                                    MISSISSIPPI
                                                    (12-14")
                                                    (12-14**)
                                    mm Mexico
                                                     (12-114")
                                    IDAHO
                                                    (12-14")
                                    TEKLIFSSEE
                                    F^HNSYLVAMA
                                                    (12-14w)
                                                                SARATOGA
   Aircraft Carriers
                                    HOHHST
                                    EBTERPi il SE
                                    FEBSACOLA
   8" Cruisers
                                    KOHTHAMPTON
                                    VIKCMIM1S
                                    ummk olis
                                    KBS? ORLEJttS
                                                                LOUISVILLE
                                    SAE FRANCISCO
                                    cmsim
   8** Cruisers
                                                          HELENA
                                    BASHEVILLE
                                                                KALFII/H
                                    ATLANTA
                                                                BOISE
                                    BKfHOUf
                                    ST. LOUIS
                                    35 (approx)
   Destroyers
                                    23 (approx)
   Submarines
   Enemy Forces
   Raliao - faljipan - Bonlns - Japan
Units of Contineil Tillet inclaiding 10 Battleships
                                                                SHOKAKU
                                    RAOA ))
   11 Aircraft Carriers
                                    HIBYU )
                                    3QHYTJ )
                                                Home watera
```

AKARI ))

RYUJO )

Krcraft Carriers (Contd)

JWOSHO NITTA MARU KASUGA A MARUU

KGRYUU?? ZUIKAKU (Bnnrout@ Japan) )

13 - 8 Cruisers 2- 6 Cruisers 30 Xiestroyers 30 Submarines

Mmdatad Islands Trik Area Light cruisers

I2 ^ e r t ^1 'eeSuo. Tender. <\*kamoi\*" - KUMKAva MRU"))

Soma units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant dhips

Special Landing Party Porce (Marines)
Several Air Squadrona including 17th Air 3 padron and portion Yokohama Fifing Boat Squadron

1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo floats

Marshalls kt least 2 subjaaring squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

9 Kava^Air^uthorSies including portion Yokohama f/B Squadron, 1st Air Corps, C»0\* Chitoss Air Squadron Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force

Q) SOUTH: KR PACIFIC AREA British anefall\*!eST" orces Aircraft Carrier

SH Cruisers

6\* Cruisers

A » 5 'j \*s

a/c tender s/p Tender Approx 25 Destroyers

b) MOHTITEKK PACIFIC ARKA

SOUTH fia TISHS PACIFIC Trhsa froresjp 5" Cruisers

Pi INDIAN OOFCAM A\*EA CTTST and /Thed Forces. Battleships

Aleccaft Carriers

8h Cruiser

ASMIA **PORTLAND IKDIAMAPOLIS** richmokd LPANDKK **ACHILLKS** HONOLULU **ASCAMJA** MON9WAI SWAH TASOBR

Effective TOTTOF

SAN DIKGO

COKCORD TRENTON

WMS?ITE RESOLUTION

RFVEMGE KAMILLE3

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

WALIANT **IBDOWITABLE** FORMIDABLE TILIUSTRIOUS ??

GEORGIOS AVEROPF ((Greek)

Refitting or Hepalring

## Vicilitan and Allied for eas (Contd)

6" Crulaera

Effective BXHSbdH

BRACK\*

EITSSBf^XSE

EMKFFAUB

CERES

PUKBAJS

BIRMINGHAM

GLASSO#

COLOMBO

GAFETOW

WWCAS^LE

DASAK,

DABHTLKS3

WOHCKSTER3HIHE

HKCH3R

RANCHI

GORFt?

ALAtmiA

HREHSKERCK

CARLISLE

Daatroyera

A» !4C« \*a

3ub.<«» fin#a

A.A. Vessels

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

Enaraj Forcea 2 - 6 \* Sruiaera 10 Destroyers

20 SubaiarInaa

G in C Southern Expaditionary Flaat

aeflttlnK or repairing

#### ALLY A RECIATION - ACIFIC It IKP FAK OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 25th Mas, 1942

### DI3 OSTITIMS ALLXKD ft ftkray NAVAL FOSCK3

#### a) south m:ymm pacific arka

1. EASTERN m 3TRALIA SECTOR
Bri.tisb"amd" Allied Farces
(1) WJSm.Lx.A.H (Flag) "SALT LAKE CLMY" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "HELM" &
"FEBSSER" at Brisbane.
(ii) "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" at Sydney.

Expected to depart 28/5 for Pearl "WALKS" repairing at Brisbane. (iii)

(iii) "WALKS" repairing at Brisbane. Expected to depart 25, Harbour via Noumea, #uva, Tutuila.

(iv) "GANBKRFA" engaged in working tip exercises In Port Phillip.

(v) "PARROTT" k "BLACK HA\*K" arrived Sydney 0959/24. To depart Sydney 28/s when "BLACK HASK" has completed docking.

(vi) "TUCKER" & "?miar" arrived Sydney 135©/24. "WRIGHT" to depart for Pearl Harbour transmin 25/5.

(vii) Convoy SK8-43 salpa escorted by "GOULBURN" k "CE3SNOCK" are due at Townsmille today 2b/s on route Port Moresby. "SWAM" escorting at Townswille today 2b/s on route Port Moresby. "SWAM" escort returning to Sydney after being reliewed by the above escort. "TROMP" escorting "3WARTEHHONDT" was to depart Sydney yesterday

24/5. (viii) "KANIMHLA" en route Auckland to Sydney E. F.A. 0700/25#

(ix) "MANOORA" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. 0600 today 25/5. "ROCKHAMPTONW made H.V. with "MANOORA" at 1600/24 and is

providing a/3 escort to Sidney.

(x) "COLAC" escorting H.T. "CANBERRA" arrived Cairns 1200/24.

depart 1300 today 2b/5.

(\*i) "KANOARBO\* "KOALA" ? "KARAHUX", the last with store-lighter in tow, en route Brisbane to Darwin via Townsmille. Approx E.T.A, Townsville daylight 26/5.

""AKRHAifBOOL" en route Townswille after rescuing U.S. air to rsonnel

(X11)

crashed south of Cape Gremville.

(xlil) "SALLAiUT" which was aground 42 miles south of Cape York from 17/5 until 24/fe departed for Townsville in a seaworthy comdition at 1401/24 E.T.A. 0800/27. "TOWNSVILLE" which has been assisting "BALLAiAT" is proceeding to Townsville with despatch.

(xiv) At Sydney - "tfESTHALIA" " ARREOO" "ABRAHAM CKYNS3EN" K.9" "K.12"

"WANOANELLA"

Ref? tting - "ADELAIDE" "LF TRIOMPHANT" "W.B. PRESTOS" "VICTORIA"

(xv) At Melbourne - "PINO.VO"

Repairing - "VENDETTAM

(\*VI) At Brisbane - rGRIFFIN\* "JUSA" "ATNEOS" "ALSEY" (xvil) For submarine3 in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
The following: al JitlAgs were reported in the Now Guinea - New Britain -New Ireland area 24/55 -

(a) ralar?aua - too small ships.
(b) Kavieng \* Mill shipping.
(c) Rabaul \* Five large and seven small vessels.

# 2. ft\*STERN AU^W.IA & i sTl British and Allied Forces

The Pled: Fremantle 0801/ii4 on escort duty. "OERALDTOIF" at Albany. To proceed Fremantle on completion of

- boiler cleaning about £6/&\*.

  (iii) "CHXLOS" at Exmouth Gwlf.

  (iv) At Freaantle = "eHOBHIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see Appendia "GOLDSTAR" (3tore Ship) "EKt.ING MOV 10" (Oiler!) "ISABEL" (Gunboat) "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI".
  - (v) At Albany = "HOLLAND" (See Appendix) "GERALDTOS" U. 3. Minesweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL\*
  - (vi) For submarines in Western Sector see Appendix,

3. h. m 1HCTK3 -- :PHILIPPINES

Br lah and Alle i Dorcas

9 submarines on patrol stations In China iea or N.E.II. area (aee Appendix)

Enemy Forcea (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA Britilah and Allied Forces lace Appendix)

Enemy Forces

Saipan - there are indications that C in C 2nd Fleet is now in the salpan Area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AHKA

British and Allied forces

(i) Task Force 17 in Tongatabu &rea\*ani\*iVed , w
(ii) "LEANDER" departed Villa 1750/23 \*\*\*\* Bulari Passage 1600/24\*\*
(iii) "BULMER\* & "PAUL JONES" em route Sydney to Houawa\* After fuelliag to conceed Villa end relieve "WHIPPLE" & "ALDEN" im Task Group 12222. "WHIPPLE" & "ALDEN" will then proceed Tutuilla for further orders.

(iw) "BARKER\* was to arrive Tongatabu 24/5% (v) "BACLEY\* at Tongatabu, to proceed Brisbane when relieved by "feifvKEH".

(vi)) "MUrtFORD" am rout@ Brisbane to report for duty with C.T.F.44 E.T.A\* Capa loreton 0300/26\*

(vii) "ASCANIA" esconting "IAHINE" arrived Aucklahd 1/17/21.

w (viiii) "BUSGAREE" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. 0100/26% (ix) "DOBBIN" (U.S.Deatroyer Tender) it "SF-UFRIDGE" (U.S.Deatroyer)

arrived Noumea 1120/24\*.

(x) "CHEVREUIL" departed Noumea 23/5 to R.V. with 3 troopships 35 miles

south of Wallis Is. (approx 200 miles W. of Samoa) at 0700/28\*.

(xi) At Samoa \* "ACHILLES" "0. BRIEN"

(xi1) At Vila - "WHIPPLE" "ALDEN"

(ji ii) At Suva - "LAMSON" (later to proceed Samoa) "KASKASKIA" "FORD" "MONTCI OMBSIX\*

(xiv) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "BAGLEY", Minediv 2 ("llafei 3AT" "MONTGOMERY") (xv) At Noumea - "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHFOPDALE" "MERKBB" Task Force

16.9 ("TANGIER" & "MEREDITH") "CUMMINS" "CUYAMA"

(xvi) At Auckland - RIGBL\* "MONOWAI"

D) ypfflffiftti PACIFIC AREA

SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

P) IMPIAN OCEAN

British ans~Allied Forces
(1) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A: 4/6:
(11) "CHITRAL" en route Fremantleto Mauritius E.T.A: 1100/28:

Enemy For eea (See Appendix) Raider fi - 7 bere have been no indications of the whereabouts of this raider since her attack on MNANKIN on 10/5.

- west of Fremulle

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil\*

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

Allied

Rabaul - Vunakanau aerodrome raided 1001/24 by three heavy bombers\*

firect hits made on 2 heavy bombers h 19 bombs amongst 18 heavy bombers on the runway. Build! ng on North side of runway afire. One of our planes missing\*

3\* ENEMY\*S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Attack on U.S. bases In Aleutian Islands. (11) Attack on U.S. Bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands\*

(i11) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands\*

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.

((v)) Increased sub? rine and surface raider activity in the central and South Vest Pacific area\*

#### APPENIDIXX

to

#### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC \* INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 25/5/42

#### A) SOUTH TriSTRim PACIDIC ARBA

Submarine Tender

Destroyer Tender

Gunboat

-		
1.	K/» *TT-iN MMTRALIA 3KCTOR British and Allied forces	Effective Refitting or Repairing
	Cruiser's"	n D MAIX fc AMIA ^
	of disser 5	CHICAGO ADELAIDE
		HOBART
		and the second s
		SALT LAKE CITY
	Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA
		TROMP
	Destroyers	HENLEY VENDETTA
		HELM WALKE (ETD 28/8)
		TUCKER PERKINS
		PARROTT
		PLUSSER
	Cookward nas	S. 47 ))
	Submarines	
		S.30 ) Lat Who have
		S.42 )
		3.44_4
		S.39- ) On Patrol
		S.40*- )
		3.41 ~ )
		S.43 )
		S.45 × )
		3*46 ~ ) 3.37 At Brisbane
	Dutch Submarines	K*O /
	Duten Subman mes	K#12 ) At Sydney
	A M. 6440	
	A.M.C.**8	WESTRALIA
		KANIMBLA
		MANOORA
	S/P Tender	W.fc.PRESTON (ETD 31/6)
	A/C Tender	WRIGHT
		COLUMN

New Guinem' - Bismarek Archipelago - Solomons Area

Approx 12 destroyers ?

Approx 20 Merchant Ships including several Army Transports
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARD" \*KENJO MARD")
1 Equadron Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
C in C Mandates Air Force
Portion 1 Gunboat Division
Approx 120 shore-based aircraft including probably 45 fighters, 40
heafy bombers, 16 Flying Boats and 19 float planes
9 Motor Torpedo Boats

GRIFFIN BLACK HAWK

TULSA

2.	WESTERN AUSTRIT IA SECTOR British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
	6* Cruiser	prioSsix	
	Flotilla Leader	STUART	
	Destroyer	VOYAOER	
	S/P Tenders	CHILDS	
		HEROR	
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS	
		HOLLA ND	

```
Submarines
                                        On Patrol
                                        7W CT5ir-
                                        SKIPJACK
                                        PICKEREL
                                        SALMON -
                                        SAURY "
                                        PERMIT ~
                                        SEAWOLF^
                                        SEAL
                                        SWORDFISH
                                        Repairing & Preparing for Patrol3
                                        SEADRAGON
                                        SAKGO
                                                       At Albany
                                        SAILPISH
                                        SEARAVEN
                                        STURGEON
                                                       At Fremaantle
                                        SPEARFISH
                                        SNAPPER
                                        STINGRAY
                                                      En route Albany to Fremantle
                                        SCULPIH
   Dutch Submarine
                                        K. 8
                                                       At Fremantle
3. EAST INLIFFS - PHILIPPIKKS
   Britisk and Allied Foreea
   § submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)
   Enemy Forces
1 - 8" Cruiser (expected to return Japan)
2 -- 66" Cruisers
   12 Destroyers
   Several seaplane Carriers
   Timor
   Approximately 40 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 16.
       heavy bombers
   Ball
   Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft Including 27 fighters, 18
       heavy bombers, 4 R. f/?
B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA
SPITISK GAT WILLIED Force 1
                                        Effective
                                                              Refitting or Repairing CALi Poliviti
                                                   (8-16")
   EattlesHps-
                                        GOTOUADd
                                        MARYLAND
                                                   (8-16")
                                                                    NEVADA
                                        MISSISSIPPI
                                                        (12-14")
                                        NEW MEXICO
                                                        (12-14M)
                                        IDAHO
                                                        (12-14")
                                                        (12-14")
                                        TENNESSEE
                                                        (12-14")
                                        PENNSYLVANIA
                                                                    Aircraft Carriers
                                        HORNET
                                       ENTERPRISE
   8" Cruisers
                                       PENSACOLA
                                                     ALTAI &
                                       NORTHAMPTON PRALAND
                                       VINCENNES
                                       MINNEAPOLIS
                                       NEW ORLEANS
                                                                    LOUISVILLE
                                        SAN FRANCISCO
                                       CHESTER
   6" Cruisers
                                       NA3HEVILLE
                                                                    HELENA
                                       ATLANTA
                                                                    RALEIGH
                                       DETROIT HONOLULUY
                                                                    BOISE
                                       ST. LOUIS
                                    30 25 (approx)
23 (approx)
   Destroyers
   Submarines
   Enemy Forces
Palmo - Salpan - Bomins - Japan
   Units of Combined Fleet including 10 Battleships
11 Aircraft Carriers KAGA )
                                                                    SHOKAKU
                                       HIRYU
                                       SCRYU )
                                                  Born© Waters
                                       AKAGI )
```

HYUJO )

Aircraft Carriers (Contd)

HOSHO

NITTA MAHC KASUOA MA3B

KORYT ?

ZUIKAXU (Em route Japan))

18 - 8 Cruisers 30 Destroyers SO Submarines

> Mandated Islands frruk Irea

2 light cruisers

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders (\*KAMOI\* "FUJIKA WA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
Several Air frquadrons including 17th Air Squadron and portion Yokohama FI./ing Boat Squadron

1 Submarine division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

At Vast 2 submarine squadrons from 5th Fleet

1 M/5 Flotilla (16th)

9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Squadron

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At last 20 Chartered Merchant Ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AHKA British and Allied forces Alryra7F Carrier ...

Cruisers

6\*\* Cruisers

A.M.C. .. \$

A/C Tender 3/P Tender

Approx zo Destroyers

B) HOLL ERN PACIFIC AREA

SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC ARE British and Allied forces 6" Cruisers 程》

INDIAN OCEAN ASEA British and an led Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruiser

Effective YORKPOWN

JATTI UITXI

206Sfa«©~ TUDIANA POLIS

RICHMOND

LKISKS **ACHILLES** 

Helicalder

**ASCANIA** 

**HGSOWAI** 

SHAH

TANGIER

SAN DIEGO CONCOLUD TRENTON

IFARS. ITE RESOLUTION

REVENCE

AIILLES

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALI/KT

INJEMITASLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS ?

3T3ECHSIOS AVEROFF ((Greek)

in\* Refitting or Repair\*-

S

Effective B7SLTOJT"

Reflttlm, or Repairing

A»M«C•\*'s

A.A\* Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

Enemy Forces 2 - 6 " bruisers 16 Destroyers 20 Submarines 0 In C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DRAGON ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES DURBAN BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW Collombo CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE: DANAE DATJBTEES3 WORCESTERSHIRE HECTOR RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CMITRAL

HEESSKERCK CARLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

### MATLY APPRECIAMION - PACIFIC b INTYAN CLEAN NAVAL ACVIVITY

#### 26th aay, 1948

#### 1. DISPOSITIONS AT LIED & ENERY NAVAL FORCES

#### A) SOUTH EESTER\* PACIFIC Ahga

1. :» ASISHII AUSTRALIA SKCTOft ferliish and Allied forces

"TLBSSFh\* at Brisbane." "Hobakt\* "Hobakt\* "Hobakt\* "Hobakt" "Hobakt\* "Hobakt" "Hobak

(11) "CHICAGO" & "FIRKINS" at Sydmey.
(111) M&ALKS" repairing at Brisbane. Expected to depart 80/5 for Pearl

Harbour via lotuses, Suva, Tutuila.

(iv) "CANSIKHRA' engaged lit working up exercises in Port Phillip\*.

(v) "PAGUIGIT" k "BLACK HA-k" at Sydney. To depart 28/5 when "BLACK BASK\* has completed docking.

(v1) "TSCXKR" & ".RIGHT\* at Sydney? "WRIGHT" for depart for Pearl Barbour when minor repairs are completed.

"KASIMBLA" arrived Sydney 0742/25. (vii)

(v111) "MANOOHA" arrived Sydney 0958/25. (ix) Convoy ZKB - 3 shies escorted by MOULBUKIS" & "CFS3MOCK" arrived Townswille 0800/25. "COLAC" is to depart Cairns 0930 today 26/5 to N.V. with \*f- AK\* escorting 1 vessel from Townswille, and provide additional escort to Port Moresby. "fKQ&P" escorting "SfcSARTENHOBT" departed Sydney 1449/25 for Townsvilla E.T.A.0600/10.
"TROMP" to be relleved b) A/t vessel fwww (Musyl Lib at U890/18.
(x) "KAJScAROO" "KALA\*\* A "KARAffOX, the last with store-lighter in tow,

arrived Townsville 1740/24, en route Brisbane to Larwin. (xi) "BENDIGO" arrived Townsville 0625/24.

( \*11) "WARBBAMBOOL" en route Townswille after rescuing U.S. air personnel crashed south of Cape Gremwille.

(xii1) "BALLARAT" en route Townswille E.T.A. 0800/27.

(xiv) At Sydney - "AHWTA\* "ESTRALIA" \*ffAIUMO\* "ABKAHAM CHYH3SBH" "K.9\*

"R.12" "WAKGaKELLA\* Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPKABT" "W.B. i HESTON" "VICTOHIA"

(xv) At Melourne - "PIHOKO"

[xvi) At Brisbane - "GUIFFIK" WTULSA" \*AM U3" "ALSEY" (xwii) For submarines is Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) Ha¥&T - Photographic reconnaissance on 24/5 disclosed -

1 destroyer in harbour amongst other shipping reported yesterday.

5 float planes near Malagtraa. 10 tyue 97 Kaaanisi Flying Boats west of Sulphur Creek

7 bobbers and 17 fighters at La&umai. (11) Kayleng - Stec@mmal3tfance S5/5 reports -

1 medium sized transport at Kavieng

1 carno vessel moored

2 cargo vessels noving towards Kavleitg.

2. WE illi'-IS AUSTRMIN SECTOR

IFITISV and AllTen'Threes

(1) WWWAL#W on escort flety off premantle.

(11) "OBftALDTOIf" at Albany. To proceed Fremantle on completion of

- boiler cleaning today 26/5.

  (ili) "CHILDS" at Fxmouth Gulf.

  (It) At Preaantls "^WOEBIX" "VOTAGER\* "HKKOH" "«TB3\* "K.8" (see Append!\* GOLDSTAR\* (Store Ship) "EHLING BHOVIG" (Oijor)

  "ISABFJj" (Gunboat) "PUNJAB" "LAMAKAT"

  (v) At Albany - "BOLLARD\* (see appendix) "Gi H^LBTON" U. Minesweepers
  - "LASX\* "WHIPfOORWm,"
  - (vi) For submarines in Western Sector see Appendix.

3. EAST IHPLES - PHTULIP?IWES

virarMj' illia farSi submarirses on patrol stations to Chine ea or U.K.I. area (see appendix

Enemy sprees (: Appendix)

B) CEETKAL ACIPIC AHSA

fill Task scores 17 is operating in this area.

Kneny Forces (See Appendix)

M) Ifcene-are Indications that two enemy triking Force# a being

formed • (a) northern Force including 2 battlecruisers,

j. aircraft carrier ("HYUJO")

2 converted carriers

heavy cruisers destroyers.

UM & force appears to be mobilising in the Northern Honshu area.

(b) Southern Force under the contr. 1 of C in C Second Fleet includes

"M7-r.\*4 possibly & aircraft carriers (, AKAOIB "KAOA"

"SOHYU\* "HIKYU'I & poss."ZUIKAKU\*)

2 sescaplane carriers ( (CBIYODA'C "Cftifose")

y'H' heavy cruisers ( MOGAICPs") i I cwt.

Destroyers

Special isaae Establishment Unit

Hav&l Landing Party Force

This Force appears to be mobilising in the salpan area. C In C Second Fleet and the heavy cruisers are already in that area. The four aircraft carriers are expected to depart Home Waters for Saipan shortly. Supply vessels are also axpacted to move to the Truk - Saipan area shortly. Other supply vessels are already believed proceeding to the Marshalls area.

- (11) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "tCako" class, one "Aoba" class) have arrived in Japan for overhaul.
- (111) Cossaander of the Subnarine Force is In the Marshalls area.

C) SOUTHKKII PACIFIC AITEA

British and Allied Forces

"teA&b&K4 was to return Vila from Noumea o.si. 25/5 arriving p.xa. today ite/b\*

(il) "bULJG\*3s" & "PAUL JO8R3" en route Sydney to Houmea. After fuelling to proceed Vila and relieve "WftZPFLK" & "nLDEN" in Task Group 12.2. "^HIPPLK" & "aLDSH\* will then proceed Tutulla for further

orders.
(ill) "BASLEY" at Tongatabu has been relieved by "BARKER\* and is to proceed Brisbane.

(iv) \*m B m \* & \*5gLPKIB08\* departed Noumea 1352/25.

(v) "emmmrts9 en route Mouasea to R.V. with 3 troopships 36 miles south of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles west of Samoa) at

0700/28.
(vi) "FORD\* "SDWAKDS\* "KASKa 3RIA\* departed Suva for Fearl Marbour 0758/24
y\*. T^A^ 1/S #

(vil) "GUMMIMO3" departed Noumea 0642/25 for bncatabu F.T.A. 28/5. (vil) At Samoa - "ACSILLES" \*0\*jSRIKH" \*SUI HER\* (Survey Ship) \*TURKE\*\*(M/S)

(1x) At Vila - "WHIPPLE" \*ALIDEN\*

(x) At Suva - "LAWSOR\* (later to proceed amoa) "KINGFISHER" (M/S)

(xi) At Ton atabu - "nicwom\* "RAGLBY" Minedly 2 ("RAMSAY" \*MQWSQQ'SKY")

"SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) "KANAWHA" (Oiler) "lialmikk"

(Ammunition Ship) "HAMAPO" (Oiler) "ANTARES\* ("tore

Ship) "ALDEBAKAN\* "BELLATRIX"

(xii) At Noumea - "MILPUHA" "WILSARMIA" "31SHOPDALB" "MEREUR" Task Force 16.8 ("TAHOIKR" & "MLKKDITM") "CUYA1A"

(x111) At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "MG80WAI" "HIOKL"

- D) WOgTHSHK rAOIPIC AHEA
- E) S'UTR RASTERS PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Vorcea" (See Appendix)

WIak oca: fta

l'pitish' andi allted forces

Bneey - vorces (see Appendix) 15\*\* etr. B = Tij s hay# been no imilicatt one of thr whereabouts of this raider Ineo her attack on "HANKIN" 11360 allka weet of froasntte on 10/5.

#### 2. MAVA1 JltcmaTS

(1) Jipwwp\* = a large column of wet#)? Is stated for have been seen at £\$&0£/88 in the vicinity of Bovia Ft. (S wiles R.W. of Koussea) on opposite point to Bouses across tursbes May. It is thought that the eruption was caused by an exploding mine.

### 3. kin o\*fs yivss

ALL III?

(1) ht. m @ & £8\*s attacked ise at 1445/28. Results were not observed ceoause of intense A.A. fire anti interception by about 13 ""ftro" Fighters. Two «newy filters were seen on firs. One of our aircraft was destroyed, four are Mlifiag and the three which returned to their base are unserviceable.

(H) HAgAia - 6 -17\*s attacking Vumaksnau aerodrome at 1415/25 eaused large fires among buildings and probably dasged the rummy ami grounded aircraft. 2 ene«y fighters were probably shot down and 2 8-1Y\*s were damaged.

teiifag

(I) - Ott \* \*8T>1- - HO dsxage was caused by 3 Kawanisi four\* engined flying bo&ts whlehottateed the Seven Mile Aerodrome at 1925/23, and one of the enemy aircraft was probably damaged.

#### 4. KH£MY»g r«Oa»aL\$ KMT HQ?K

(i) Attack an U: 🛼 bases in Aleutian Islands.

(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in control Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(111) Consolidation of bases In Soloaon Islands.

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the central and South west Pacific area.

#### APPIUNPDIK

to

#### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC : IMA? CKAN HAVAL ACTIVITY

### 26/8/A2

	A) SOUTH afi-SIKilb thewic A-	KA	
1.	EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR mTti~h eni 'ATl'leg EoFosa cFulaenaT	Effective JWTmMTTK CHICAGO	Refitting or Repairing CAfi'SERKA ADELAIDE
		HOBART SALT LAKE CITY	
	Flotilla Loaders	AliUNTA TROMP	
	Destroyers	HENLEY HELM PERKIHS TUCKER	VEH8BTTA WALKE (ETD 26/b)
r		PARROTT	
	Submarines	FLUSSER 3.39 3.40 3.41	
		3.43 ) On Pat 8.45 ) 3.443 8 S.37 )	rol
		S.3B ) 3.42 ) At Bris 3.44 ) 3.47 )	sbane
	Dutch Submarines	K.9 ) At Syd	ney
	A.: .C.*s	WF3TRALIA KASIMSLA mmesA	
	3/P Tender	HWH E DVA	W.B. PRESTON (ETD 31/5))
	16 6	THE WAY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	The state of the s

Gunboat TULSA **Enemy Porces** Seif guineaBismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area Approx 18 Destroyers ?

Approx 20 Merchant ihipa including several Army Transports

1 Converted Scaplane Tender\* ("KIMJO MARU") 1 Sqa adron Submarines 1 Sub import Ship C in C Mandates Fleet (4th) C in C Mandatea Air Force

WRII 1 HT

ORIFFIM

BLACK MAIK

Portion 1 Gunboat Division Approx 120 shore-based aircraft including probably 45 fighters, 40 heavy botateers, 16 flying boats and 19 float planes
9 Motor Torpedo Soats

### 2. WESTER\* AUSTRALIA SECTOB

A/C fender

Submarine Tender

Destroyer Tender

Britisk annt "Allied Force's	Effective
6" Cniser"	THOROX
Flotilla Leader	STUALTT
Destroyer	VOYAGER
S/P Termers	CHILDS
	HERON
Submarine Tenders	OTUS
and the same of th	HOLLAKD

Refitting or ftepairln%

bmarines

On Pfetpoll PORPOISE SKIPJACK PIGKSML SALMOV SAURY PERMIT SKAWGLF SEAL SWORDFT®

Repairing & Preoarliik for Patrols

SRBGO SAILPISH

At Albany

SEAHAVEN

srmmson SFEARFISH

At Fremantle

S?IA?P\*N STINGRAY )

En route Albany to recant Is

SCUL 1\*1\*1

At Pmamtle

Dutch Submir i ne

HAST INDIES - PHILIP IKEC

BritisW and Allied Forces
9 suhas rinos bn patrol stations in China 3ea or M.E.I. area (see above)

rnemy Forces
1 - 8W druleer (expected to return Japan)

2 - 6\* Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several seaplane Carriers

Timor

Ipproxiwafcely 40 abare-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 16 heavy bombers

Balt

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft Including 87 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 Ft/p/\*

8)	CENTRAL PACIFIC ANKA
	britiah ansi Allied Forces
	ifaitle iltl'ps

Refitting or Repairing CALIPOHKIA Effective (8-16") COLORADO" MARYLAND (8-16") **NEVADA** 

(12-114")MISSISSIPPI (12-114" NEW MEXICO (12-114")IDAHO

(12-114")TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA

Aircraft Carriers

HORNET **ESITELIPHISE** 

8" Cruisers

PENSACOLA NORTHAMPTON A3T®IA PORTLAND

INDIANAPOLIS **VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS** 

MEW ORLEANS SAN FRAUCISCO

LOUISVILLE

SARATOGA

VORKTCWH

6" Cruisers

CHESTER HA3HFVILLE HONOLULU DETROIT

HELENA RALEIGH BOISE

Destroyers Submarines ST. LOUIS 30 ((approx) 23 ((approx)

ATLANTA

psing - Salobo - fionina » Japan
Thilta of bombinad Pleet including 10 Battleships Refitting or liepairing 11 Aircraft Carriers KAGA SHGKAKU hirvu SORYU Horae Haters AfCAGI **RYUJO** mmo Kiim MARU kasuga m m KmYTJ ? ZUIKAKU (en rout@ Japan) 12 possibly 13 - 8\* Cruisers 2-66\* bruisers 30 J?t>steoy@ra 30 Sufejsarln@s Mandated Islands 'frufe' Area 2 light.cruisers 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMGI" "FUJIKAWA MARU\*) Sors units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
Several Air squadrons including 17th Air squadron and portion
Yokohama Flying Boat 3quedron 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats Marshalls At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/3 Flotilla (16th) 9 Naval Air Authorities including portion Yokohama F/B Squadron 1st Air Corps, C.O. Chitose Air Squadron Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 16 Motor Torpedo Boats Commandsr Submarine Force C) southern pacific area BridGT and AlltsirToreaa Effective Hefitting or Repairing 6\* Cruisers RICHMOND LEAHDER ACHILLES A.M.C.\*s ASCANIA MONOWAI A/C Tender SWAN S/p Tender **TANGIER** Approx 20 Destroyers D) wmnmu pacific area E) SOUTH KASGKHK PACIFIC AHEA dritish and Allied forces! 6" druisers SAN DIEGO CONCORD TRENTON P) IKPIAH OCEAN ArtJSA 3rl fciah vic' AYlle'd Po-ces **Justieskips** WAITSPITE **hESOLUTION** REVENGE RAM1LLE8 ROYAL SOVKHEIGN VALIANT INDOMITABLE Aircraft Carriers FORMIDABLE **ILLUSTRIOUS** ?

SEORGIOS AVFROFF (Qr@@k)

8\* Cruiser

Crullaera

Refitting or Repair

ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES DURMH BZBKXSGBAM OLASOOFF COLOMBO

Kffeetlve OALIDOK DRAGON

CAPETOWN KKIFOASTIE

DANAE DAUMTLES3

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR RAHCHI Corfu ALAUNIA CHITRAL HEEHSKEBCK CARLISLE 25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A.M.C.»a

A. A. Vassela

Deafcroyera Submarine®

Enemy Forces
rrvn Byuiwa
16 Destroyers
20 Jilbsiarinea
C in C Southern Sxpe<iitionary Fleet

#### BAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 27th May, 1942

#### DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

#### A) SOUTH OWTERN PACIFIC ART?A

#### L. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SEXTOK Britis and Allied Forces

"AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBAKT" "HENLEY" "HELM" & "FLUSSER" at Brisbane.

(11)

- "CHICAGO" h "PERKIKS" at Sydney.
  "CANBERRA" at Port Melbourne E.T.D. for Sydney 0900 today 27/%. (111)"WALKE" repairing at Brisbane. Expected to depart 30/5 for Pearl (Iv)
- Harbour via Houma, Suva, Tutuila.
  (v) "PAM»tOTT" & "MACK HA#K" at Sydney. To depart totaorrow 28/5 when

"SLACK HAWK" has completed docking.

(vi) "TUCKER\* k \*WRIGHT\* at Sydney# To depart for Pearl Harbour when minor repairs to "sfRIGHf" are completed.

(vii) Convoy ZK8 - "COLAC" & "SWAN" escorting 1 vessel en rout@ Townswille

to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 27/5. "OOULBURN" k \*CE3SNOCK\* with three ships are at Townswille and will proceed later to Port Moresby. "THOMP\* escorting a 5th vessel en route Sydney to Townswille E.T.A. 0600/30. "TROMP\* will be reliewed at 1800/28 Port Moresby. "THOMP" esc. Townsville E.T.A. 0600/30. by a/s vessel from Townswille. (viii) "MUGFORD" was due at Brisbane yesterday 26/5 to report for duty with

0: T. P. 441.

(1x) "SUNGAREE" arrived Sydney 0652/26.
(x) "BALLARAT" k \* SAKFEMHSDOL\* en route Townswille E.T.A. late p.m. today 27/5.

(xi) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" "ICARANGI", the Inst with store-lighter in tow, arrived cairns 1800 yesterday 26/5 en route Brisbane to Darwin. (xii) At Sydney - "ARUNTA" "WESTRALIA" "tfARREGO" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN" "K.9" "K.12" "KAMIMFILA" "MANGORA"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" \*W. D. PRESTON\*
\*VICTORIA" (xiiJ4

(xiii) At Melbourne - "PlK&flG"

Repairing - "VEKOETTA"

(xiv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "TULSA" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"

(xv) For submarines in Eastern sector - see Appendix.
(xvi) H.T."LAURA BADA" was to proceed Mislma Is. from Sudest Is#, Louislade Archipelago, yesterday 26/5. After Investigating at Misima she is to proceed Deboyne Island 28/5.

Wiemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) Rattier K - This raider which was last located 1360 miles west of Fremantle on 10/5, could now be operating in the S.w. Pacific area.

(11) Air Heconnalssance - 25/5 -

rapufe - one a Elal 150 ft. notor vessel with 2 radio antennae masts, anchored on a river 20 miles If. . of Abau (3.E. coast of Papua, 119 miles west of Samara!).

(b) Bougainville is. - one small 2 masted ship, 50 ft. long, at the wharf on an Island in Buka passaga.

One snail 40 ft. two masted ship at anchor in a small bay on the East coast of Bougainwille Is. about 23 miles N.#. of Kieta.

# 2. mvmm a viralia Actou Brifelshand Allied Across

"STUART" esecrting "talNIOM aOMAUCS" arrived Fremantle 0900/26.

(11) "OEKAXDTON" departed Jlbany for Fremantle 0716/28 E.T.A. 0700/2B.

- (ill) "CHILDS" at Exmouth Gulf.
  (Iv) At Fremantle "?H0>2\*IX" \*STUART\* "VOYAGER\* \*HERON" "OTUS\* \*K.8\* (see Appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "ERLING BROWIG"
  (Oiler) "ISABEL" (Gunboat) "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"
  (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S. Minesweepers "LARK"
  - "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) For submarinas in Western Sector sea Appendix.

3. Riv;t im) I S - PHILIPPINES

By itish and Allied Forces

y submarines on patrolat& submarines on patrolat&tiaris in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see & ppendlx)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AftKA British and Allied forces Task Force 17 is operating in this area.

Enemy Forces (See Appenulat)

(1) There are continued indications that two enemy striking forces are being formed -

(a) Northern Force including - 1 alreraft carrier ("RYUJO")

2 converted carriers

3 possibly 5 heavy cruisers destroyers

Tills force appears to be mobilising in the Northern Honshu area.

(b) Southern Force under the control of C in C Second Fleet includes 2 possibly 3 battle cruisers

4 possibly & aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "3GKYU"

"HIRYU" k poss. "ZUIKAKU")

2 seaplane carriers ("CHYODA" "CHITOSE")

5 heavy cruisers (2 4 "Moganfi's", 1 "Tone" Class) Destroyers Special Base istablishmatife Unit Naval Landing Party Force

This Force appears to be mobilising in the Saipan area. C in C second Fleet and 4 heavy cruisers are already in that area. 2 battle cruisers, 1 heavy cruiser and a ddstroyer screen are en route. The four aircraft carriers are expected to depart Home waters for Saipan shortly. Supply vessels are also expected to move to the Truk - Saipan area shortly. Other supply vessels are already believed proceeding to the Marshalls area. & East

(e) Air searches are being carried out to the N.Kvoto a depth of 600 miles and from bases in Northern Honshu, the Marcus Is. and \*\*ake.

(ii) Commander of the Submarine Force is in the Marshalls area where increased activity has been noted recently,

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AHR\*

British and Allied Forces "LEANDER" & "B&LEMT" departed Noumea for Vila 1912/25 E.T.A. 1700/26.
"PAUL JONES" departed Noumea for Vila 0727/26. "PAUL JONES" & "BULLE"
to relieve "WHWHPHE" It "ALDHN" at Vila In Task Group 12.2. "WHIPPLE" (ii) and "ALDEN" to proceed Tutuila for further orders.

(ill) "BAaLET" at Tongfotabu has been relieved by "BARKER" and is to proceed Brisbane.

"BOBBIN" k "SELFRIDQE" en routte Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. 06CO/89, (iv)

(v) "CHBVREUIL" en route Noumea to rc.V. with 3 troopships 35 miles south of wallls Island (approx 200 miles ft. of Samoa) at 0700/SB.

(vi) "BOBD" nTDYARDS" "KASKASKIA" en route Suva to Pearl Harbor E.T.A. 1/6.

(vii) "CUMMINGS" en route Noumea to TongatAbu E.T.A. 28/5# (vii) "JAHVIS" ft "PATTERSON" (U.S.Destroyers) departed Pearl Harbor 22/5 for Suva. Later to proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.

(ix) "ASCARIA" escorting H.T. "WAHINE" departed Suva 0716/26 for Auckland

E.T.A. 0400/30.
"LAMSON" departed Suva 0658/23 for Pago Pago (Samoa).

(x1) "FARRAGUT" departed Suva 0816/25 for Nukwalofa. (x11) At Samoa "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" (Survey Ship) "TURKEY" (M/S)

(x11) At Samoa "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" (Survey Ship) "TURKEY" (M/S)
(x11) At Vila - "WHIPPLE" "ALDEN"
(xiv) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" (M/S)
(xv) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "EAGLET" Minediv 2 ("RAMSAY" "MONTGOMERY")

"SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) "KANAWHA" (Oiler) "RAINIER"

(Ammunition Ship) "SAMAPO" (Oiler) "ANTARES" (Store
Ship) "ALDEBARAN" "BELLATRIX"

(xvi) At Noumea - "MILDURA" "ALCAMNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" Task Force

16.9 ("TANGIEH" & "MEREDITH") "CUYAMA"

(xv11) At Auckland - "MGNQMI" "HIGEL".

Enemy Forces There are indications of the presence Of Sn.e y/\u00e4a inf^?j\u00e4j\u00e44g0 a submarine, in a position 34 South, 165 East, (approximately miles W.N.W. of Auckland \* H.Z.) at 2200/26\*

- D) N-VINER? PA-3TFIC ARKA
  - E) SOUTH FA TERN PACIFIC AiiEA
    British and Allied forces (See Appendix)
  - D) IKDIAF OCEAN British ancTallied Forces
    (i) - tfMMW en route Alleany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6, (iii) "CHITRAL" en route Fremantle to Mauritius E.x.A. 1100/28.

Enemy Forces Raiden- "There have been no indications of the whereabouts of this rkide - Inee lenattack on "NANKIN" 1560 miles west of Fremantle on

NAVAL INCIDENTS - NIL.

#### AIR OPERATIONS

m: LAWSON (60 silles 338 of Lae) - 16 Type "0" Fighters attacked allied fighters (4 P.59\*s and 3 P.400\*s) at Mt. Lawson at 1120/26. Enemy losses were 2 T>pe "0" fighters certain and one probably. One P.39 missing.

POIT MORESBY - 2 Kavuanisi four-engined Plying Boats attacked military camps at 2019/26, but caused no damage.

#### 4. KNEO«S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands\*.
(ii) Attack on U.S. banes in Central Pacific Including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(iii) Consolidation of bases In Solomon Islands
(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity In the Central and South vest Pacific area.

#### AA PPPPEENNDDI X X

tloo

#### DAILLY APPRECIATION -- PACIFIC fir INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 271/58/422

#### A) SOUTH WKSTEHN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forets	Effective		Refitting or Repairing
Cruiser*	IAUSTAM, IA		ca&beM a
	CHICAGO		ADELAIDE
	HOBART		
	SALT LAKE CI	YTI	
Plotilla Leaders	AmnaTA		LE TRIOMPHAW
	TROMP		
Destroyers	HENLEY		VENDETTA
reservices	HELM		WALKS (ETD 30/S))
	PERKINS		
	TUCKER		
	PARROTT		
	FLUSSER		·
	MUGFORD		
Subaarines	3.39)		
Subuul Illes	3.40 )		
•	S.41 )	0n	Patrol
	S.43 )		72.72.25
	3.45		
	S.46 )		
	S.37 )		
	B.3B )		
	3.42	At	Brisbane
	S*44 )		
	S.47 )		-
Dutch Submarines	K.9 )		
deen submarmes	K.12	At	Sydney
A.M.C. »s	WESTRALIA		1
1. W. O. »5	KAHIKBLA		
	MANOORA		
S/P Tender			W.K.PRESTOH (ETD 31/5)
VC Tender	WRIGHT		ware a second to the many of
Suba&rine Tender	GRIFFIN		
Destroyer Tender	BLACK HAWK		
pestrover render	TULSA		

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago ~ Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Approx 8 destroyers

Approx 20 Merchant Ships including several Army Transports

1 Converted Scaplane Tender

1 squadron Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

C in C Mandates Air Force

Portion 1 Gunboat Division

Approx 120 shore based aircraft including probably 45 fighters, 40

heavy hombers, 116 flying hoats and 118 float planes

9 Rotor Torpedo Boats

•	o Motor Totapedo Bedes		
2	British and "XITed Forces 8's Cruiser Flotilla Leader Destroyer s/P Tenders	Effective PHOENTX STUART VOYAGER CCHILDS PHERON COTUS	Refitting or Repairing
	-Submarine -renders	PHOLIAND	

**\*2** -On Patrol Submapines MORFOLST SKIPJACK PICKEREL SALMON SAURY PERMIT SEA30LF SEAL S" ORDPISH Hepatring & Preparing for Patrols ST ADAD (HON SARGO At Albany SAILFI3H SEARAVEN STURGEON SPEARFISH At Fremantle SNAPPER SCULPIN Bn route Albany to Fremantle STINGRAY Dutch Submarine At Fremantle K.8 3\* EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES Srift(1sh and Allied Forces 9 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) Enemy Forces
1 - 8" Cruiser (expected to return Japan) 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Seaplane Carriers Approximately 40 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 16 heavy bombers Bali Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft Including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R. F/F B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA Refitting or Repairing Effective Etrnsfandd"ATI1ed For ces (8-161) COLORAbd Battleships (8-16") **NEVADA** MARYLAND (12-14") MISSISSIPPI (12-14\*)NEW MEXICO (12-14") TDAHO (12-144) TENNESSEE \* (12-114") PENNSYLVANIA SARATOGA HORNET Aircraft Carriers ENTERPRISE YOLIKTOWN 8" Cruisers PENSACOLA **NORTHAMPTON** ASTORIA PORTLAND INDIANA POLIS **VIBIGIHNNES** MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS SAN FRANCISCO

6" Cruisers

Destroyers

Submarines

**CHE3TER** NASHKVILLE HONOLULU DETROIT ATLANTA ST. LOUIS 30 (approx) 23 (approx) LOUISVILLE

HELENA

RALEIGH BOISE

**Enemy Forcea** %dao - Saipan - Bomina - Japan Reflittling or Repairing Units of Sombined Fleet including 10 Battleships KAGA 3HOKAKU KIRYU SORYU Horae Waters AKAGI **RYUJO** HOSHO MITTA MHO kasuga mnu KORYU ? ZUIKAKU 12 possibly 13 - 8" Cruisers 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHYODA")
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAF#A MARU" "GOSRU MARU") 2 -- 66" Cruisers 30 Destroyers 30 Submarinas Mandated Islanda truk Area Slight cruisers 2 Converted 3eaplane Tenders ("KAMOI\* "FUJIKAWA KARU\*) Soize units 4th fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats Marshalls At 1Least 2s ubraarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/s Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) 30UTHKRK PACIFIC AHEA British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing 6" Cruisers HI gTMoM LKANDER **ACHILLES** A. M. C. \*s ASCANIA MONOWAI A/C Terrier **SWAN** S/P Tender TANGIER Approx 20 Destroyers D) NOITHEIK PACIFIC AGEA E) SOUTH EASTERP PACIFIC AREA British and Allied forces **6W Cruisers** SAN DIEGO CONCORD TRENTO\* F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA traitisfa and Allied Forces WARSFITE Battle ships RESOLUTION REVENGE RAMILLES ROYAL SOVEREIGN VALIANT INDOMITABLE Aircraft Carriers FORMIDABLE **ILLUSTRIOUS** ? ALBATROSS Seaplane Carriers

"Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek))

6n Cruisers

DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CALF, DON

DMGON ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

GERES d'i hbah

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW COLOMBO CAPETOWN 13WCASTLE

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR 3ANGHI C3RFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL HEEMSKERCX CARLISEE

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

A.M.C.\*s

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

Enemy Forces 2 - S' bruisers 16 Destroyers 20 oubMarines

0 in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

#### DAILY JI KVXI\* TION - MHIOCH im 45 VPnV rft ffifr fill

#### 28th May. 1942

#### DI⊳iPUSITIOliS JJiLIBD & E^UJE HAVAL FOKCikfiL

Cols

#### A) SOUTH - - W PACIFIC U.EA

1. AND ALICE FORES

(1) "IUT'B/LIAW"! (M' g f) fi\*i/vLi LM & CITY" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "HELM!"

"MUCFCRD'\* & "FLUSSEK" at Brisbane,

(iii) "CHICAGO\*1 & "PEI KINS" at Sydney. m (iiii) "CANBIRJIA" departed Port Melbourne for Sydney 1159/27 E.a.a.

1500 today 28/5.
(iv)) "MAKES\*\* yftrbiring at Brisbane. Expected to depait 30/5for Petri Harbour via Noumea, Suvas Tutuila.

(v) "TUCKER" & "BRIGHT" departed Sydney for Pearl Harbor 1140/27

E.T.A. Houmea 1130/29.

(vi) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HA K" at Sydney. Expected to depart today 28/5 Mien "BLACK HAWK" has completed docking.

(vii) Convoy &K8 - "GOULBGRN" & "CESSNOCK" escorting 2 vessels departed Townsville 0558/2? for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/29. \*\*Slate & "COLAC" returning to Tomsville after escorting one vessel to Port Moresby.
"TROMP" escorting a fill vessel from Syxndyn eigh hill continue
alone after 0200/29 and arrive Toymswille 1400/30. "TROiP" to

(viii) "DOBBIN" & "sLLFRIBGE" en route Houiaea to Sydney E.T.A. 0600/29. (ix) K.9 and "YANDEA" will be @iterating off Sydney frou 1030 to 1700

(x) "WHYALLA" departed Adelaide 0049/2? for Sydney E.T.A. 1200/31.

(xi) H.T. "LAlilABABA" was to proceed Misima Is\* from Sudest Is. sLouislade Archipelegof 26/5. After investigating at Misima she is to proceed Deboyne Island 26/5\*

(xii) "ORAKJK" (Dutch Hospital Ship) arrived Adelaide 26/59 departed 1146/27 for i'elbourne E.T.A. 1201 today 28/5.

(xiii) At Sydney # "ARUHTI." "WESTBALLA" "EANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "WARREGO"

"ABRAHAM ChBSSEH8 "K.12" &f
Refitting = "ADELAIDE" "US TRIOMPHAME" "W.B. PRESTON"
"VICTORIA"

(xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" C\* Repairing - "VENDEITA" (xv) At BrisbaisB - "GRIFFIN" "TULSA" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"

(xvi) For submarines in It stern sector - see Appendix,

Freijiy Forest (See Appendix)
Raider E - This raider which we slast located 1360 ailes west or Fremantle on 10/5, could now be operating in the S.¥3.Pacific srea.

Wi; "oTUART" departed Fremantile 17739/27 on escort duty.

(ii) "HERON" departed Frejaantle 0839/27 for Exmouth Gulf E.i.A.pa. 29/5.

(iii) "GERAWIQUP en route Albany to Fremantile E.T.A. 0700 today 20/5\*

(iv) "CHILES" at Exmouth Gulf.

((v) At Fresmatis - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "OTUS" "K.8" (see Append!x)

"GOLDSTAR" ((Store Ship) "ERLING BliOVIG" (Oiler)

"ISABEL" (Gunboat) "PUKJAB" "LAHAKAI"\*

((vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S. Minesvreepers "HARK"

"WHIPPOORWILL"

(wili) For subiBerines in Watern Sector - see Appendix.

# 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

9 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or NSTEIL area ((sec appendixj

SBSM. Foref a (See Appendix)

- 2 -

CENTRAL PACIFIC B)

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

WILLS TVMK filled Forces

U) "IFORD" "EDWARDS" "KA3EA3KIA" en route 3uva to Pearl Harbor E\*T.A.

V6\*

There are continued indications that tifo enemy striking forces are being formed -

(a) northern Force including - 1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")

2 converted carriers

3 possibly 5 heavy cruisers destroyers

Shis force appears to be abilising in the Northern Honshu area.

(b) Southern Force under the control of C in C Second Fleet includes

2 possibly 3 battle cruisers
4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "80RYU"
"i-lhryu" & Doss® "zwikaku")

2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYDDA" "CHITOSE)" 5 heavy cruisers (4 "Hogand's", 1 "Tone" Class) Destroyers Special Base Establishment Unit

Naval Landing Party Force
This Force appears to be isobilising in the Saipan area\*. 2 in C Second Flset and 4 heavy cruisers are already in that area. 2 battle cruisers, 1 heavy cruiser and a destroyer screen are en route. The four aircraft carriers are expected to depart Home Vfeters for Saipan shortly. Supply vessels are also expected to slowe to the Truk & Saipan area shortly. Other supply vessels are already believed proceeding to the Marshalls area«

(Cc) Air searches are being carried ons to the N.E. and Bast to a depth of 600 miles from bases in Northern Honshu, the Marcus Ist.

and lake.

(ii) Cosaaander of the Submarine Force is in the Marshalls area where increased activity has been noted recently.

British and Allied Forces
(1) "Leamber" & "BULMER" arrived Vila 1830/26.
(ii) "PAUL JONES" departed Noumea for Vila 26/5. "PAUL JOKES" & "BULMER" & "ALBEH" at Vila in Task Group 12.2.
"IKHXPRIEN and "ALDEN" to proceed Tutuila for further orders.
(iii) "MGLEY" at Tongatabu has been relieved by "BARKER" and its to "PAUL JOKES" & "BULMER"

proceed Brisbane.«

(iv) "CHEVREUIL" en route Noumea to R.V. with 3 troopships 35 miles south of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles W. of Samoa) at 0700/28.

(v) "COHCINGS" en route Noumea to Tongatabu E.T.A. 28/5.

(vi) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" (U.S.Destroyers) departed Pearl Harbour 22/5 for Suva. Later to proceed Sydney to com under the command of

Comsoverspactor. (vii) "ASCANIA" escorting H.I./ WAHIIIE" an route Suva to Auckland E.T.A.

(vii) "ASCANIA" escorting H.1/"WAHITHE" an route Suva to Auckland E.T.A..
0400/30
(viii) "1AMSOH" departed Suva 26/5 for Page Page (Samoa).
(1x) "FASBAGBI" departed Suva 25/5 for Isukualofa.
(x) At Sume = "ACHILLES" K9 > 1 W" "SUMNBR" (Survey Ship) "FURKEY\* (M/S)
(x1) At Viia = "LEANDER" "-HIPPLE'\* «AJ2MR" "BULMER"
(x1) At Suva = "KINGFISHER" (M/S)
(x1) At Tongatabu = "RICHMUND" "BARKER" Minediy 2 ("RAMSAY" "MONTGOMERY")
"SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) fikanawha" (Qiher) "RAINER"
(Aasumition Ship) "RAKAPO" (Qiler) "AM ARES" (Store
Ship) MUDEBARAIF "3SLLATRIX"
(iHw) At Noumea = "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKBR" Task Borce
16.9 ("TANGIER" & "YSEEOITH") "CUYAMA"
(xy) At Auckland = \*\*MOHOWAH" "RIGS."

Tensmi sucat ring is probably operating in the gasman Sea.

D) NOBTHBAH PAGING AAM

e) acm oafti-melfic akea fia& aM Allied Forces (See Anpendix)

INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Fitish and Allied Forces

(i.i.) "TRINITY" on route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

(iii) "CHITRAI" on route Fremantle to Mauritius E.T.A. 1100 today 28/5.

nmy Fgr99 Paider I - There have been no imitations of the whereabouts of this raider since her attack on "NAMIN" 1360 miles west of Fremnua on 100/5.

- 2. HAVAL INCIDENTS INII.
- 3. AIK PPBLATION

ENEMY

W) 17 "ZeroH Fighters attacked Fort Moresby at 1100/2? but caused no datage. 28 P.39 8 intercepted and 1 "Zero" was probably shot down six others were hit, but no further results were observed. One P.39 is missing and 1 force# landed.

(ii) The Seven Mile Aerodrowe was attacked by an unknown number of aircraft at 2130/27. Damage was negligible.

## \* MINIO OBABLE MENT MOVE

(i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central P&eific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in Solowon Islands.
(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
(v) Increased submarine and surffece raider activity in the Central and South lest Pacific area.

#### APPENDIXX

to

#### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 28/5/42

#### A) BOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and AlYled throes	Effective		Refitting or Repairin
bruisers	AtfSHfltr		CANBERRA
•	CHICAGO		ADELAIDE
	HOBART	e otta	V\$
Ed add a fordam	SALT LAK	E CIT	
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA		LE TRIOMPHANT
D	TROMP		I/EMPETEA
Destroyers	HENLEY		VENDETTA
	HELM		WALKE (ETD 30/5))
	PERKINS		
	TUCKER		
	PARROTT		
	FLUS3ER		
	MUOFORD		
	SELFRIDG	E	
Submarines	3.39	)	
	S.40	)	
	3.41	) On	Patrol
	S.43	)	
	3.45	)	
	S. 46	)	
	3.37		
	S.38 )		Turni Turni Cara
	S.42 )	At	Brisbane
	S. 44 )		
	3.47 )		
Dutch Submarines	K.9	) 4+	Sydney
	K. 12	,	Sydney
A. M. C. 1s	WE3TRALIA	A	
	KANIMBLA		
	MANOORA		KiBXXXKSZOKX t KXS^11/Sj
3/P Tender			W.a.PRESTON (ETD. 31/
A/C Tender	WRIOHT		
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN		·
Destroyer Tender#	DOBBIN	BLACK	HAWK
Gunboat	TULSA		
	4 - 4-4-5		
Sneny Forces			
New Guinea - Bismarck Archij	nelago - So	lomons	s Area

Approx 10 Merchant Ships Intglaftlaffjewnwrfr Hiwwy tfyewaporta

Commented Cooplane Suffer 1 Squadron Submarines 1 Sub Depot Ship G in C Mandates Fleet (4th) C in C Mandates Air Force

Approx 120 shore-based aircraft including probably 45 filters, 40 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 19 float planes

9 Motor Torpedo Boats

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces 6" Cruiser Flotilla Leader Destroyer S/p Tenders

Effective 7!i(MWT STUART VOYAGER

HERON CHILDS (S/p Tender) BGSBAND

Reflttlm; or Repairing

Submarine Tenders

```
On Patrol
   Subai&rlnes
                                      SKIPJACK
                                     PICKEREL
                                     SALMON
                                     mi#Y
                                      permit
                                     SEAWOLF
                                     SEAL
                                     3»ORDPI/e
                                     RepairinR . Prgparint? for Patrols
                                     m k x si ...
                                                     At Albany
                                     SAILPISH
                                     SEARAVEN
                                                                          ate FAO Alb
                                     STURGEON
                                     3PBAEFISHA
                                     SNAPPER (/I)
SOULPIS ?)
                                                         Fremantle
                                                     At
                                     STINGRAY )
   Dutch Submarine
                                     K.8
   SASM NDIES - PHILIPPIM33
ETH USh Ema XVII eff FopSea
   9 Nuttaarine's on patrol stations in China/ Sea or N.* I. area (see above)
   Enemy Forces
1 - 8" Grula Mis is pacted to return Japam)
   2 -- 66" Cruisers
   12 Destroyers /;
   Several Sggblane Carriers tenders
   Approximately 40 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 16
        heavy) bombers
                                              ;t
   Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 filters, 18
        heavy bombers, 4 R.p/p
B) CENTRAL PACIFIC ANKA
                                                            Refitting or Repaining;
CALIFORNIA
   Artitiak and Allied Forces
                                     Effective
   Battleships""
                                     COLORAD#
                                                 (8-116")
                                                 (8-16")
                                                                NEVADA
                                     MARYLAND
                                     MISSIS31 PI
                                                     (12-14 w)
                                     HEW MEXICO
                                                     (12-14)
                                                     (12-14")
(12-14")
                                     IDAHO
                                     TENNESSEE
                                     PENNSYLVANIA
                                                     (12-14")
                                                                 SAHATOOA
   Aircraft Carriers
                                     HORNET _
                                     ENTERPHISE
                                                                YORKTOWN
                                     PENSACOLAT
   8" Cruisers
                                     NORTHAMPTON
                                     ASTORIA
                                     PORTLAND: I
                                     INDIANA POLIS
                                     VXNCEKHKS
                                     tflfinkapofols
                                                                LOUISVILLE
                                     Writ ORLEANS
                                     SAN FRANCISCO
                                     CHESTER
                                     NASHEVILLE
                                                                HELENA
   6* Cruisers
                                                                RALEIGH
                                     HONOLULU a
                                     DETROIT
                                                                001SE
                                     ATLANTA
                                     ST. LOUIS
```

30 (approx) 23 (approxe)

Destroyers

Suhaerines

Enehy Forces jitalao - "alpan - Bonins - Japan Befitting or Kepalring Units of Combined Fleett including 10 Battleships **ICACA** SHOKAKU HIRYU 'seisa^watters 7 R^ ' " \* C8! 30KTU AKAOT **RYUJO** HCSHO SIT?A MARU KASUOA MARU TOPENOR. **ZOTKAKU** - 8\* Cruisers 2 - 61 Cruisers 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") JIB Converted Seaplane Tenders ("XAMIXAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU") FOI thaw # 1000) 3C Destroyers 30 Submarines Mandated Islands TruFTrea----2 light cruisers Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats Marshalls ii¥ le'asV 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC A HEA BrTtTsh'and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairly 6" Cruisers rIchbokd ZANDER ACHILLES A.M.C.\*s **ASGANTA** MOMOWAI A/C Tender STAK S/P Tender TAIGIER Approx 20 Destroyers D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AHISA E) SOUTH EASTER PACIFIC AREA British anti Allied Forces 6h Cruisers SAB DIEGO COMCORD TRENTON F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA ffritusF and Allied Forces Hantes Hps WA'iSFTTE RESOLUTION REVENGE RAMILLES ROYAL SOVEREIGN VALIANT Aircraft Carriers INDOMITABLE FOITMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ? **ALBATROSS** Seaplane Carriers

- 4 -

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Refitting or Repairing

Effective Refii GEORSIOS AVEROPP (Greek) DEVONSHIRE

FROBISHER CALBDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE **EMERALD** 

GSRE3 DURBAN

BIRMINGHAM \*

**GLASGOW** COLOMBO CAPETOWN

NEWCASTIE, BANAE

DAUNTLESS

A.M.C\* \*3 WORCESTERSHIRE

**HECTOR** RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRC HREMSKERCK

A.A. Vessels

CARLISLE

Destroyers Submarines 25 (approx) 7 (approx)

Enemy Forces
2 - "th%Cnumser8
16 Destroyer@
2nt 20 Submarines
C In C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

#### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC A INDIAN OCRAN RAYAL ACTIVITY

#### Sflth any 1948

#### 1. disposition ALL. TKD k NEWY HA'=AL vmevs

#### A) 300731 \*naT?::\*B ^ACI ic area

#### EASTERN AUSTRALIA

S\*TET5H ^E^, EMAITE@H-\^o^tos

"helm" "KUOFOHB" & "PLUS3KS" at Brisbane.

(11) "CHJCACO" & \*1»EKXI»3" at Sydney\*

(11) "CHJCACO" & "I»EKAI»3 at Sydney.

(11) \*CAHSBRRA" arrived Sydney 1\*07/28.

(Iv) Task Fore# 44 (less "CABIBKILA") to w proes«d Moreton Say on 1/6 to h.v. with "CAXBEII MA\* from Sydney on E/6, and wa. 7, out flxticQi.«i. F.O.v.A.S.« will transfer iii Ma fmm "aT/STRALIA" to 4m\* "CaMBKHUA" on 3/6. "aOSTRILIA" ft U.S. \*HSLM¥ \*111 proceed Sydney

arriving b/6. Remainder of ?aak Fare@ 44 to berth in Brisbane

(v) "WALKE" repairing; at Brisbane. Expected to depart 30/b for Pearl Harbour via Noumea, Suva, Tutuila,

(vi) Convoy Z\*B - "OOBLBbRM" a &C!Sa\*OSK\* escorting 2 vessels en route
Townavilie to Port Moresby I 4% A\* 1600 today 29/b.
"CCLAC" \* "S\*AM\* departed ?ort Moresby for Townsville 27/& after
escorting one vessel. E.T.A. \*COLAC" 1200/30. \*\*SWAK\*\* is to It.V\*
el th "JOTDISO" escorting 2 ships at 2200/30 approx 120 sslles Worth by Bast of Calma and provide additional escort to Moresby. If conds tione are suitable earlier sontact with Convoy Is to he BMUie\*

"TROMF" returning to Sydney after escorting one vessel towards Townsville, Which is to arrive tomorrow 30/6.

(vii) "?ARROTT" S "8LAC" SAifK\* at .Sydney. To depart w) en "BLACK HA3K"

has completed docking. (viii) "Dor-sm\* & \* \*KLPRI'DGF." en route Houses\* to Sydney ».T.A. 0600 today

29/0. (ix) "BffffALLA" en route Adelaide to Sydney E.T.A. 1200/31.

(x) "OftAXJB" (Dutch Hospital Jbip) arrived Melbourne 1645/28.

(xl) At Sidney - "AMUNTA" "I&SVKALXA" "KAMIMSLA\* "HAMOORTA\* H A «&OOW "AttUMK CRXV&tfS\* "K.12\* "E.8"

Refitting - "AOGLAXBE" "LE TRIO&PHA8T" "W.w.fRIStOH\* "VICTORIA"

(xii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO"

impairing - \*V8K0STTA"

(xiii) At Brisbane - "OIUFFIH\* %\*LIOA\* \*ATf«SBS" "ALSBy\*

(xiv) For subwart no\* In Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enegy Forces (ee Appendix)
(IT Sylenk - 2 transports and 3 or 4 assail ships were sighted by air reconnaissance on 27/b.

(113 Rabaul - At 0920K/27 one large and 3 aa&all transports and 4 small hosts were observed in the Harbour during air recommaissance. There were also 9 flying boats.

(ill) Haider K - this raider eh?ch we\* last located 1360 adles west of WeSHEle on 10/5, could now be operating in the .... pacific area.

#### 2. MESTIAN AUSTRALIA S- C.TQH irItiah and £XTieS1 orcea

(ii) "MROX" en route Freesantle to Sxoouth Gulf, "...A. p.\*. today 29/S. (iii) "OERAXIJTOH" was flue at r-renantle from Albany yesterday 85/5.

- (iv) "CFILOS\* at \*\*xmouth Gulf.
  (v) At Fremantle "PftoIBXX\* "VQXA01R" "OUTS\* "K.8" (aec Appendix) "00LP3TAR\* (3tore Ship) "FJLIBQ Bi\*0VIO" "ISABEL\* (Ounboat) " 8JTAB" "LAMAKAI\*
- (v1) At Albany "K0i\*hHR" (sue append x) U.3. Minesweepers "LA sk" "WKIfrOO .- LILL"
- (vii) Ptor subsKrlnea in Western .leetor see tppendla.

### 3. ±hivt INDIES - P\*n\*i PPIRES i H H H E E Z i n H I Z Z E i

Ten slibimji nos on patrol stations in China jee or K.K.I. area (ace aoewndix)

- 2 -4 heavy brees (4m ApfNia&lx)
Tittar V bn \$8/5 one merchant ves&el of 3,500 tons and another vessel or &00 bona were observed by air reconnaissance anchored off Dilli. B) fikVTSAL HACIMG AKRA British and Allied Forces (1) "PORD" 1/\$. "ADMANDS" '\*KfcaKA3RXA" #n route iuve to Pearl Bai'bour E.T.A. Knea? Forces (See Appendix) (1) TBMs are In&ieations that two enssy sirlking forces are operating as follows -(s) thm Northern Force including - 1 aircraft carrier (ainiJ0) 2 converted Caras ers 3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACHI" "4TASO" 12 Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron Subma is believed opinittag la the Kurils - Aleutian Islands area and is being supported by a heavy bomber force operating tram the Rorthem Kurils Is. (b) The Southern Forge under the communit of the 0 in Q second Fleet is still mobilising in the Saipan area. Dis force includes -2 possibly 3 battle cruisers 4 possiblf 6 aircraft carriers ("ARAOX" \*KaeA""3ara "HI#YU" k possibly \*1 TKAKU") 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSR") 4 possibly 5 heavy cruisers (3-4 "Mossed\*s" # one Lestrovere "Tone" class) Lestroyere Special Base fstablishavent Unit Kav&l Larding Farty Force Supply vessels are believed to be mobilising in the Truk and Miarshel 1s areas. Air searches are being Maintained to a depth of CGO miles to the eastward from the warcus Is. ansi take: (o) The postelble objective of the Northern Force is the feetem Aleutians. The problem objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Oreup including Midway Is. C) SOOTHEUN PACIFIC A :EA hvlim rf. AVIIed- 'Norees TIT' "ITJEMFT", HurrMER, rdeparted Vila 2137/27 for Santo (\*ew Hebrides). \*?ABT, JORE3" arrived Vila 0783/27. (11) (iii) "WHIP LK" & "ALBIM" have been relieved by \*n»UM\*" ft "PAUL JORRS" awl are to proceed Tutuila for further orders (Iv) "BACILKY" at Ton setabu has been relieved by "MSKRA" and is to proceed Hriatosne.

(v) "CH VHM-TI " WAS to rt.v. with 3 troopships 33 alias south of

\*\*Ill1a lalarsd (approx 2G0 alles \*\* of \*\*mm) fat 0700/28.

(vi) "JARVIS" I "PATTEH30R" (U.3.f.>estroyers) departed Pearl Harbour 22/5 for Sava. Later to proceed ydmey to cons under Use coesaand of Ooswowespacfor: (vii) "A.3CASIA\* escorting H\*T."3AHIRE\* en route 3sva to Auckland K.T.A. 0400/30. To depart Aucfdami 1400/A/e for Piji E.T\*A. 5/6. (vii) "THOK18" & "^iiaar" en route Sydney to Mouaea E.i.A. 1100 today 29/5. (ix) At 3saon - "ACHILLES" "0\*\*\*U2II\* "SUrSER" (Survey 3hlp) "TORKRY" (\*/\*)
(x) At Vila - \*?AW, JOURS\*
(xi) At \*uva - "XIWOPiaRRJI" (2\*/3)
(xii) At Tonofitabu - "HICMOSD" "3ARKEH" Minediv 2 ("HAiUiAY" "MidTWUMKRY\*)
"3\* LACK" (Bosaital Jtftip) "KALIAHRA\* (Oiler) "AIRIER\*

(Ammunition Ailp) "RAMA POm (Oiler) "AKTAMIS" (Store
Ship) "ALSSSBAFUS" \*IELLA 1 \*\*XX" (x111) At Houtaea - "MILO&RA\* "RILCARRXA\* "SI3HOH>ALE" "Hv.iWOH" Task Force 16.9 ("7AK8HU1" A "KKtHttnffi) "CIT2AMA" (xiv) At Auckland - "MORORAI" "HIGKL"

#### Smewsor Forees

- An enssay aircraft was reported over Risks Is.

SOUTH BASEKED DACTUVE AND (Aleutian Is.) on \$4/5.

E) SOUTH BASTKKR 9ACIVX6 AKSA STITUE"smrAll'!!a~ Wrca (iss Appendix) V) It<SIAK OCSAK AHilA tirltlah and Allied Forces (1) \*fkix\*TY\*wn rvuts Albany to Abadan F.T.A\* 4/&.

Haider B - "fbsre have been no indications of the whereabouts of this raiser" since her attack on "BAMKIN" 1360 miles west of Frsisantle on 10/5.

#### 2. H'VAL IKCIDKWTS

(i) 3YDKEY - An air raid warning was sounded at Sidney at 0507 today \*m.//s on receipt of a report that a Curtiss Type Float Plane had been sighted over Sydney Harbour at approx 0420 (Graded 3.1). Later reports indicated two unidentified float planes in Sydney Newcastle area. R.D.P. reports showed that aircraft were still in the area to seawal'd of Spoken Bay at 0730.

These aircraft cannot be identified and allied aircraft have been detailed to investigate:

(11) A four england eneay aircraft unsuccessfully attacked the 3\*S\*
"DAISY MOLLER\* (British Tramp ship - 4,087 toms) position
7°48«K, 82°30\*K (about 70 miles east of Ceylon) at 1046K/24/5.

#### Alii OPIRATIC33

**ALL USD** T(II) Rabaul - Allied air attack at £21 2315K/27 by © S-117/\*s. Bombs drop bed between Carpenter's %harf and road behind, three large firea observed burning fiercely. Ho casualties and only alinat damage was sustained. The silhouettes of a number of

shine were seen in the Harbour\*

(II) Reconnaissance of Rabaul and Kavleag a.a. 27/5 (see Ensxy Forces)\*

(iII) Allied air attack on Lae by 8 B.2C s at 08G5K/28/5. One 3\*20 was shot down into the sea off Lae, three other aircraft were damaged\* One Type \*0W fighter crashed into the a &&, two were hit and another was seen down on the coast.

ENEMY

Fort Moresby was raided by approx 20 Type WOW fighters at 0610K/in/26/5 - no d&aage was sustained, one type \*0" filter shot down, two possibly shot down. Two P.39\*a shot down, ons other missing.

#### 4. KNIB' FS PROBABLE W XT UOTA

Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands:

(111% Consolidation of bases in dolosson Islands.

(Iv)Attack on Port Moresby ar»a.
(v) Increased Submarine and surface raider activity In the Central and South est Paglfle artoe.

#### ap?eonx

to

#### DAILY A?PnF0IA??C» - \*a X 10 & '.-,i IAS C..AB IUVAL AfrT-sfoTC

### g v/M 42

	8 7	TYL D			1	
A	) 30CTB PA-r flC A-IA					1
11)	IAS7Kf» Attsntl, IA SECTOR i H T H 3 H ^ n H Z l H 5 £ Cruisers	S i f e s CASHP68A CSZCAOO		Refi	tting or R	opairing
	FXotIXXa I ea&ers	JfOSAXf sat? uk e AKTJOTA	crur		adelate le tkji JkXa	ıkt.
	Destroyers	t m u f mmi m WLU Emins			vmsstti WALKS {StTO	50/&))
		m m m www.m.n mdopord imLFKIIXIS			\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	
	Sufesaarines	3.419 } 3.40 ) S.41 ) 3.43	Da Fwt	rol		. 2
		S.4C ) 3.37 ) S.38 ) 3.4a )	At Bri	sbane		
	Dutch Subsaar'nea	S.44 ) S.47 )				
	A•UC•* a	K.X2 *K3?ftALIA Uffi X'IBLA	At Syd	iney		
	3/1» Tender a/C Tender flhilBAPlai Tend«r Tenders	MAIIOORA SX OAD JIX SOMXM	V.		U.S. mSiTOk	(EFD31/
	duaboat	BLACK KAW TOL3A	N.			1 11 =

duaboat

Lnc\*ss Forces

j/iwt - SIsaarck AgsMpaX&jjt0 " Solomons Agej.

Poss'iliTfi UiJfct ew»Tssr Approx 8 destroyers

Approx XC M«rehant Silps

X Squadron SutoMsrixMMi

X Sub Depot 3fdp

C In C Xantetes Fleet (4th)

C in C Mandates Air For0e

Atranex 180 ahor\*e baa@d aircraft including probably 45 filters, 40

heavy bocOsera, IS flying bouts &md IS float planes

9 18 Torpedo Boats

2* T£.S-mm m: j?hk ia i;ectqb		
Sriteleb fet IXXIe forces	effective	sefitting or Heafaiting
Jr drolser	PHUENIX	
Flotilla Leader	mih'- rs	
Destroyer	Vigtamsh	
VP lenders	nmcm C II.DS	
Sutorine Tenders	CHUS HOLLA!D	

feigner inea

Oa £&tpol ^rntar mi?JACK moxshkl SAmm msnst PERMIT SBAftOLP 3SAL SUORDPTSH **3TIHGBAY** 

SIJS/Aa0N rep\*rln& for Patrola

SARO©

At Albany

:MILFian

3fcARA?EM )

snmosov

tapper At PraaiMItl\*

SC'JLPIJi SHARPISH

En rout® Wmm&nt'te to Albany

K.8

Dutch Sub^\ln®

# EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES Iritiah and allied Soroea

16" sul>>> fin> \* on >="fr\*al afcatiana In China Sea or H.E.I. area (aaa above)

Wmms Forces & - 'S'\* drlM'aera 12 Deatroyera

Several Converted | aaplana Tenders

Xpooxiraately 40 shore-based aircraft Including 24 fightsra, 36 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 49 store-based aircraft including 27 fighters\* 18 heavy botsbers, 4 R\*F/P

B) CEHTKAL PACIFIC A"AA IrOtlaS.aml"i'lllati Forces iaVfcleaMps

Aircraft Carrier®

8" Cruisers

**Pffcctlve** Hefittin& or Repairing goOchaTE" (8-16\*)(0-B6")g i m a B

a vmrnc HKVADA

LOUI3VIU3S

HELSMA

box SB

RALEIGH

MISSISSIPPI men umico

(12-14")(12-14")

IDAHO

(12-14") (12-14\*)

m/mm\*

TWW&WttXIA

(12-14")SARATOGA

HORNET

YORKTOM

**FKTKRFRXSK** 

hosthamptom

A. STORIA ?mru&d

II\*DIAKA GLI3

VINCENMK3

RIMMKAPOLIS

HEW OhLKAHS

3AH mycxsco

CHESTER

BASBFYXLLE mmmw

mmort

**ATLAWTA** 

3T.LCUIS

3> (approx)

Destroyers ·lubaw fines

6" Cruisers

23 (appro\*)

\* no \* rices 1¥1&0 =T = ponlns = Japan tfnll^'o.F''^e'SlSlr;Ide®'l'IneXuSing 10 Eattleahipa

Keflttiny or Henalring

m OKA W

KAOh msm somv AKAOX m tuo syiMJcn hitta u\*m KAimOA NAftf mmo

13 - 8\* Cruiser\* 2 - 4 Crulaara

2 jeaplane Carriara ("OHmas\* wG&F20DAM)
3 Can/er&ed 8-pi&nt Terdera ("KAMIKAWA If Rtv?" "OOSHU MAHU\* "FUJIKAWA tt.")

30 T&atros'ers

30 Sub3ssrlms

Mandated lalanda

Truklraa 3 1'lgjait OPUl #J\*9

1 Converted Replan® fender (•XAIiOI\*)

Sosa umit# 4th Fleet

several chartered marthas\* Mps

Special Landing Party Ferae ( ai ln#a)

1 SutaarifMi Idvision

7 Motor Torpedo Boafca

**Earatalls** 

At U a» V-2 autaaarine squadrons froa 6th fleet

At 19 asy-2 autaamine squadrons from 1 11/3 Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Miaaeaeepera At laaat20 Chartered Merchant 3Mpi 18 Motor Torpedo Boats CoMMander iSibrBa-1lma Fofee

C) SOOTHBRI PACIFIC AHEA

arrasrssr 411500 Torees 5\* e m w < -

Effective - TTCTfb LiOHDSR ACtllLLiS ascaiixa **JldfCWAI** 

& W TAKUIHR

a/C ?«nder V/? Tender

A.M.C. \*S

Approx 20 uaatrocar\*

D) 80RT?aa<rt PACIFIC A:mA

1) 301-Th & & if\*. A -I iFI C A

Filtrak and Alltad AWreaa

w cruisers

SAM DIEGO amc ord nmmm

F) I HPI AM PCHAS AREA

British and Allied forces

fettleships

sar& its mm.miou msmtm m m LtE3
HOYAL 80VEREI0\*
VAtlAKY
IMDC\*^T?A3LF
J'OJtslXBABZJt ILUJ3TK10 3 ? ALBATS033

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

Befitting or 'pairing

- 2 -W 3. EAST anCTES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied 'fforeaa Tem "aubaarinea on patrol stations in China Sea or W.K.I. area (see appendix)\* ISnatny Forces (See Appendix) Allled alf necomnaissance on 29/s sighted the following shipping -(a) Ewab Island (70 milea ?estof Aru Islands) - 28 pearling luggers in antf around Ewab Island. (b) Ambon - One ship n#ar the saoufch of Amboina bay. B) CFNliAL FACI 10 AREA British and AllesTTo?sea
(I) "Polijb\* AEt5SA&Ite" "RASKASKIAM en rout® Suva to Pearl Harbour K.T.A.1/6. (II) "CUKTISS" Ulteraffe Tender) and "MACPAKLANB" (Aircraft Tender) to proceed via Tutulla tnd Tongata u to Soussa for duty 14th Comalrscupae, reliaving STMGLYMh & "JabrkDITH" which/to return to Pearl Harbour. Enemy Forces (Saa A pendix) There are indications that two enemy striking forces are operating as follows » (a) The Northern Fo; oe under the coxaaamd of C In C 5th Fleet includes - % aircraft carrier ("RYUJO") 2 converted Carriers 3 Heavy Cruisers ("NAGM" "ATAGO" "TAKAO") 2C Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines Squadron Submarines This force is operating in the Kurlle - Aleutian Islands area and is being supported by a heavy bomber force operating from the Northem Kurils Is. (b) The Southern Force under the coasand of the C in C second Fleet is mobilising in the Saipan area. This force Includes -2 possibly 3 battle cruisers oossibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKA31" "KA'?AH "SOHYU" "IEHW" & 303s. "ZUIKAFU")
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITQSE") 4 possibly 5 heavy cruisers (3-4 "Jfogaal \*s", one "Tone" class) Destroyers Special Base Establishment Unit Mayal Landing Party Force Supply vessels are believed to be mobilising in the Truk and Warshalle area\*. Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the eastward from the Marcus Is. and lake, Weather reporting vessels and submarines are om#rating (e) east of the Kaachatca - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area. Increased enemy w/r activity has been noted with emphasis (d) on the Hawaiian and Aleutian Is. areas, An increased number of naval auxiliaries have been recently noted in the Marshalls area. (a) (f) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the "vestern Aleutians. Tha probable objective of the Southern Force is tha Hawaiian Group Including Midway. (g) Present intelligence indicates both operations will begin by tha end of the first week in Juna. C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC A\*PA Isnitish and billed \*creas (17.. "CANOTE de Darted Vila 2137/271 for 2 Santa7 (&ew Hebrides) w Hebrides). (11) "WHIPPLE" & "ALREH" have been relieved by "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES" and are to proceed to Tutulla for furtilver orders.

(ill) "BABLFY" at Tongatabu bea been relieved by "rsARIEH" and is to proceed Brisbane# (Iv) "CHSVRFTiTL\*" was to R.V. aith 3 troopships 35 wiles south of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles w. of Samon) at 0700/2B (v) aJARVIS" & "PATTERSON" (IT S. Destroyers) departed Pearl Harbour 22/5 for Suvi. Later to proceed Sydney to cosm under the command of Ccrasowespacfor. (vi) "ASCANIA" escerting H.T. "NAHINE" en route Suva to Auckland M.T.A. 0400/30. To depart Auckland 14c0/1/6 for Fiji E.T.A. 5/6.

#### t>AILY APPRECIATION - r.-cx I (jr.ia; Charar-al actimity

#### 30th May 194a

#### 1. DISPOSITIONS ALLILD) 6 ENEMY BAVAL FORGES

#### A) SOUTH »FSTERN PA IS'IC A \*RA

1. KASTERN ALS. FRIALIA SKCTOK

British and Allied Forcea
Th "A" t Fill Ar to n the hour at Brisbane.

"MUGPORD" & "FLUSS3R" at Brisbane.

"CHICAA'-O" it "PERKINS\* At Sydney. To depart 1/6 for firing practice thenoe to join Task Force 44 at HOO/5/6\*.

(ill) "CANBERRA" arrived Sydney 1907/28.

(iv) Task Force 44 (leas "CANBERRA\*1) to proceed increton tiky on 1/6 to R.V. wish "CANBERRA" fross Sydney on 2/6, and carry out exercises. F.C.,C.,A.S. \*111 transfer hie Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CANBERRA" on 3/6. "AUSTRALIA" & U.S. "HELM" will proceed Sydney arriving 5/6. Remainder of Task Force 44 to berth In Brisbane River.

 (v) "WALKE" repairing at Brisbane. Expected to depart today 30/g for Pearl Harbour vis Aouaea, Suva, Tutails.
 (vi) Convoy ZK8 - "GOULBCHJi\* & "CF.33NOCK" escorting 2 vessels en route Townswille to Port Moresby war\* due to arrive 1600 yesterday 29/d, "COLAC\* & "StAM" departed Port Moresby for Townswille 27/5 after escorting one vessel, K.T.A. "GOLAC" 1200 today 30/S, "S??AN" ia to H.T. with "BKHDX00\* escorting 2 ships at 2200 today 30/5 approx 120 miles North by last of Cairns and provide additional escort to Monesby. If conditions are suitable earlier contact with Convoy is to be aade. "TROMP" returning to Sydney after escorting one vessel towards

Townsville, ablch is to arrive today 30/5\*.

(vii) "TROUP" "WABRSOO" It "SS&FRIDGE" escorting Convoy ZK9 (2 ships) to depart Sydney 0953/31. To fuel from "jnjROMBA" at Townsville#

Three other ships to Join Convoy.

(viii) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HA^K" departed Sydney 1624/29 for Pearl Harbour via Tutwila.

"WKYALLA" en route Adelaide to 'Sydney E.T.A. 1400 today 30/5.
"BALLARAT" & "YAKRHAVBOOL" arrived Townswille 1635/27. (ix)

(x)

(x1) "TOWNSVILLE" arrived Townswille 0745/28 from Larwin. x11) "KALGGCHLIE" departed Melbourne 0630/2J for 3wan Island en route (xii) Sydney E.T.A. 070D/1/6. (x111) "DOBBIN" & "SILFRIIM" arrived Sydney 0335/29.

(xiv) "BOMBAY" F.T.A. Sydney 1100/29 from Broken Bay.

(xv) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" departed Cairns 0600/29 for Thursday Island and

Wednesday Island E.T.A. p.m. 1/G. 2 lighters and 1 skid in tow.

(xvi) "ORAKJE" (Dutch Hospital Shib) arrived Melbourne 1645/28.

(xvli) At Sydney - "ARUNTA" \*WK3TRALIA" "KANIMHLA" "MAMOORA" "WARREGO" "ABRAHAM CKYN33KK" "K.12" \*K.9" DOBBIN\* "SELFRIDGB\* "W.B.PRESTOS\* Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LS TRIOMPBANT" "VICTOKIA" - "PR5G1G"

(xviii) At Melbourne -

Repairing - "VENDETTA"

(xix) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "TULSA" "ATHEGS" "ALSBY" (xx) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- 2. p-3IFittt AUSTRAi.1A -SECTOR
  Brt\fores
  (1) "STGAHT" k WOYAG3.1W departed Fremantle 1752/29 for Geraldton E.T.A. 0900/30.
  "HERON" en route Fremantle to Fxasouth Gulf 3.1.A. o.ia. ka yesterday
  - (11)29/5%

- (iii) "GEITALPTON" arrived Fremantle from Albany 0659/28.

  (iv) "CHILDS" at Expantle Gulf.

  (v) At Fratsantle "PJftKKIX" "OTU3" "K.6" (see Appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (3tore Ship) "EK1.ING BROVIG" (011er) "ISABEL" (Gunboat) "rDNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"
- (vi) At Albany "HOLLASI!" (see appendix) U.S.Minesweepers "LARK." "WHIPPOOHWILL"
- (vii) For sufcmarlnas in viestern Sector see Atmendi\*-

. 8" Cruisers

6" Crui«at\*a

Reflitting or Repairing grf•gtlgg IJS0TT0Tavkropf {(jpMk)

DEVOKSHIFIE

PKQSXS5SH CALKDCR

OKA001

EVT0IPRISR hmiiMD

asKsa

DtltBAH HIHillKCHAI\*

TukŞam COLOMBO

or ifoss HEs#CA33rLE

DA3AE

DAUKTLKS3

^mcnstmmum

marm HASCHI CORFU ALAimiA CHITRAL

3EHB8KSECK

CARLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A.A. ¥«iss®la

i\*M#C\* \*8

Destroyer# tul»ttri\*\*e#

Etawuy Forces I''-...iTTT^riera 16 Destroyers 20 Summr is 8

0 in C Southern Eapeditiom ry Fleet

Submerinea

On Patrol pmpoisg 3KIFJACK PICKEREL SALMQ8 SAURY PERMIT SEAWQLP SEAL SWORDFISH STI1KJRAY

Hepairing & Preparing for Patrols 2A5HA001 **SARGO** SAILFI\* At Albany 3PRARFI3H

**3TURGEOK** 

**SNAPPER** At Fremantle

SCULPIK

K.8 At Fresnomtle

Dutch submarine

EAST INDUS - PHILIPPINES British and Allled forces In sufejrinfis on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces
2 - 6\* ornVisiers 12 Destroyers

Several Converted seaplane lenders

Timor Approximately 36 shore-ixised aircraft including 21 fighters, 1S heavy bombers

Approxisaately 49 shore-based aircraft Including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/p

Approximately 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 float planes

B) CEMTRAL PACIFIC APKA British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Refitting or KepairingR Effective ftat't'I@ships (8-16")MOLORADO MARYLAND (8-116") NEVADA (to be ready MISSISSIPPI (12-14") about 1/10) HEW MEXICO (12-14") **IDAHO** (12-14")

**TOINE3SEE** (12-84")PEKNSYLVANIA (12-14")

SARATOGA YORXTCR' N Aircraft Carriers HCRMEJ

ENTERPRISE 8º Cruisers NOFFTEAMPTON **A3TARIA** 

PORTLAND **IMDIAKAPOLIS** VIHCENNES IHUEAPOLIS

NFW ORLEANS LOUISVILLE

SAN FRANCISCO CHESTER PENSAC or A

HONOLULU HELENA RALEIGH dktroit ATLANTA BOISE

ST. LOUIS Destroyers 30 (approx) 3u marines 23 (approx)

#### APPENDIXX

to

#### DAILY A PP-trCXATIOK - MCI/Iff \* INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACIIVITIF

#### 30/5/42

#### A) SOUTH WESTERN PLCI, IC AB>.A

EASIN- i*H AUTHALIA SECTOR fedfolsh and Illii Wid Wr'cia 6 H (Jruisers	Effective aWSH ALIA	Refitting or opairing
on ordisers	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE (	TTV
6* Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	TROJ5P	LE TRIOMPHANT
riberia Leaders	1100001	ARUKTA
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
beset oyers	HELM	WALKE (ETD 30/S)
	PERKINS	WHERE (EID 00/0)
	PARROTT	
	FLUS3ER	
	MUOFORD	
	SELFRIBGE	
Submarines	S.39 )	
	5.40	
	5.41	
	3.43	On Patrol
	5.45	
	3.46	
	3.37	
	S.38 }	
	3.42	At Brisbane
	3.44 }	
	3.47 ))	
Dutch Submarines	X.9 )	At Sydney
	X.12)	in Spains
A.M.C.*s	<b>FFESTRALIA</b>	
	KANIMBLA	
	MANOQRA	W. D. appromote Approximation
3/P Tender	CDIFFEN	W.B. TRESTON (ETD. 31/6)
Submrine Tender	GRIFFIN	
DestroyeraTenders	DOBBIN	
Cumbaat	SLACK HAWK	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Tilline& - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 lighb chuliser"1

Approx 8 destroyers

Approx 10 Merchant Ships
1 Squadron Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
C in C Mandates Air Force

Approx 132 shore-based aircraft including probably 67 fighters, 30 heavy bonbers, 16 flying boats and 19 float planes
9 Motor Torpedo Boats

Effective

PHOENIX

STUART

# WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR Bri€18H, Mand I/IITe, didn'zés 6"..cruiser Flotilla Leader Destroyer 8/p Tenders

Destroyer

8/p Tenders

CHILDS

Submarine Tenders

OTU3

HOLLAND

Refitting or Repairing

(Will '- 'TUUKFNI' \* " •RIGHT" em noute 3x lfe'ey to k'ou?«ea were due 1100/29/55. After transferring avgas to TANGIER\* to s&ll for Pearl Harbour

via Suva and Ssesoa. (wiji) "MEREDITH" departed Kouciea 27/55 for unknown tiuutiducki destination

and returned 1000/29. (ix) Att Snaoa - "TIPF8CAHQEII "ACHILLIAS" "O'BRIEN" "SUMHER" (Survey Ship)) TURKEY\* UVS)

(x) At Vila - "PASiL JOKES"

(xi) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" (K/S))

m \_ rW%

(xiii At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "BARKER\* Minedly 2) ("RAMSAY" "MOHTOOICHY"))

"SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) "KAHAWHAW (Oiler) "RAINIRR" (Axamunition Ship) "RAMAPO\* (Oiler) "INTAKES" (Stone Ship) "ALDEBARAK\* "BELLATRIX" "WHITSEY" (Destroyer Tender)

"FARHAGIST" ( Destroyer)) - Refittting.
(xiii) At Noumea - "MILDTIKAR • FFILCAKNIA" "BISHOPDALR" "MERKUR" Teak Force 10.9 ("TANGIER\*" t"MEREDITH")) "CUYAMA"

(xiv) At Auckland - "MONO\*AX\* "HIGEL\*"

Risras Forces
(I) TasraST"%a - There are indication is of the presence of an ensray alibratine in a positionapprox 300 miles HNE of Auckland at 0835/29.

(III)) An enemy submarine proceeding S.W. by S. was sighted in a position 17 52\*S, 3fi4 0S\*B (approx 2B& miles N.W. of Noumea) at 0923/28 #

D) K\*.RTISRfj PACI FIC A -, EA

Kne: 7 \*6 cea

Alaska & eneray subKTirInt s have been sighted in Alaskan waters\*

Al'euTTar Is. (1) One Japanese Seaplane believed to be from a converted

ais foatw liftnotti\* has bean sighted in the Aleutian Islands area# (11)) An enemy submarine wes operating In the vicinity of Kiska on 27/5.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AISA
British and Allied sprees
[IJ" TRIBITY" en route Albany to Abadan n.T.A# 4/6#

HAVA! INCIDENTS

md leti" j reean was Intercepted at 1258/29 from s#s\*\*ANQLO-KAEHSK\* (gritish 7705 tons) en route Sydneytto Aberdeen, in a position 30010\*3, 89 31\*E (approx 1140 miles I. of Fremantle).

Cosraesit - ftuwar German Balder E who attacked the \* «ANKINB 1360 miles west of Fremantle on 10/5 and has not been reported since could well have been in this area#

AIR OFSRATIONS

Rabaul - ?wo B.17'a attacked tie docks at Rabaul at 0140/29 dropping botabs (Including incendiaries) between the coaling jetty and a new wharf. No allied losses. weather prevented observation of dipping

In Harbour and of effect of bomba.

Dilli - Three Hudsons attacked the wharf and adjacent buildings at STET1 at 0015/29. Direct hits were scored on the post office. Ho

allied losses.

Enemy Milbo - 8 boabs west dropped at Mubo (approx 12 Miles S. of S& araaua) "aETM 2140/27.

H cod Bay (50 miles 3 R. of Port Moresby) - 11 P.39 s Intercepted 35 to"fg"T?pe "0" fighters at Hood Bay at 0950/39. Three enem, plants were shot down, 2 probably shot down, and three others seriously donated. Allied losses - one P.39 missing#

#### F.I;K/Y»3 PROiiA.^ MEXi MOVE

((i) Attack on U.S. bases In Aleutian Islands. ((ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

((i11) Consolidation of bases In Solomon Islands#

(Iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.

((v)) increased subaarine and surface raider activity in the Central & S.w# Pacific area.

DIRECTQH C Q.i.»C

Seaolane Carrier

rfogsy Pa\* ces Palso - Saipan - Bomins - Japan JnlTs o? ub::;blmn"Tle#t 'includ'ng lo hiattieships flltlhk or ;epellr1me If) Aircraft Carriers KAQA SHOKAKU HIIITO mstv AKAOI RWJO 2UIXAKU H0S3C KITTA MARU KASUQA fe'AHU 13-8 Cr isers 2 - 5 \* Crulaera a "eaplana Carriers (BCHITO5EB "CHrsrODA")) 3 Con erted 'ealane Tenders ('KAKIKAWA MAdJ" nG03mmHAW\* "FUJIKAWA M.w) SO Destroyers 3C SuhrrrarInes Mandated Islands vruk Area £ii>ht cruisers 1 Converted - aplane Tender ("FAAOI")) Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Jarty Force (Marines) 1 Su amarine I\*ivia Ion 7 Motor Torpedo ttoats Marshalls
ki least i sutmarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
1 U/i Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At Is ast 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Quats Cosasiifiaer Jtttomerine Force c) 3 THERE mivic k, E British and AlU'ed Torcaa Effective "IqHFUTT Refittling; or Repairing bruisers hasekr ACHILLES A.a.c.»s **ASCAJFXA MOMOWAI** A/C Tender S/P Tender swas **TAMtfIER** Approx 20 Destroyera E) ^Vr-:EHu .'AVIFIC A, KA ¥rltl'sh arts ft'll'ted forces Cl\* Cruiser"" KA33E7XLUE E) SOUTH KASTKRt' PAC VFXC AHEA Hrlfsharai Allied Force's fe!\* Sru.isers SAN DTFGO CORCOID TSBHTfST P) <u>limiAff £CEM. Mikh</u> British and slITed Forces Bsttleshlps WA:m\*i2K rt£3? LOTION REVENOE Ra HLLES ROYAL SOVEREIGN VALXABT Aircraft Carriers **IEDOKITAB**tE

FOI DISABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS ?

ALBATROSS

8H Siaera

6\*\* Cruiaera

A: if: C. \*8

A.a. Vessel

Destroyers Subcaarlnes

i-maiy rorces 2 - 6 W Urjilsers

1© Destroyers
20 Sulonai\*lnes
6 In C Southern ?#ped Itilonary Fleet

Kffactive Refit
OFOFGIOS AVFROFV (Orock) Refitting or impairing P^VOSSHIRE paoBiSH^i CALEDOI DHAQO-BMTERFRIAE **EMERALD** CEKES DURBAN BIRMINGHAM 0LA300\* COLOMBO CAFITOXIH NEWCASTLE DAME DAI KTLESS WORCESTERSHIRE HECTOR RAKCHI COBFTJ **ALAUNIA** CHITRAL TffsEMSKKRCK CARLISLE 25 (approx) 7 (approx)

#### DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN KAVAL ACTIVITY

1010

#### 318t May 1942

#### 1\* DXSPQSITX 0123 At 1,TE1> \* rWFEY KAVAL FORCES

#### A) SOUTH WBSTEM FAOIKIC AT KA

X« EASTSRF AUSTRALIA SECTOR
gg TOTY and HILLCan Force's

(hrr Afc Mitlaw ttrag) "k. ?? Lakk city "solart " "ehl y "
"BELM" "HSOFCKB" & "FLVSSSH" at Brisbane.

11) "CHICAGO" & "PBR&INSW at Sydney. To depart 1/6 for

"BELM" "HSUFUKB" & "FLVSSSH" at Brisbane.

(11) "CHICAGO" & "PBR&INSW at Sydney. To depart 1/6 for firing practice thence to join Teak Popae 44 at U100/s/6.

(11) "CAEBEITRA" arrived Sydney 1907/80.

(11) "Task Force 44 (leas "CAfcBeKKA") to process isometon Say on 1/6 to r.v. with "CANBI" iRA" from 3y&ney on 2/6, and carry out exercises. F.O.C.A. S. #111 transfer his Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to WCA BEKHA" on 3/6. "APSTRALIA" & C. S. HELE" id 11 proceed Sydney arriving 5/6. Remainder of Task Force

44 to borth in Brisbane Rive?.

(v) "WAT, KB9 at Brisbane. Has to depart 30/S for earl Barbour via Nousaga, Suva, Tutwila.

(vi) Convoy ZKB - a00ULBLIRN" & WCK335 OCS" escorting a vessels en route Townswille to Post Horesby were due to arrive 1600/2/5. "COLAC" & SSWANA departed Pore Moresby for 1600/22/5. "COLAC\*\* & SSWANA departed Fore Moresby for Townswille 27/5 after escorting on vessel\* "COLAC" expected to depart Cairns at 1300/31 to R.V. with "TCHSSVILLF\* escorting transpoor "RASTAS®. "SSAif\* is to R.V. with BEHDIOO\*\* escorting 3 ships at 2200/30/5 approx. 120 miles Horth by East of Cairns and provide additional escort to Moresby: If condStions are suitable earlier contact with Convoy is to be made. "Tacap" returning to Sydney after escorting one vessel towards Townswille, which is to arrive 30/5.

(vii) STHOM?H "WAHJOIGO" (kjin ready) and "SELPRIBOB" escorting Convoy Zm (2 ships) to depart Sydney 0069/31. To fuel from \*EAROIFBA\* at Townsmille. Three other ships to join

Convoy\*

(viil1) "PARROTT" & "BTAOC MNCO departed Sidney 1624/29 for cearl Barbour via Tutwila. E.T.A. Tutuila 7/8.

(ix) "WHYALIA8 arrived Sydney 1605/30.

(x) "BALFARAT" fe \*WARRIAMBOGL arrived Townsville 1635/27.
(xi) 9KALOOO&LIE departed Port Phillip 1800/29. E.T.A. Sydney 0700/1/6#

(rii) @BGS8N8 & SELFRZDOE® arrived Sydney 0635/29.
(xiii) "BOMBAY" E.T.A. Sydney 1100/89 from broken Bay.
(xiv) OKAMQAROOB "KOALA9 departed Cairns 6600/26 for Thursday Island and Wednesday Island E.T.A. p.g. 1/6. Two lighters and 1 skift in tow.

(xvj "ORANJK" (Dutch Hospital Ship) passed Wilson's Nom. E. at 1952/2/29 en route Sydney H.T.A. 160c/30.

(xvi) "MORESHX" departed Adelaide 1736/26 for Spencer Oulf,

aj\*rived \*hyalla 1830/29.

(xvi1) \*\*A6I\*Y\* arrived Brisbane 1230/30.

(xviii) \*\*GAXRICS\* to proceed on trials at 0931/1/6 and on completion to proceed to Sydney.

(xix) \*\*®KARUMBA\*\* departed Brisbane 11:0/3\* E.T.A. Townsville

A.M. 2/6.

(XX) At Sydney - "ARCBTA" @W16TRALXA" \*&m IMELAZ \*MASO08A\*

"SARHBOO" "ABHARAM CHYTESSKN\* "K.12" X.9" "P.3B.W.\*" "W.B.PHBSTOI".

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" \*LE miOHPHAN?" "VICTORIA\*.

(xxi) At Melbourne - "PIHOWO\* Repairing "VEHDETTA"

(xxi1) At Brisbane - \*OKXPFIK" "TULSA\* \*ATREUS\* "ALSSY\* "BAOLEY\*.

(xxiii) For submarinos in Eastern Sector • see Appendix#

8. WEGGERH AUSTRALIA SECTOR Brittlah and Allied Forces STARTRE \*Wordgest arrived Geraldton 1127/30. (11) ©HEROH\* an route Frementle to Exacuth Gulf E.T.A. p.a. 29/5. (111) "GEHALDTOS" arrived Prezentle from Albany 0859/28. (1v) \*CTImi>S\* at Sxacuth Gulf. (v3 %LT?ROOW% departed Darwin for escort duty in accordance with instructions at 0629/50.

(vi) At Fremantle - "PHUEKIX" "aTUS" \*K.a\* (see appendix)

"GOLD STAR\* (Store Ship\* "RRLING BROVIG\* (Oiler) 91SkWL9 (Gunboat) \*PUHJAS\* \*LAHAXAI\*
\*GERALDTORW. (vii) At Albany - "SOLLAMD" (ace appendix) U.S. Mineweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL". (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - sec appendix. 5. EAST INIBIES - PHILIPPIKES British and Allied Forces fen submarililes ess patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix) B) CENINGL PACIFIC AHEA in Itirah and ToTod Torces (1) Convoy P. B. 2076 (comsisting of 6 transports for Suva and 1 transport for Australia) dep. from San Prancisco 21002/25/5. \*PRISIISBT COOLIDGES and "SANTA LUCIA" are to proceed direct to Suva. "SANTA CLARA" "UNUOUAY"
"GKHEFAL PAXKZH" and "PHESIDEHT KOIKGB" are to discharge
at Auckland: "H233 BLISS® (U.S.Tamker) is to proceed
from Auckland to Austmalia. "LEAMBKE" "TUCKER" and "CUMMIGS" are to proceed with "PRESIDHET COOLIDOE" and "SAHTA LUCIA® to Suva to cover discharge of transports, and than escort them between Suva and Auckland as required. "SB? PRASCISCO" and "FARBAGUT" we to escort remainder of © nvoy to Auckland.

(ii) "FORD" "EXMANDS" "KASXASXIA" en route Suva to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 1/6". (iii) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and DicFil>LANG" (Aircraft Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Souaea for duty with Commiraoupao, relieving "TAHGIER" & BMERBDITH" which are to return to Pearl Harbour. Enumy Forces (see appendix) fliere are indications that 2 enemy striking forces are operating & follows \* (a) The northern Force under the consend of C in C 5th Fleet iriciudos . 1 aircraft carrier @RYLUQ\*) 2 converted Carriers (\*ITITTA MARU\* "KASUGA LAALM?)
3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACRI" BATAGOB ®TAKAO®) 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force This force is operating in the Eurile - Aleutian Islands area and is being supported by a heavy bomber force operating from the Northern Kurils Is. (b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second in ent is -inobitising in the Saipan area. This force includes -2 possibly 3 battle cruisers
4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers "AKAGI" "SAGA" "SOHYU"
"KIRMID" & poss. "ZUIKAKU")
2 Seaplane Carriers (CHIYODA" "CKITO3E")
At least 4 possibly 9 heavy cruisers (5-4 "Hogamil's" one "Tons" class) Destroyers Subsarines Special Bay&l Base Unit tiaval Landing Port Force Supply vessels are believed to be Mobilising in the Truk and Manshalls area. Air a earches are being maintained to a depth of 500 sdies to the eastward fzoh the serous le and Wake. (o) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of the Kaacbatea - Bareus - Walke \* Marshalls urea,

(d) Increased enemy u/r activity has been noted with enaphasts on the lawaii&n and Aleutian Is. ureas.

(a) An increased masher of naval auxiliaries haw been recently noted in the Manshalls are a.

(f) The probable objective of the northern Force is the Western Aleutians\* The ps bable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Grosup inclining Midway.

(g) Present intelligence indicates both operations will

begin by the end of the firstweek in June.

C) 3QUITHERK PACIFIC AFIFA

SOUTHERK PACIFIC AREA

ISTRISH and Allied Forces

III Fask Stroup Ez; Z ["ILEA DBa" "PAVL JONES" "Bilinui") on

completion of oreaent duty at Vila about 31/5, to proceed

from Vila to Suwa. "LSAMDEHII to be prepared to depart

Suwa about 4/6 for escort duty, and on arrival of "BRIGHT"

and "TIRCKES" at Suwa, "BRIGHTS" and "PAUL JOHES" to re
lieve "FIJCHIR'S at Suva, "BRIGHTS" and escort her via

Samoa to Pearl. "TAICHIS" to report for duty to "IJSAMDEHI.

(11) "WHIPPIE" and "ALDEEN, on completion of fuelling at

Tutulla about 1/6, to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(111) "CHETRELHIL' was to r:v. aith 5 troopships 38 miles south

of Wallis Island (apprex. 800 miles ": of Samoa) at 0700/28.

(112) "JAHWIS" & PPATTERSOH\* (U.S. ISESTROWERS) departed itesri

Harbour 22/fe for Suva. Later to proceed Sydney to come

under the comment of Coasowespactors"

(112) "ASCAKIA" escorting H.T.\* "AMISE arrived Auckland 1130/30".

(113) "FUCKBES" is "transferring avgas to "TAMOIEB"/ISAMISH

for Pearl Barbour via Suva and Samusa.

(114) "FAMIAGON" is "CGAMIKOS" to depart Tonga in time to r.v.

with convoy FS/2076.

(115) "AURIE "BART TOMES"

(Survey Ship) "TURKEY" (N/S))

(117) "AURIE "BART TOMES"

(ix) At Samoa - "TIPPECAHMS\* \*ACHXLLKS\* \*0\*BRIM\* \*SO»IOR\*
(Survey Ship) "TURKEY\* (N/S)
(x) At Vila - «PAFL JOMES\*
(xi) At Suva \* "SIHGPISHER\* (K/S)
(xi1) At Tongatabu - "BIGRSONID\* \*1AE£B\* (Minedly 2'\) {\*\*03TSO!£iHY\*)

\*SOLACE\* (Hospital Ship) \*KAHAWHA\* (Oller)

"RAIKXKh\* (Ammunition Ship) "HAK&PO" (Oller)

"RAIKXKh\* (Store Ship) "ALDEBAHAR\* \*B£LLA7RIX\*
"WHITNEY\* (clestroyer Tender)

\*FABRAGUTH (Destroyer) - Refitting\*
(xi1) At Noumea - \*MHDUTBA\* "FILCANSIA\* "BI&IOPBALE" \*AEHKUH\*

Task Force 16:9 (\*TAS©ISS\* & \*MgB£DI7K\*)\*CVXAM6C".

(xiv) At Auckland - "HOHOW\* \*RIOEL\*.

Enemy Forces
(II) Tibraan Sea - There are Indications of the presence of an enemy limberarine in a position apparate 300 miles H2S of

Auckland at 0335/29.

(ii) An enemy submarine proceeding 3.1. by S. was sighted in a position 17°S£\*a. 164°08\*I (approx. £65 miles »:«. of Foursa)

at 0923/28\*

The enemy unit, probably a submatime, referred to la (1) above, had siewed to a position 40 a# S.E. of Sydney at 1910/29:

D) HOTTIFUN PACIFIC AHLA

Enemy Forces
Alaska - 2 enemy submarines have been sighted in Alaskan waters.
KleuBan ta. (1) One Japanese Seaplane believed to be from a
converted seaplane tender has been sighted in the Aleutian Island® area\*

(2) An enemy sulwarder was operating in the vicinity of Kiska on 27/5.

E) 30DTH BASTEHF MOTPX AREA grith@f and Allied Forces (see appendix) P) Iam All QCE/W A3EA

Byltish and Allied Jovrea

TiT MaikIT5rw en route Alban\* to Abadan E.T.A. 4/8\*.

#### 8. SAVAI IffCIPEILFS

jBBBI posan A qual message was intercepted at 1238/20 fyoia s.a. #AHGLO-mmtsKh (Britiah 7705 tons) en route Sydney to Abadan, in a position 30° XO@. 89@3X\*E. (approx. X446 miles ft. of Fremantile)\*

Copacits Cerman Raider 1 who attacked the "msHM® 1300 alios weat of Preauntle on XO/5, aid has not been reported since, could m11 haw been in this area."

(ii) An RKHK message was intercepted at 12 8/29 from 3. S. "CROSSAT" in a position 36°57.3. 2X°£S\*E. (approx. 250 mlles S.E. Capetown). The vessel was reported as an "unknown A/fe Carrier"."

(iii) A a.W. Basase way intercepted from "BEACOK" (U.S. 10,380 tons) in a position 29°48.3. 6°47. E. at 0730Z/30.

## 5. MIROOM NAS IBMS Allied

Tulagl: Four CataXinas attacked F/b'e, wharf and Fuel Bules at TwasX between 2300/A and 2345/X on 9 /3\*.
One F/S aet on fire: a/a peats allenced. Largi fires and explosions caused at wharf. Piree visible for 80 miles.

#### wmm'& PROBABLE BESS MOVE

IXFSittack on U.I. kaeea in Aleutian Islands.
(II) Attack on U.S. baaea in Central Pacific Including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(111) Comsolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.

(iv) Attack on Port feoresby area.
(iv) Increased subsaarine and surface raider activity in the Central & 3\*W. Pacific area.

DIHECTORI C.O.I.C.

#### APIKDIX

to

## DA:: x A?f"RCIATIOg - PMCIFIC & INDIAN COMAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

#### 21/8/M

#### k) m m v \*ȣ•a PACIFIC AStBA

• EASTERS AtjmmhlA SKCVOB	T-000	
Brl tilah~ftKd AilYa'STTorbaa	e Effective o t t o ®	Safittles or lepairing
P ^ K kEsSSb	cmmuk	
	CHICAOO	
	MSS LAKB CITY	
©* Cruiaara	MOBAS?	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leo&ara	T1 »MP	ts Tsiowpam
And the second s		aKBRA
Deatroyera	HEKunr	vmmilSA
	helm	XXX
	mmxm mimxt	
	mm&m	
	A CAT IN THE COLUMN	
	MtIOPGHD BAGLEY	
	m,m	
SatKsarinaa	S. SO j1	
	S.41 1 to Pat	rol
	2.43	
	S.46 )]	
	3.377	
	3.38	
	3.42 } At Srl	sbaa*
	3.44 3	
	3.47 )	
Dutch sutoi*lms	K.9 At Syd	ney
*******	K.18 } AC Syd	***
A****C • *a	KANXVBLA	
	laMOOLU	
3/p Tendar	W.B.PHESTQH	
autharina Tandar	cm pra	
Daatroyar Tentera	maxv	
	•iLACK HAIIK	,
Gunboat	TOLM	
Propert Pares		
Energy Force		in the said

Probably aaveral deatroyera

Approx 10 Merchant %\*pa

1 squadpoo SttUB&Haa\*

1 Siab Depot 3hiip

C In C Mandates Pleat (4tfc)

Approx 132 Jsere-based aircraft iiicluding probably 87 fl^htara, \$
heavy borabara, 16 flying boats and 19 float planaa

9 Motor Ibrpado Boata

8.	wr:3TEI0 Jgr:iALIA 300 3ft
	British and Allied Perses
	anr'ge r per
	Flotilla Leader
	Destroyer a/p Tendara

Suwsarine fenders

affective ?HGEKXX 3TUA8T VCYAOER isnuv Omxos OTS HOUAKD

Refitting or Ik

Subm rilss

On fratrol Pft. O mi? jack vmmmLSALtfC\* Sff1Wt m w mMA8QIF SHAL a^mmm SflKQItAT

Repairing & preparing for Patrols M M Ai 3AR00 At Aibaay Mimsx

3PEAHFX3H ) sm m m

3mpmtAt F\*toaatl\* aavLpm

K.8

At Praamtie

Putch Subxaa^in#

HA3? XffC^g

r-TtZLIP?IBB3 SE^S3E3E^S1!S^H. ser ines on patrol Titttlon\* la *Jhtm* 3ea op M.S.I. ax\*aa (sea tibova)

Emmy i^cpcaa 9!'- "o" ciridaara IS raatpoyara Several Converted 3eapXane fandera

Approximately 30 ahora-band aircraft including 21 fightera, IS heavy boKfeere

Ipproximately 49 abore-based aireraft toaluding 27 fighters, 10 heavy boabera, 4 R.f/p

Arsboa Approximately 57 chore bast\*d aircraft including 9 filters, 36 fee&vy boabera, la float pianaa

B) CSS ?!SAL PACIFIC AREA iSralF 331553<sup>^ TM</sup>

8\*\* Crulaera

6W Crujeer\*

Effective Refitting or Repairing <e-lie») mmzrir imrtMW (o-lic1) KKVAOA (to ba ready (X2 - X4B)MISSISSIPPI about X/X0J

(12-14\*) (12-14\*) m mxico **IDAHO** ?I1f8ES38a\* (122-14\*\*))

iWm YLUMIA (12-14") Aircraft 'Carrier# 3ARATOOA YCRR\*0»a

Hmsst £R783llftXaB SolitttAlt Toff A3TORU KKTUJIP **IHBXAHAPOLIS** 

VIHCKHSES &IMH1APQLIS X5V ORLEAHS 3AM FRASGI3G0

L 013VIIXS

OttSftZR **P.ESfaACOLA** BDV0Lm.11 BE SOX\* ATUHFA

HELEEA KALEIOH mim

ST.LOUIS Destro^epa 30 (approx) Subour'inea 23 (approx)

```
Enemy Porces
       wise - Sulpan - Bonins - Japan
Units of Combined Fiset including II Battl*#hip#
     malao - Saipan
                                                                                Refitting or Reaching
     10 Aircraft C&v#ler#
                                                 KAflA
                                                                                       SffaKAXV
                                                 HIHT9 ) Saipan are#
                                                  SOHTFU )
                                                 AKAOX )
                                                 AKAUA (**
mumm )
Bosa btop*
                                                  OF TO
                                                                   )
| Kuril© - Aleutian I#, are*
                                                 ITŤW MAGU
                                                 kasuoa Mili)
     Rasuda )

13 - 0" Or^laer#

2 - e* Cruiaer#

2 Seaplane Carrier# ("CHI^fOSE" "CimrODA*)

a Converted "ea l ne Ifender# ('HMXXAWA WAHLJ* *OOSKU *Mtu>)
     40 Da#treyer#
30 Suowar£ 2
     Nan Sated Jaland*
    True irea....

§ Mifl.oruleere

§ Converted Seaplane Tender# ("KAEOX" "FUJIKAWA MiHtJ*))

Soae wilt# 4th Fleet

Several Obartered Merchant Ship#

Jpseial Landing Party ?oree (Marina#)

1 Sutwerine Division

7 Hater Torp*46> Boats
     1 Hospital JbXp
    Marafealla
it" "Saaat k #utoc&rin# aquadron# frw® 6th Fl at
1 11/3 Flotilla <16th)
    Air Tender# and Mlna#aeep»r#
    At least 20 chartered Serobant Ships
1$ Motor Torpedo Boat#
Cosrmider SataarIn# Wfcr#*
c) aotreF&ar r^ciric a &a
Britlah and Allied l.brae#
                                                                                       Sm.
Refitting or Hopaigi
                                                  Effective
    1511Cot!Lair#
                                                  ELCHAOUS
                                                 IEA^t®?
                                                  ACSILLEJS
    A-M-C#*a
                                                  ASCANIA
                                                 ncmmAt
8RM
      E Tender
    S/p ?onS>r
                                                 r&mim
    Approx 80 Deatroyer#
B) n-romnv pacific arsa
Aruuh Y 1 "m «a'~,orc»
    a* "fwansr
                                                 NASHEVILLE
1) SOUTH BASTEIN FAC TIC AFTEA
    British and Allied Porcos
                                                  3AW DXEOO
        #$?#iaer#
                                                 CCHCOEP
                                                 ?RB»TQII
F) ISPSMI QCFAgf Aft£A
    ffritj-#h and Allied ^ot *c##
                                                 WAif'OT
    Bat&eaklp#
                                                  ssacwmou
                                                 srvsmi
                                                  RANBX&9
ROYAL 30VKHEIOH
                                                 VALIAKT
                                                 xwpoarrrj Biai
    Aircraft Carrier#
                                                 formummb
                                                 il uj situ otjs t
                                                 ALBATROSS
    Seaplane Carrier
```

- 4 -

8" crulanna

OSSSISFAVEROPF CONTINUE AND A MARCHIME OSVOGAHXHK

Sa Cruiswra

DSVOgaHXHK mcmimm QhIMW% mMMM

SiK&J&D estiva DURBAUT HIKSIUMHAH

OLASOOF COLOMBO CA2H3FO1\* racA.mlF DAKAK

SMgimsss

A\* l\*•€• \*f fionmmvmiB

»\*CTON HAHCHI AIAUMIA CH2THAL

A.A. VttS&eXa

CARLISLE SS (Appmx) 7 (approx)

Dastro7\*W1 SubbwiMD

w - % au urs
Sevaral BMtooywe
20 "wbta&ritis#

20 Subtations Bapadition Fefy Plact